

PROJECT MANUAL FOR: NEFF HALL – HVAC UPGRADES PHASE 2

PROJECT NUMBER: CP231442

AT
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI - COLUMBIA
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

FOR:

THE CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

PREPARED BY:

Klingner & Associates, P.C.
Matthew H. Bridges
3622 Endeavor Avenue, Suite 117
Columbia, MO 65201
573-355-5988

SOA Architecture, Inc.
Brad Stegemann
2801 Woodard Drive, Suite 103
Columbia, MO 65202
573-443-1407

DATE: February 9, 2024

PLANNING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

900 E. Stadium, Ste. 130
Columbia, Missouri 65211
Telephone: (573) 882-6800

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for:

NEFF HALL –
HVAC UPGRADES PHASE 2
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
PROJECT NUMBER: CP231442

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE: \$800,000-\$880,000

will be received by the Curators of the University of Missouri, Owner, at Planning, Design & Construction, Room L100 (Front Reception Desk), General Services Building, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65211, until 1:30 p.m., C.T., March 14, 2024 and then immediately opened and publicly read aloud.

Drawings, specifications, and other related contract information may be obtained at <http://operations-webapps.missouri.edu/pdc/adsite/ad.html>. Electronic bid sets are available at no cost and may be printed as desired by the plan holders. No paper copies will be issued. If paper copies are desired, it is the responsibility of the user to print the files or have them printed.

Questions regarding the scope of work should be directed to Matthew Bridges with Klingner & Associates at (573) 335-5988 or mbridges@klingner.com. Questions regarding commercial conditions should be directed to Heather Brown at (573) 884-6322 or brownheat@missour.edu.

A prebid meeting will be held at 01:00 p.m., C.T., February 29, 2024 in the General Services Bldg., Room 194A, followed by a site walk-through.

A Diversity Participation goal of 10% MBE, 10% Combined WBE, DBE, Veteran Owned Business and 3% SDVE has been established for this contract.

The Owner reserves the right to waive informalities in bids and to reject any and all bids.

Individuals with special needs as addressed by the Americans with Disabilities Act may contact (573) 882-6800.

Advertisement Date: February 16, 2024

CERTIFICATION PAGE

Project Title **University of Missouri - Columbia**
Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2
MU Project #CP231442

Design Professional of Record: Architect

The following specifications have been prepared by me or under my direct supervision:

Responsible for Divisions 2 – 10 Sections except where indicated as prepared by other design professionals of record.



02/09/2024

Design Professional Name: **Bradley J. Stegemann**

State of Missouri License Number: **A-2008015243**

CERTIFICATION PAGE

Project Title **University of Missouri - Columbia**
Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2
MU Project #CP231442

Design Professional of Record: Mechanical and Electrical Engineer

The following specifications have been prepared by me or under my direct supervision:

Responsible for Divisions 2, 23 – 26 Sections except where indicated as prepared by other design professionals of record.



Design Professional Name: **Matthew H. Bridges**

State of Missouri License Number: **PE-2021031578**

PROJECT MANUAL FOR: NEFF HALL – HVAC UPGRADES PHASE 2

PROJECT NUMBER: CP231442

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>DIVISION 1</u>	<u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>
Advertisement for Bids	1
1.A Bid for Lump Sum Contract	1.A 1-4
1.B Bidder's Statement of Qualifications	BSQ/1-2
1.B.2 Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation	SD 1-2
1.B.3 Application for Waiver	SD 3-4
1.B.4 Affidavit for Affirmative Action	SD 5-6
1.B.5 Certifying Supplier Diversity Agencies	SD 7
1.B.6 Newspapers for Outreach to Diverse Suppliers	SD 8
1.B.7 Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation	SD 9
1.C Information for Bidders	IFB/1-5
1.D General Conditions	GC/1-39
1.E Special Conditions	SC 1-14
1.E.1 Scheduling Specification	SS 1-3
1.E.4 Shop Drawing and Submittal Log	SDSL 1-3
1.E.5 Operating Instructions and Service Manual Log	OMML 1
1.E.6 Closeout Log	CLOSEOUT 1
1.F Index of Drawings	INDEX 1-2
1.G Prevailing Wage Rates	PW 1-4
<u>DIVISION 2</u>	<u>EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>
024100 Demolition	
024119 Selective Demolition	
<u>DIVISION 3</u>	<u>CONCRETE (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 4</u>	<u>MASONRY (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 5</u>	<u>METALS (NOT USED)</u>

<u>DIVISION 6</u>	<u>WOOD AND PLASTICS (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 7</u>	<u>THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION</u>
078413	Penetration Firestopping
079200	Joint Sealants
<u>DIVISION 8</u>	<u>OPENINGS</u>
081213	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
081416	Flush Wood Doors
083113	Access Doors and Frames
087100	Door Hardware
<u>DIVISION 9</u>	<u>FINISHES</u>
092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing
092900	Gypsum Board
095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings
096513	Resilient Base and Accessories
096813	Tile Carpeting
099123	Interior Painting
<u>DIVISION 10</u>	<u>SPECIALTIES</u>
102600	Wall and Door Protection
<u>DIVISION 11</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 12</u>	<u>FURNISHINGS (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 13</u>	<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 14</u>	<u>CONVEYING SYSTEMS (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 21</u>	<u>FIRE SUPPRESSION (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 22</u>	<u>PLUMBING (NOT USED)</u>
<u>DIVISION 23</u>	<u>HEATING, VENTILATION AIR CONDITIONING</u>
230519	Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping
230523	General Duty Valves for HVAC Piping
230529	Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment
230593	Test-Adjust-Balance
230700	HVAC Insulation
230900	Control Systems
232113	Hydronic Piping
232123	Hydronic Pumps
233113	Metal Ducts
233300	Air Duct Accessories
233416	Centrifugal HVAC Fans
233600	Air Terminal Units
233713	Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

234100	Particulate Air Filtration
237313	Modular Indoor Central Station Air Handling Units
237433	Dedicated Outdoor Air Units
238216	Air Coils
238219	Fan Coil Units

<u>DIVISION 26</u>	<u>ELECTRICAL</u>
260519	Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
260553	Identification for Electrical Systems
260923	Lighting Control Devices
262816	Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers
262923	Variable Frequency Motor Controllers
265100	Interior Lighting

DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY (NOT USED)

DIVISION 31 EARTHWORK (NOT USED)

DIVISION 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 33 UTILITIES (NOT USED)

DIVISION 34 TRANSPORTATION (NOT USED)

DIVISION 35 WATERWAY & MARINE (NOT USED)

DIVISION 41 MATERIAL PROCESSING & HANDLING EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 44 POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 46 WATER AND WASTEWATER EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 48 ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION (NOT USED)

APPENDIX A – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SURVEY REPORT

APPENDIX B – OWNER PROVIDED HVAC EQUIPMENT

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1.A

BID FOR LUMP SUM CONTRACT

Date: _____

BID OF _____
(hereinafter called "Bidder") a corporation* organized and existing under laws of the State of _____

_____ ,
a partnership* consisting of _____ ,

an individual* trading as _____ ,

a joint venture* consisting of _____

*Insert Corporation(s), partnership or individual, as applicable.

TO: Curators of the University of Missouri
c/o Associate Vice Chancellor – Facilities
Room L100 General Services Building
Columbia, MO 65211

1. Bidder, in compliance with invitation for bids for construction work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications prepared by KLINGNER & ASSOCIATES, P.C., entitled "NEFF HALL – HVAC UPGRADES PHASE 2", project number CP231442, dated FEBRUARY 9, 2024 having examined Contract Documents and site of proposed work, and being familiar with all conditions pertaining to construction of proposed project, including availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies to construct project in accordance with Contract Documents, within time set forth herein at prices stated below. Prices shall cover all expenses, including taxes not covered by the University of Missouri's tax exemption status, incurred in performing work required under Contract documents, of which this Bid is a part.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of following addenda:

Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____

2. In following Bid(s), amount(s) shall be written in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy between words and figures, words shall govern.

3. **BID PRICING**

a. **Base Bid:**

The Bidder agrees to furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to upgrade the existing HVAC system and to renovate the Office 10 Suite in Neff Hall; all as indicated on the Drawings and described in these Specifications for sum of:

DOLLARS (\$ _____).

4. **PROJECT COMPLETION**

a. **Contract Period** - Contract period begins on the day the Contractor receives unsigned Contract, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and "Instructions for Execution of Contract, Bonds, and Insurance Certificates." Bidder agrees to complete project within One Hundred (100) calendar days from receipt of aforementioned documents. Fifteen (15) calendar days have been allocated in construction schedule for receiving aforementioned documents from Bidder.

b. Commencement - Contractor agrees to commence work on this project after the "Notice to Proceed" is issued by the Owner. "Notice to Proceed" will be issued within seven (7) calendar days after Owner receives properly prepared and executed Contract documents listed in paragraph 4.a. above.

c. Liquidated Damages (not used)

d. Special scheduling requirements: As defined in Section 1.E Special Conditions

5. SUBCONTRACTOR LIST:

Bidder hereby certifies that the following subcontractors will be used in performance of Work:

NOTE: Failure to list subcontractors for each category of work identified on this form or listing more than one subcontractor for any category of work without designating the portion of work performed by each shall be grounds for rejection of bid. List name, city, and state of designated subcontractor, for each category of work listed in Bid For Lump Sum Contract. If work within a category will be performed by more than one subcontractor, Bidder shall provide name, city, and state of each subcontractor and specify exact portion of work to be performed by each. If acceptance/non-acceptance of Alternates will affect designation of a subcontractor, Bidder shall provide information, for each affected category, with this bid form. If Bidder intends to perform any designated subcontract work by using Bidder's own employees, then Bidder shall list their own name, city, and state. The bidder may petition the Owner to change a listed subcontractor only within 48 hours of the bid opening. See Information For Bidders Section 16 List of Subcontractors for requirements.

Work to be performed	Subcontractor Name,	City, State
HVAC	_____	_____
Electrical	_____	_____
Controls	_____	_____
TABB	_____	_____

6. SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PARTICIPATION GOALS

a. The Contractor shall have as a goal, subcontracting with Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) of ten (10%), with Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business (SDVE) of three percent (3%); and with Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE), and/or Veteran Owned Business of ten (10%) of awarded contract price for work to be performed.

b. Requests for waiver of this goal shall be submitted on the attached Application For Waiver form. A determination by the Director of Facilities Planning & Development, UM, that a good faith effort has not been made by Contractor to achieve above stated goal may result in rejection of bid.

c. The Undersigned proposes to perform work with following Supplier Diversity participation level:

MBE PERCENTAGE PARTICIPATION: _____ percent (____%)
SDVE PERCENTAGE PARTICIPATION: _____ percent (____%)
WBE, DBE, and/or VETERAN PERCENTAGE PARTICIPATION: _____ percent (____%)

d. A Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation form shall be submitted with this bid for each diverse subcontractor to be used on this project.

7. BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

a. Bidder declares that he has had an opportunity to examine the site of the work and he has examined Contract Documents therefore; that he has carefully prepared his bid upon the basis thereof; that he has carefully examined and checked bid, materials, equipment and labor required thereunder, cost thereof, and his figures therefore. Bidder hereby states that amount, or amounts, set forth in bid is, or are, correct and that no mistake or error has occurred in bid or in Bidder's computations upon which this bid is based. Bidder agrees that he will make no claim for reformation, modifications, revisions or correction of bid after scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

b. Bidder agrees that bid shall not be withdrawn for a period of Ninety (90) days after scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

c. Bidder understands that Owner reserves right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in bidding.

d. Accompanying the bid is a bid bond, or a certified check or a cashier's check payable without condition to "The Curators of the University of Missouri" which is an amount at least equal to five percent (5%) of amount of largest possible total bid herein submitted, including consideration of Alternates.

e. Accompanying the bid is a Bidder's Statement of Qualifications. Failure of Bidder to submit the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications with the bid may cause the bid to be rejected. Owner does not maintain Bidder's Statements of Qualifications on file.

f. It is understood and agreed that bid security of two (2) lowest and responsive Bidders will be retained until Contract has been executed and an acceptable Performance Bond and Payment Bond has been furnished. It is understood and agreed that if the bid is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute the Contract and furnish acceptable Performance/Payment Bond as required by Contract Documents, accompanying bid security will be realized upon or retained by Owner. Otherwise, the bid security will be returned to the undersigned.

8. BIDDER'S CERTIFICATE

Bidder hereby certifies:

a. His bid is genuine and is not made in interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation, and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association or corporation.

b. He has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid.

c. He has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding.

d. He has not sought by collusion or otherwise to obtain for himself any advantage over any other Bidder or over Owner.

e. He will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin in connection with performance of work.

f. By virtue of policy of the Board of Curators, and by virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to materials, products, supplies, provisions and all other articles produced, manufactured, mined or grown within the State of Missouri. By virtue of policy of the Board of Curators, preference will also be given to all Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, all as more fully set forth in "Information For Bidders."

9. BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

Note: All signatures shall be original; not copies, photocopies, stamped, etc.

Authorized Signature	Date
Printed Name	Title
Company Name	
Mailing Address	
City, State, Zip	
Phone No.	Federal Employer ID No.
Fax No.	E-Mail Address
Circle one: Individual Partnership Corporation Joint Venture	
If a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of _____	
Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri? ___yes ___no	

(Each Bidder shall complete bid form by manually signing on the proper signature line above and supplying required information called for in connection with the signature. Information is necessary for proper preparation of the Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond. Each Bidder shall supply information called for in accompanying "Bidder's Statement of Qualifications.")

END OF SECTION

**UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS**

Submit with Bid for Lump Sum Contract in separate envelope appropriately labeled. Attach additional sheet if necessary.

1. Company Name _____

Phone# _____ Fax #: _____

Address _____

2. Number of years in business _____. If not under present firm name, list previous firm names and types of organization.

3. List contracts on hand (complete the following schedule, include telephone number).

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
-------------------	------------------------------	--------------	-----------	-------------------------	-------------------

4. General character of work performed by your company personnel.

5. List important projects completed in the last five (5) years on a type similar to the work now bid for, including approximate cost and telephone number.

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
-------------------	------------------------------	--------------	-----------	-------------------------	-------------------

6. Other experience qualifying you for the work now bid.

7. No default has been made in any contract complete or incomplete except as noted below:

(a) Number of contracts on which default was made _____

(b) Description of defaulted contracts and reason therefor

8. (a) Have you or your company participated in any contract subject to an equal opportunity clause similar to that described in the General Conditions?

Yes _____ No _____

(b) Have you filed all required compliance reports?

Yes _____ No _____

- (c) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a minority?
Yes _____ No _____
- (d) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a woman?
Yes _____ No _____
- (e) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a service disabled veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (f) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (g) Is your company a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise?
Yes _____ No _____

9. Have you or your company been suspended or debarred from working at any University of Missouri campus?
Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

10. Have any administrative or legal proceedings been started against you or your company alleging violation of any wage and hour regulations or laws?
Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

11. Workers Compensation Experience Modification Rates (last 3 yrs): _____ / _____ / _____
Incidence Rates (last 3 years): _____ / _____ / _____

12. List banking references.

- 13. (a) Do you have a current confidential financial statement on file with Owner?
Yes _____ No _____ (If not, and if desired, Bidder may submit such statement with bid, in a separate sealed and labeled envelope.)
- (b) If not, upon request will you file a detailed confidential financial statement within three (3) days?
Yes _____ No _____

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____ 20____

Name of Organization

Signature

Printed Name

Title of Person Signing

END OF SECTION

SUPPLIER DIVERSITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION FORM

This form shall be completed by Bidders and submitted with the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications form for each diverse firm who will function as a subcontractor on the contract.

The undersigned submits the following data with respect to this firm's assurance to meet the goal for Supplier Diversity participation.

I. Project: _____

II. Name of General Contractor: _____

III. Name of Diverse Firm: _____
Address: _____

Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Status (check one) MBE _____ WBE _____ Veteran _____ Service Disabled Veteran _____ DBE _____

IV. Describe the subcontract work to be performed. (List Base Bid work and any Alternate work separately):

Base Bid: _____

V. Dollar amount of contract to be subcontracted to the Diverse firm:

Base Bid: _____

Alternate(s), (Identify separately): _____

VI. Is the proposed subcontractor listed in the Directory of M/W/DBE Vendors, Directory of Serviced Disabled Veterans and/or the Directory of Veterans maintained by the State of Missouri?

Yes _____ No _____

Is the proposed subcontractor certified as a diverse supplier by any of the following: federal government agencies, state agencies, State of Missouri city or county government agencies, Minority and/or WBE certifying agencies?

Yes _____

No _____

If yes, please provide details and attach a copy of the certification.

Does the proposed subcontractor have a signed document from their attorney certifying the Supplier as a Diverse and meeting the 51% owned and committed requirement?

Yes _____

No _____

If yes, please attach letter.

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

APPLICATION FOR WAIVER

This form shall be completed and submitted with the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications. Firms wishing to be considered for award are required to demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made to include diverse suppliers. This form will be used to evaluate the extent to which a good faith effort has been made. The undersigned submits the following data with respect to the firm's efforts to meet the goal for Supplier Diversity Participation.

1. List pre-bid conferences your firm attended where Supplier Diversity requirements were discussed.

2. Identify advertising efforts undertaken by your firm which were intended to recruit potential diverse subcontractors for various aspects of this project. Provide names of newspapers, dates of advertisements and copies of ads that were run.

3. Note specific efforts to contact in writing those diverse suppliers capable of and likely to participate as subcontractors for this project.

4. Describe steps taken by your firm to divide work into areas in which diverse suppliers/contractors would be capable of performing.

5. What efforts were taken to negotiate with prospective diverse suppliers/contractors for specific sub-bids? Include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of diverse suppliers/contractors contacted, a description of the information given to diverse suppliers/contractors regarding plans and specifications for the assigned work, and a statement as to why additional agreements were not made with diverse suppliers/contractors.

6. List reasons for rejecting a diverse supplier/contractor which has been contacted.

8. Describe the follow-up contacts with diverse suppliers/contractors made by your firm after the initial solicitation.

9. Describe the efforts made by your firm to provide interested diverse suppliers/contractors with sufficiently detailed information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract.

10. Describe your firm's efforts to locate diverse suppliers/contractors.

Based on the above stated good faith efforts made to include supplier diversity, the bidder hereby requests that the original supplier diversity percentage goal be waived and that the percentage goal for this project be set at _____ percent.

The undersigned hereby certifies, having read the answers contained in the foregoing Application for Waiver, that they are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Date _____

AFFIDAVIT

"The undersigned swears that the foregoing statements are true and correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the operation of _____ (name of firm) as well as the ownership thereof. Further, the undersigned agrees to provide through the prime contractor or directly to the Contracting Officer current, complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on the project, the payment therefore and any proposed changes, if any, of the project, the foregoing arrangements and to permit the audit and examination of books, records and files of the named firm. Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements."

Note - If, after filing this information and before the work of this firm is completed on the contract covered by this regulation, there is any significant change in the information submitted, you must inform the Director of Facilities Planning and Development of the change either through the prime contractor or directly.

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

Date _____

State of _____

County of _____

On this _____ day of _____, 19_,
before me appeared (name) _____ to me personally known, who, being
duly sworn, did execute the foregoing affidavit, and did state that he or she was properly authorized by (name of firm)

_____ to execute the affidavit and did so as his or her own free act and deed.

(Seal)

Notary Public _____

Commission expires _____

AFFIDAVIT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

State of Missouri)
)
County of) ss.

_____ first being duly sworn on his/her oath states: that he/she is the (sole proprietor, partner, or officer) of _____ a (sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation), and as such (sole proprietor, partner, or officer) is duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of said (sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation); that under the contract known as " _____ " Project No. _____ less than 50 persons in the aggregate will be employed and therefore, the applicable Affirmative Action requirements as set forth in the "Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity," Supplemental Special Conditions, and Article 13 in the General Conditions do not apply.

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

My commission expires _____, 19_____.

CERTIFYING SUPPLIER DIVERSITY AGENCIES

Diverse firms are defined in General Conditions Articles 1.1.7 and those businesses must be certified as disadvantaged by an approved agency. The Bidder is responsible for obtaining information regarding the certification status of a firm. A list of certified firms may be obtained by contacting the agencies listed below. Any firm listed as disadvantaged by any of the following agencies will be classified as a diverse firm by the Owner.

St. Louis Development Corporation
1520 Market St., Ste. 2000
St. Louis, MO 63103
P: 314.982.1400
W: www.stlouis-mo.gov/slcdc/

Bi-State Development
211 N. Broadway, Ste. 700
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.982.1400
W: www.metrostlouis.dbesystem.com

St. Louis Minority Business Council
211 N. Broadway, Ste. 1300
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.231.5555
W: www.slmbc.org

U.S. Small Business Administration - St. Louis, MO
8(a) Contractors, Minority Small Business
1222 Spruce Street, Suite 10.103
St. Louis, MO 63101
P: 314.539.6600
W: www.sba.gov

Lambert St. Louis International Airport
Business Diversity Development Office
11495 Navaid
Bridgeton, MO 63044
P: 314-426-8111
W: www.flystl.com/business/business-diversity-development-1/directories

City of Kansas City, Missouri
Human Relations Department, MBE/WBE Division
4th Floor, City Hall
414 E. 12th Street
Kansas City, MO 64106
P: 816.513.1836
W: kcmohrd.mwdbe.com/?TN=kcmohrd

Mid-States Minority Supplier Development Council
505 N. 7th Street, Ste. 1820
St. Louis, MO 63101
P: 314.278.5616
W: midstatesdc.org

U.S. Small Business Administration - Kansas City, MO
8(a) Contractors, Minority Small Business
1000 Walnut, Suite 500
Kansas City, MO 64106
P: 816.426.4900
W: kcmohrd.mwdbe.com/?TN=kcmohrd

Missouri Department of Transportation
Division of Construction
1617 Missouri Blvd.
P.O. Box 270
Jefferson City, MO 65102
P: 573.526.2978
W: www.modot.org/mrcc-directory

Illinois Department of Transportation
MBE/WBE Certification Section
2300 Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, IL 62764
217/782-5490; 217/785-1524 (Fax)
W: webapps.dot.illinois.gov/UCP/ExternalSearch

State of Missouri OA
Office of Equal Opportunity
301 W. High St. HSC Rm 870-B
Jefferson City, MO 65101
P: 877.259.2963
W: oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf
oeo.mo.gov/

Minority Newspapers

Dos Mundos Bilingual Newspaper
902A Southwest Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64108
816-221-4747
www.dosmundos.com

Kansas City Hispanic News
2918 Southwest Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64108
816/472-5246
www.kchispanicnews.com

The Kansas City Globe
615 E. 29th Street
Kansas City, MO 64109
816-531-5253
www.thekcglobe.com/about_us.php

St. Louis American
4144 Lindell
St. Louis, MO 63108
314-533-8000
www.stlamerican.com

St. Louis Chinese American News
1766 Burns Ave, Suite 201
St. Louis, MO 63132
314-432-3858
www.scanews.com

St. Louis Business Journal
815 Olive St., Suite 100
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-421-6200
www.bizjournal.com/stlouis

Kansas City Business Journal
1100 Main Street, Suite 210
Kansas City, MO 64105
816-421-5900
www.bizjournals.com/kansascity

AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PARTICIPATION

The apparent low Bidder shall complete and submit this form within 48 hours of bid opening for each Diverse firm that will participate on the contract.

1. Diverse Firm: _____
 Contact Name: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone No.: _____ E-Mail: _____

Status (check one) MBE WBE Veteran Service Disabled Veteran DBE
 If MBE, Certified as (circle one): 1) Black American 2) Hispanic American 3) Native American 4) Asian American

2. Is the proposed diverse firm certified by an approved agency [see IFB article 15]? Yes No

Agency: _____ [attach copy of certification authorization from agency]

Certification Number: _____

3. Diverse firm scope work and bid/contract dollar amount of participation (List Base Bid and Alternate work separately). The final Dollar amount will be determined at substantial completion:

	Scope of Work	Bid/Contract Amount	Final Dollar Amount
Base Bid			
Alternate #1			
Alternate #2			
Alternate #3			
Alternate #4			
Alternate #5			
Alternate #6			

The undersigned certifies that the information contained herein (i.e. Scope of Work and Bid/Contract Amount) is true and correct to the best of their knowledge, information and belief.

General Contractor: _____ Diverse Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Signature: _____

Name: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

The undersigned certifies that the information contained herein (i.e. Scope of Work and Final Dollar Amount) is true and correct to the best of their knowledge, information and belief. If the Final Dollar Amount is different than the Bid/Contract Amount, then attach justification for the difference.

Contractor: _____ Diverse Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Signature: _____

Name: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

University of Missouri

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Page No.

1. Contract Documents..... FB/1
2. Bidder's Obligation FB/1
3. Interpretation of Documents FB/1
4. Bids FB/1
5. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids..... FB/2
6. Signing of Bids FB/2
7. Bid Security FB/2
8. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications FB/2
9. Award of Contract..... FB/2
10. Contract Execution..... FB/2
11. Contract Security..... FB/3
12. Time of Completion FB/3
13. Number of Contract Documents..... FB/3
14. Missouri Products and Missouri Firms..... FB/3
15. Supplier Diversity FB/3
16. List of Subcontractors FB/5

1. Contract Documents

1.1 Drawings, specifications, and other contract documents, pursuant to work, which is to be done, may be obtained shown in the Advertisement for Bids and Special Conditions.

2. Bidder Obligations

2.1 Before submitting bids, each bidder shall carefully examine the drawings and specifications and related contract documents, visit site of work, and fully inform themselves as to all existing conditions, facilities, restrictions, and other matters which can affect the work or the cost thereof.

2.2 Each bidder shall include in their bid the cost of all work and materials required to complete the contract in a first-class manner as hereinafter specified.

2.3 Failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum, or other document, or to visit the site and acquaint themselves with existing conditions, shall in no way relieve them from any obligation with respect to their bid or contract, and no extra compensation will be allowed by reason of anything or matter concerning which bidder should have fully informed themselves prior to bidding.

2.4 Submission of bids shall be deemed acceptance of the above obligations and each and every obligation required to be performed by all of the contract documents in the event the bid is accepted.

3. Interpretation of Documents

3.1 If any prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings and specifications or contract documents, they shall submit a written request to the Architect for an interpretation.

3.2 Requests for such interpretations shall be delivered to the Architect at least one (1) week prior to time for receipt of bids.

3.3 Bids shall be based only on interpretations issued in the form of addenda mailed to each person who is on the

Architect's record as having received a set of the contract documents.

4. Bids

4.1 Bids shall be received separately or in combination as shown in and required by the Bid for Lump Sum contract. Bids will be completed so as to include insertion of amounts for alternate bids, unit prices and cost accounting data.

4.2 Bidders shall apportion each base bid between various phases of the work, as stipulated in the Bid for Lump Sum contract. All work shall be done as defined in the specifications and as indicated on the drawings.

4.3 Bids shall be presented in sealed envelopes which shall be plainly marked "Bids for (indicate name of project from cover sheet)" and mailed or delivered to the building and room number specified in the Advertisement for Bids. Bidders shall be responsible for actual delivery of bids during business hours, and it shall not be sufficient to show that a bid was mailed in time to be received before scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, nor shall it be sufficient to show that a bid was somewhere in a university facility.

4.4 The bidder's price shall include all federal sales, excise, and similar taxes, which may be lawfully assessed in connection with their performance of work and purchase of materials to be incorporated in the work. City & State taxes shall not be included as defined within Article 3.16 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

4.5 Bids shall be submitted on a single bid form, furnished by the Owner or Architect. Do not remove the bid form from the specifications.

4.6 No bidder shall stipulate in their bid any conditions not contained in the bid form.

4.7 The Owner reserves the right to waive informalities in bids and to reject any or all bids.

5. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

5.1 The bidder may withdraw their bid at any time before the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw their bid after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

5.2 Only telegrams, letters and other written requests for modifications or correction of previously submitted bids, contained in a sealed envelope which is plainly marked "Modification of Bid on (name of project on cover sheet)," which are addressed in the same manner as bids, and are received by Owner before the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids will be accepted and bids corrected in accordance with such written requests.

6. Signing of Bids

6.1 Bids which are signed for a partnership shall be **manually** signed in the firm name by at least one partner, or in the firm name by Attorney-in-Fact. If signed by Attorney-in-Fact there should be attached to the bid, a Power of Attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid dated the same date as the bid and executed by all partners of the firm.

6.2 Bids that are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written below corporate name. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear below the signature of the officer.

6.3 Bids that are signed by an individual doing business under a firm name, shall be manually signed in the name of the individual doing business under the proper firm name and style.

6.4 Bids that are signed under joint venture shall be manually signed by officers of the firms having authority to sign for their firm.

7. Bid Security

7.1 Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond, certified check, or cashier's check, acceptable to and payable without condition to The Curators of the University of Missouri, in an amount at least equal to five percent (5%) of bidder's bid including additive alternates.

7.2 Bid security is required as a guarantee that bidder will enter into a written contract and furnish a performance bond within the time and in form as specified in these specifications; and if successful bidder fails to do so, the bid security will be realized upon or retained by the Owner. The apparent low bidder shall notify the Owner in writing within 48 hours (2 workdays) of the bid opening of any circumstance that may affect the bid security including, but not limited to, a bidding error. This notification will not guarantee release of the bidder's security and/or the bidder from the Bidder's Obligations.

7.3 If a bid bond is given as a bid security, the amount of the bond may be stated as an amount equal to at least five percent (5%) of the bid, including additive alternates, described in the bid. The bid bond shall be executed by the bidder and a responsible surety licensed in the State of Missouri with a Best's rating of no less than A-/XI.

7.4 It is specifically understood that the bid security is a guarantee and shall not be considered as liquidated damages for failure of bidder to execute and deliver their contract and performance bond, nor limit or fix bidder's liability to Owner for any damages sustained because of failure to execute and deliver the required contract and performance bond.

7.5 Bid security of the two (2) lowest and responsive Bidders will be retained by the Owner until a contract has been executed and an acceptable bond has been furnished, as required hereby, when such bid security will be returned. Surety bid bonds of all other bidders will be destroyed and all other alternative forms of bid bonds will be returned to them within ten (10) days after Owner has determined the two (2) lowest and responsive bids.

8. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications

8.1 Each bidder submitting a bid shall present evidence of their experience, qualifications, financial responsibility and ability to carry out the terms of the contract by completing and submitting with their bid the schedule of information set forth in the form furnished in the bid form.

8.2 Such information, a single copy required in a separate sealed envelope, will be treated as confidential information by the Owner, within the meaning of Missouri Statue 610.010.

8.3 Bids not accompanied with current Bidder's Statement of Qualifications may be rejected.

9. Award of Contract

9.1 The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work, including, but not by way of limitation, contracts for furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machines, appliances, and other apparatus.

9.2 In awarding the contract, the Owner may take into consideration the bidder's, and their subcontractor's, ability to handle promptly the additional work, skill, facilities, capacity, experience, ability, responsibility, previous work, financial standing of bidder, and the bidder's ability to provide the required bonds and insurance; quality, efficiency and construction of equipment proposed to be furnished; period of time within which equipment is proposed to be furnished and delivered; success in achieving the specified Supplier Diversity goal, or demonstrating a good faith effort as described in Article 15; necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described, and the bidder's status as suspended or debarred. Inability of any bidder to meet the requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of their bid.

10. Contract Execution

10.1 The Contractor shall submit within fifteen (15) days from receipt of notice, the documents required in Article 9 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

10.2 No bids will be considered binding upon the Owner until the documents listed above have been furnished. Failure of Contractor to execute and submit these documents within the time period specified will be treated, at the option of the

Owner, as a breach of the bidder's bid security under Article 7 and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to Bidder.

11. Contract Security

11.1 When the Contract sum exceeds \$50,000, the Contractor shall procure and furnish a Performance bond and a Payment bond in the form prepared by Owner. Each bond shall be in the amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract sum, as well as adjustments to the Contract Sum. The Performance Bond shall secure and guarantee Contractor's faithful performance of this Contract, including but not limited to Contractor's obligation to correct defects after final payment has been made as required by the Contract Documents. The Payment Bond shall secure and guarantee payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds shall be in effect through the duration of the Contract plus the Guaranty Period as required by the Contract Documents.

11.2 The bonds required hereunder shall be meet all requirements of Article 11 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

11.3 If the surety of any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to conduct business in the State of Missouri is terminated, or it ceases to meet the requirements of this Article 11, Contractor shall within ten (10) days substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner. If Contractor fails to make such substitution, Owner may procure such required bonds on behalf of Contractor at Contractor's expense.

12. Time of Completion

12.1 Contractors shall agree to commence work within five (5) days of the date "Notice to Proceed" is received from the Owner, and the entire work shall be completed by the completion date specified or within the number of consecutive calendar days stated in the Special Conditions. The duration of the construction period, when specified in consecutive calendar days, shall begin when the contractor receives notice requesting the documents required in Article 9 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

13. Number of Contract Documents

13.1 The Owner will furnish the Contractor a copy of the executed contract and performance bond.

13.2 The Owner will furnish the Contractor the number of copies of complete sets of drawings and specifications for the work, as well as clarification and change order drawings pertaining to change orders required during construction as set forth in the Special Conditions.

14. Missouri Products and Missouri Firms

14.1 The Curators of the University of Missouri have adopted a policy which is binding upon all employees and departments of the University of Missouri, and which by contract, shall be binding upon independent contractors and subcontractors with the University of Missouri whereby all other things being equal, and when the same can be secured without additional cost over foreign products, or products of other states, a preference shall be granted in all construction, repair and purchase contracts, to all products, commodities,

materials, supplies, and articles mined, grown, produced, and manufactured in marketable quantity and quality in the State of Missouri, and to all firms, corporations or individuals doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals. Each bidder submitting a bid agrees to comply with and be bound by the foregoing policy.

15. SUPPLIER DIVERSITY

15.1 Award of Contract

The Supplier Diversity participation goal for this project is stated on the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form, and the Owner will take into consideration the bidder's success in achieving the Supplier Diversity participation goal in awarding the contract. Inability of any bidder to meet this requirement may be cause for rejection of their bid.

A 3-point Service-Disabled Veteran Enterprises (SDVE) bonus preference shall apply to this contract. The 3 bonus points can be obtained by a certified, Missouri based SDVE performing a commercially useful function, (as defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction) either by submitting a bid directly to the Owner, or through the utilization of certified SDVE subcontractors and/or suppliers, whose participation provides at least 3% of the total bid amount. A firm does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of SDVE participation. In determining whether a firm is such an extra participant, the Owner will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which SDVEs do not participate. The 3-point bonus preference shall be calculated and applied by reducing the bid amount of the eligible bidder by three (3) percent of the apparent low responsive bidder's bid. Based on this calculation, if the eligible bidder's resulting total bid valuation is less than the apparent low responsive bidder's bid, the eligible bid becomes the apparent low responsive bid. This reduction is for evaluation purposes only and will have no impact on the actual amount(s) of the eligible bidder's bid or the amount(s) of any contract awarded. The submitted bid form must include a minimum of 3% SDVE participation to obtain the three (3) point bonus. For every SDVE firm utilized, a completed AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PARTICIPATION form shall be submitted to the Owner within 24 hours of the receipt of bids. Failure to do so may be grounds for rejection of the SDVE bonus preference.

15.2 List of Supplier Diversity Firms

15.2.1 The bidder shall submit as part of their bid a list of diverse firms performing as contractor, subcontractors, and/or suppliers. The list shall specify the single designated diverse firm name and address. If acceptance or non-acceptance of alternates will affect the designation of a subcontractor, provide information for each affected category.

15.2.2 Failure to include a complete list of diverse firms may be grounds for rejection of the bid.

15.2.3 The list of diverse firms shall be submitted in addition to any other listing of subcontractors required in the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form.

15.3 Supplier Diversity Percentage Goal

The bidder shall have a minimum goal of subcontracting with diverse contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, the percent

of contract price stated in the Supplier Diversity goal paragraph of the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form.

15.4 Supplier Diversity Percent Goal Computation

15.4.1 The total dollar value of the work granted to the diverse firms by the successful bidder is counted towards the applicable goal of the entire contract, unless otherwise noted below.

15.4.2 The bidder may count toward the Supplier Diversity goal only expenditures to diverse firms that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A diverse firm is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work and carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work involved. A bidder that is a certified diverse firm may count as 100% of the contract towards the Supplier Diversity goal. For projects with separate MBE, SDVE, and WBE/Veteran/DBE goals, a MBE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required SDVE, and WBE/Veteran/ DBE participation; a WBE or Veteran or DBE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required MBE and SDVE participation and a SDVE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required MBE, and WBE/Veteran/ DBE participation.

15.4.3 When a MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE performs work as a participant in a joint venture, only the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE performs with its own forces shall count toward the MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE individual contract percentages.

15.4.4 The bidder may count toward its Supplier Diversity goal expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from diverse suppliers and manufacturers, provided the diverse firm assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.

15.4.4.1 The bidder may count its entire expenditure to a diverse manufacturer. A manufacturer shall be defined as an individual or firm that produces goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale.

15.4.4.2 The bidder may count its entire expenditure to diverse suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the diverse supplier performs a commercially useful function as defined above in the supply process.

15.4.4.3 The bidder may count 25% of its entire expenditures to diverse firms that do not meet the definition of a subcontractor, a manufacturer, nor a supplier. Such diverse firms may arrange for, expedite, or procure portions of the work but are not actively engaged in the business of performing, manufacturing, or supplying that work.

15.4.5 The bidder may count toward the Supplier Diversity goal that portion of the total dollar value of the work awarded to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the diverse partner in the joint venture.

15.5 Certification by Bidder of Diverse Firms

15.5.1. The bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in the "Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation Form" for every diverse firm the bidder intends to award work to on the contract.

15.5.2. Diverse firms are defined in Article 1 – (Supplier Diversity Definitions) of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction included in the contract documents, and as those businesses certified as disadvantaged by an approved agency. The bidder is responsible for obtaining information regarding the certification status of a firm. A list of certified firms may be obtained by contacting the agencies listed in the proposal form document “Supplier Diversity Certifying Agencies.” Any firm listed as disadvantaged by any of the identified agencies will be classified as a diverse firm by the Owner.

15.5.3. Bidders are urged to encourage their prospective diverse contractors, subcontractors, joint venture participants, team partners, and suppliers who are not currently certified to obtain certification from one of the approved agencies.

15.6 Supplier Diversity Participation Waiver

15.6.1 The bidder is required to make a good faith effort to locate and contract with diverse firms. If a bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required diverse firms and has failed, the bidder shall submit with the bid, the information requested in "Application for Supplier Diversity Participation Waiver." The Contracting Officer will review the bidder's actions as set forth in the bidder's "Application for Waiver" and any other factors deemed relevant by the Contracting Officer to determine if a good faith effort has been made to meet the applicable percentage goal. If the bidder is judged not to have made a good faith effort, the bid may be rejected. Bidders who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include Supplier Diversity participation may be awarded the contract regardless of the percent of Supplier Diversity participation, provided the bid is otherwise acceptable and is determined to be the best bid.

15.6.2 To determine good faith effort of the bidder, the Contracting Officer may evaluate factors including, but not limited to, the following:

15.6.2.1 The bidder's attendance at pre-proposal meetings scheduled to inform bidders and diverse firms of contracting and subcontracting opportunities and responsibilities associated with Supplier Diversity participation.

15.6.2.2 The bidder's advertisements in general circulation trade association, and diverse (minority) focused media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

15.6.2.3 The bidder's written notice to specific diverse firms that their services were being solicited in sufficient time to allow for their effective participation.

15.6.2.4 The bidder's follow-up attempts to the initial solicitation(s) to determine with certainty whether diverse firms were interested.

15.6.2.5 The bidder's efforts to divide the work into packages suitable for subcontracting to diverse firms.

15.6.2.6 The bidder's efforts to provide interested diverse firms with sufficiently detailed information about the drawings, specific actions and requirements of the contract, and clear scopes of work for the firms to bid on.

15.6.2.7 The bidder's efforts to solicit for specific sub-bids from diverse firms in good faith. Documentation should include names, addresses, and telephone numbers of firms contacted a description of all information provided the diverse firms, and an explanation as to why agreements were not reached.

15.6.2.8 The bidder's efforts to locate diverse firms not on the directory list and assist diverse firms in becoming certified as such.

15.6.2.9 The bidder's initiatives to encourage and develop participation by diverse firms.

15.6.2.10 The bidder's efforts to help diverse firms overcome legal or other barriers impeding the participation of diverse firms in the construction contract.

15.6.2.11 The availability of diverse firms and the adequacy of the bidder's efforts to increase the participation of such business provided by the persons and organizations consulted by the bidder.

15.7 Submittal of Forms

15.7.1 The bidder will include the Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation Form(s), or the Application for Waiver and other form(s) as required above in the envelope containing the "Bidder's Statement of Qualifications", see Article 8.

15.8 Additional Bid/Proposer Information

15.8.1 The Contracting Officer reserves the right to request additional information regarding Supplier Diversity participation and supporting documentation from the apparent low bidder. The bidder shall respond in writing to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours (1 workday) of a request.

15.8.2 The Contracting Officer reserves the right to request additional information after the bidder has responded to prior 24-hour requests. This information may include follow up and/or clarification of the information previously submitted.

15.8.3 The Owner reserves the right to consider additional diverse subcontractor and supplier participation submitted by the bidder after bids are opened under the provisions within these contract documents that describe the Owner's right to accept or reject subcontractors including, but not limited to, Article 16 below. The Owner may elect to waive the good faith effort requirement if such additional participation achieves the Supplier Diversity goal.

15.8.4 The Bidder shall provide the Owner information related to the Supplier Diversity participation included in the bidder's proposal, including, but is not limited to, the complete Application for Waiver, evidence of diverse certification of participating firms, dollar amount of participation of diverse firms, information supporting a good faith effort as described in Article 15.6 above, and a list of all diverse firms that submitted bids to the Bidder with the diverse firm's price and the name and the price of the firm awarded the scope of work bid by the diverse firm.

16. List of Subcontractors

16.1 If a list of subcontractors is required on the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form, the bidders shall list the name, city and state of the firm(s) which will accomplish that portion of the contract requested in the space provided. This list is separate from both the list of diverse firms required in Article 15.2, and the complete list of subcontractors required in Article 10.1 of this document. Should the bidder choose to perform any of the listed portions of the work with its own forces, the bidder shall enter its own name, city and state in the space provided. If acceptance or non-acceptance of alternates will affect the designation of a subcontractor, the bidder shall provide that information on the bid form.

16.2 Failure of the bidder to supply the list of subcontractors required or the listing of more than one subcontractor for any category without designating the portion of the work to be performed by each, shall be grounds for the rejection of the bid. The bidder can petition the Owner to change a listed subcontractor within 48 hours of the bid opening. The Owner reserves the right to make the final determination on a petition to change a subcontractor. The Owner will consider factors such as clerical and mathematical bidding errors, listed subcontractor's inability to perform the work for the bid used, etc. Any request to change a listed subcontractor shall include at a minimum, contractor's bid sheet showing tabulation of the bid; all subcontractor bids with documentation of the time they were received by the contractor; and a letter from the listed subcontractor on their letterhead stating why they cannot perform the work if applicable. The Owner reserves the right to ask for additional information.

16.3 Upon award of the contract, the requirements of Article 10 of this document and Article 5 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction included in the contract documents will apply.

University of Missouri

General Conditions

of the

Contract

for

Construction

December 2021 Edition

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF ARTICLES

PAGE

- 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS..... GC/1**
 - 1.1 Basic Definitions GC/1
 - 1.2 Specifications and Drawings GC/3
 - 1.3 Required Provisions Deemed Inserted..... GC/4

- 2. OWNER..... GC/4**
 - 2.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner GC/4
 - 2.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work..... GC/4
 - 2.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work GC/4
 - 2.4 Extent of Owner Rights GC/5

- 3. CONTRACTOR GC/5**
 - 3.1 Contractor's Warranty..... GC/5
 - 3.2 Compliance with Laws, Regulations, Permits, Codes, and Inspections GC/5
 - 3.3 Anti-Kickback GC/6
 - 3.4 Supervision and Construction Procedures GC/6
 - 3.5 Use of Site GC/7
 - 3.6 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor..... GC/8
 - 3.7 Cleaning and Removal..... GC/8
 - 3.8 Cutting and Patching GC/8
 - 3.9 Indemnification..... GC/9
 - 3.10 Patents GC/9
 - 3.11 Delegated Design..... GC/10
 - 3.12 Materials, Labor, and Workmanship GC/10
 - 3.13 Approved Equal..... GC/11
 - 3.14 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples GC/11
 - 3.15 Record Drawings GC/12
 - 3.16 Operating Instructions and Service Manual..... GC/13
 - 3.17 Taxes GC/13
 - 3.18 Contractor’s Construction Schedules..... GC/14

- 4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT GC/14**
 - 4.1 Rights of the Owner..... GC/14
 - 4.2 Rights of the Architect..... GC/15
 - 4.3 Review of the Work..... GC/15
 - 4.4 Claims..... GC/15
 - 4.5 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions GC/15
 - 4.6 Claim for Additional Cost GC/16
 - 4.7 Claims for Additional Time..... GC/16
 - 4.8 Resolution of Claims and Disputes..... GC/17
 - 4.9 Administrative Review GC/17

- 5. SUBCONTRACTORS GC/17**
 - 5.1 Award of Subcontracts GC/17
 - 5.2 Subcontractual Relations GC/18
 - 5.3 Contingent Assignment of Subcontract GC/18

- 6. SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION GC/18**

- 7. CHANGES IN THE WORK..... GC/19**
 - 7.1 Change Orders GC/19
 - 7.2 Construction Change Directive..... GC/20
 - 7.3 Overhead and Profit..... GC/20
 - 7.4 Extended General Conditions GC/21
 - 7.5 Emergency Work..... GC/21

8. TIME	GC/21
8.1 Progress and Completion.....	GC/21
8.2 Delay in Completion.....	GC/21
8.3 Liquidated Damages.....	GC/22
9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION.....	GC/22
9.1 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion.....	GC/22
9.2 Contract Sum	GC/23
9.3 Schedule of Values	GC/24
9.4 Applications for Payment	GC/24
9.5 Approval for Payment	GC/25
9.6 Decisions to Withhold Approval	GC/25
9.7 Progress Payments.....	GC/25
9.8 Failure of Payment.....	GC/26
9.9 Substantial Completion.....	GC/26
9.10 Partial Occupancy or Use	GC/26
9.11 Final Completion and Final Payment	GC/26
10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	GC/27
10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs	GC/27
10.2 Safety of Persons and Property.....	GC/27
11. INSURANCE & BONDS	GC/28
11.1 Insurance.....	GC/28
11.2 Commercial General Liability	GC/28
11.3 Licensed for Use Vehicle Liability.....	GC/29
11.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance.....	GC/29
11.5 Liability Insurance General Requirements	GC/29
11.6 Builder's Risk Insurance	GC/30
11.7 Bonds.....	GC/31
12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF THE WORK.....	GC/32
12.1 Uncovering of the Work	GC/32
12.2 Correction of the Work.....	GC/32
12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work.....	GC/32
13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	GC/33
13.1 Written Notice	GC/33
13.2 Rights and Remedies	GC/33
13.3 Tests and Inspections.....	GC/33
13.4 Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity	GC/33
13.5 Supplier Diversity Goal Program	GC/34
13.6 Wage Rates.....	GC/34
13.7 Records.....	GC/36
13.8 Codes and Standards.....	GC/36
13.9 General Provisions.....	GC/37
13.10 Certification.....	GC/37
14. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT	GC/38
14.1 Termination by Owner for Cause	GC/38
14.2 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience	GC/38
14.3 Owner's Termination for Convenience	GC/38

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Basic Definitions

As used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

1.1.1 Owner

The Curators of the University of Missouri. The Owner may act through its Board of Curators or any duly authorized committee or representative thereof.

1.1.2 Contracting Officer

The Contracting Officer is the duly authorized representative of the Owner with the authority to execute contracts. Communications to the Contracting Officer shall be forwarded via the Owner's Representative.

1.1.3 Owner's Representative

The Owner's Representative is authorized by the Owner as the administrator of the Contract and will represent the Owner during the progress of the Work. Communications from the Architect to the Contractor and from the Contractor to the Architect shall be through the Owner's Representative, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

1.1.4 Architect

When the term "Architect" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect or the Engineer specified and defined in the Contract for Construction or its duly authorized representative. Communications to the Architect shall be forwarded to the address shown in the Contract for Construction.

1.1.5 Owner's Authorized Agent

When the term "Owner's Authorized Agent" is used herein, it shall refer to an employee or agency acting on the behalf of the Owner's Representative to perform duties related to code inspections, testing, operational systems check, certification or accreditation inspections, or other specialized work.

1.1.6 Contractor

The Contractor is the person or entity with whom the Owner has entered into the Contract for Construction. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

1.1.7 Subcontractor and Lower-tier Subcontractor

A Subcontractor is a person or organization who has a contract with the Contractor to perform any of the Work. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or its authorized representative. The term "Subcontractor" also is applicable to those furnishing materials to be incorporated in the Work whether work performed is at the Owner's site or off site, or both. A lower-tier Subcontractor is a person or organization who has a contract with a Subcontractor or another lower-tier

Subcontractor to perform any of the Work at the site. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create contractual relationships between the Owner or the Architect and any Subcontractor or lower-tier Subcontractor of any tier.

1.1.8 Supplier Diversity Definitions

Businesses that fall into the Supplier Diversity classification shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more diverse suppliers as described below.

.1 Minority Business Enterprises (MBE)

Minority Business Enterprise [MBE] shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more minorities as defined below or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more minorities as defined below, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more minorities as defined herein.

.1.1 "African Americans", which includes persons having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

.1.2 "Hispanic Americans", which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

.1.3 "Native Americans", which includes persons of American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, or Native Hawaiian origin.

.1.4 "Asian-Pacific Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, or the Northern Marianas.

.1.5 "Asian-Indian Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, or Bangladesh.

.2 Women Business Enterprise (WBE)

Women Business Enterprise [WBE] shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more women, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more women.

.3 Veteran Owned Business

Veteran Owned Business shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more Veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more Veterans, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more Veterans. Veterans must be certified by the appropriate federal agency responsible for veterans' affairs.

.4 Service-Disabled Veteran Enterprise (SDVE)

Service-Disabled Veteran Enterprise (SDVE) shall mean a business certified by the State of Missouri Office of Administration as a Service-Disabled Veteran Enterprise, which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more Served-Disabled Veterans or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more Service-Disabled Veterans, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more Served-Disabled Veterans.

.5 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) is a for-profit small business concern where a socially and economically disadvantaged individual owns at least 51% interest and also controls management and daily business operations. These firms can and also be referred to as Small Disadvantaged Businesses (SDB). Eligibility requirements for certification are stated in 49 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations), part 26, Subpart D.

U.S. citizens that are African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific and Subcontinent Asian Americans, and women are presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged. Also recognized as DBE's are Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) and small businesses located in Federal HUB Zones.

To be regarded as economically disadvantaged, an individual must have a personal net worth that does not exceed \$1.32 million. To be seen as a small business, a firm must meet Small Business Administration (SBA) size criteria (500 employees or less) and have average annual gross receipts not to exceed \$22.41 million. To be considered a DBE/SDB, a small business owned and controlled by socially and/or economically disadvantaged individuals must receive DBE certification from one of the recognized Missouri state agencies to be recognized in this classification.

1.1.9 Work

Work shall mean supervision, labor, equipment, tools, material, supplies, incidentals operations and activities required by the Contract Documents or reasonably inferable by Contractor therefrom as necessary to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents in a safe, expeditious, orderly, and workmanlike manner, and in the best manner known to each respective trade.

1.1.10 Approved

The terms "approved", "equal to", "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "acceptable", "compliant", "satisfactory", and similar words or phrases will be understood to have reference to action on the part of the Architect and/or the Owner's Representative.

1.1.11 Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of (1) the executed Contract for Construction, (2) these General Conditions of

the Contract for Construction, (3) any Supplemental Conditions or Special Conditions identified in the Contract for Construction, (4) the Specifications identified in the Contract for Construction, (5) the Drawings identified in the Contract for Construction, (6) Addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids, (7) Contractor's bid addressed to Owner, including Contractor's completed Qualification Statement, (8) Contractor's Performance Bond and Contractor's Payment Bond, (9) Notice to Proceed, (10) and any other exhibits and/or post bid adjustments identified in the Contract for Construction, (11) Advertisement for Bid, (12) Information for Bidders, and (13) Change Orders issued after execution of the Contract. All other documents and technical reports and information are not Contract Documents, including without limitation, Shop Drawings, and Submittals.

1.1.12 Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract and are the exclusive statement of agreement between the parties. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between the Owner and a Subcontractor or any lower-tier Subcontractor.

1.1.13 Change Order

The Contract may be amended or modified without invalidating the Contract, only by a Change Order, subject to the limitations in Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Owner and the Contractor stating their agreement to a change in the Work, the amount of the adjustment to the Contract Sum, if any, and the extent of the adjustment to the Contract Time, if any. Agreement to any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the work which is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments of the Contract sum, time and schedule.

1.1.14 Substantial Completion

The terms "Substantial Completion" or "substantially complete" as used herein shall be construed to mean the completion of the entire Work, including all submittals required under the Contract Documents, except minor items which in the opinion of the Architect, and/or the Owner's Representative will not interfere with the complete and satisfactory use of the facilities for the purposes intended.

1.1.15 Final Completion

The date when all punch list items are completed, including all closeout submittals and approval by the Architect is given to the Owner in writing.

1.1.16 Supplemental and Special Conditions

The terms "Supplemental Conditions" or "Special Conditions" shall mean the part of the Contract Documents

which amend, supplement, delete from, or add to these General Conditions.

1.1.17 Day

The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

1.1.18 Knowledge.

The terms "knowledge," "recognize" and "discover" their respective derivatives and similar terms in the Contract Documents, as used in reference to the Contractor, shall be interpreted to mean that which the Contractor knows or should know, recognizes, or should recognize and discovers or should discover in exercising the care, skill, and diligence of a diligent and prudent contractor familiar with the work. Analogously, the expression "reasonably inferable" and similar terms in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted to mean reasonably inferable by a diligent and prudent contractor familiar with the work.

1.1.19 Punch List

"Punch List" means the list of items, prepared in connection with the inspection(s) of the Project by the Owner's Representative or Architect in connection with Substantial Completion of the Work or a portion of the Work, which the Owner's Representative or Architect has designated as remaining to be performed, completed, or corrected before the Work will be accepted by the Owner.

1.1.20 Public Works Contracting Minimum Wage

The public works contracting minimum wage shall be equal to one hundred twenty percent of the average hourly wage in a particular locality, as determined by the Missouri economic research and information center within the department of economic development, or any successor agency.

1.1.21 Force Majeure

An event or circumstance that could not have been reasonably anticipated and is out of the control of both the Owner and the Contractor.

1.2 Specifications and Drawings

1.2.1 The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction system, standards and workmanship and performance of related services for the Work identified in the Contract for Construction. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only. Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. Such separation will not operate to make the Owner or the Architect an arbiter of labor disputes or work agreements.

1.2.2 The drawings herein referred to, consist of drawings prepared by the Architect and are enumerated in the Contract Documents.

1.2.3 Drawings are intended to show general arrangements, design, and dimensions of work and are partly diagrammatic. Dimensions shall not be determined by scale or rule. If figured dimensions are lacking, they shall be supplied by the Architect on the Contractor's written request to the Owner's Representative.

1.2.4 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results.

1.2.5 In the event of inconsistencies within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes and ordinances, the Contractor shall (1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work or (2) comply with the more stringent requirement; either or both in accordance with the Owner's Representative's interpretation. On the Drawings, given dimensions shall take precedence over scaled measurements and large-scale drawings over small scale drawings. Before ordering any materials or doing any Work, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall verify measurements at the Work site and shall be responsible for the correctness of such measurements. Any difference which may be found shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative and Architect for resolution before proceeding with the Work. If a minor change in the Work is found necessary due to actual field conditions, the Contractor shall submit detailed drawings of such departure for the approval by the Owner's Representative and Architect before making the change.

1.2.6 Data in the Contract Documents concerning lot size, ground elevations, present obstructions on or near the site, locations and depths of sewers, conduits, pipes, wires, etc., position of sidewalks, curbs, pavements, etc., and nature of ground and subsurface conditions have been obtained from sources the Architect believes reliable, but the Architect and Owner do not represent or warrant that this information is accurate or complete. The Contractor shall verify such data to the extent possible through normal construction procedures, including but not limited to contacting utility owners and by prospecting.

1.2.7 Only work included in the Contract Documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein.

1.2.8 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be

performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor represents that it has performed its own investigation and examination of the Work site and its surroundings and satisfied itself before entering into this Contract as to:

- .1 conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;
- .2 the availability of labor, materials, equipment, water, electrical power, utilities and roads;
- .3 uncertainties of weather, river stages, flooding and similar characteristics of the site;
- .4 conditions bearing upon security and protection of material, equipment, and Work in progress;
- .5 the form and nature of the Work site, including the surface and sub-surface conditions;
- .6 the extent and nature of Work and materials necessary for the execution of the Work and the remedying of any defects therein; and
- .7 the means of access to the site and the accommodations it may require and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances.
- .8 the ability to complete work without disruption to normal campus activities, except as specifically allowed in the contract documents.

The Owner assumes no responsibility or liability for the physical condition or safety of the Work site or any improvements located on the Work site. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work. The Owner shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time concerning any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Paragraph.

1.2.9 Drawings, specifications, and copies thereof furnished by the Owner are and shall remain the Owner's property. They are not to be used on another project and, with the exception of one contract set for each party to the Contract, shall be returned to the Owner's Representative on request, at the completion of the Work.

1.3 Required Provisions Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein; and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the written application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

2.1 Information and Services Required of Owner

2.1.1 Permits and fees are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, unless specifically stated in the contract documents that the Owner will secure and pay for specific necessary approvals, easements, assessments, and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures, or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

2.1.2 When requested in writing by the Contractor, information or services under the Owner's control, which are reasonably necessary to perform the Work, will be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.

2.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.2.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or fails to carry out Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner's Representative may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity. Owner's lifting of Stop Work Order shall not prejudice Owner's right to enforce any provision of this Contract.

2.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.3.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven (7) day period after receipt of a written notice from the Owner to correct such default or neglect, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. In such case, an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Architect's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default or neglect. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. However, such notice shall be waived in the event of an emergency with the potential for property damage or the endangerment of students, faculty, staff, the public or construction personnel, at the sole discretion of the Owner.

2.3.2 In the event the Contractor has not satisfactorily completed all items on the Punch List within thirty (30) days of its receipt, the Owner reserves the right to complete the Punch List without further notice to the Contractor or its surety. In such case, Owner shall be entitled to deduct from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of completing the Punch List items, including compensation for the Architect's additional services. If payments then or

thereafter due Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner.

2.4 Extent of Owner Rights

2.4.1 The rights stated in this Article 2 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents are cumulative and not in limitation of any rights of the Owner (1) granted in the Contract Documents, (2) at law or (3) in equity.

2.4.2 In no event shall the Owner have control over, charge of, or any responsibility for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, notwithstanding any of the rights and authority granted the Owner in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

3.1 Contractor's Warranty

3.1.1 The Contractor warrants all equipment and materials furnished, and work performed, under this Contract, against defective materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months after acceptance as provided in this Contract, unless a longer period is specified, regardless of whether the same were furnished or performed by the Contractor or any Subcontractors of any tier. Upon written notice from the Owner of any breach of warranty during the applicable warranty period due to defective material or workmanship, the affected part or parts thereof shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to make the necessary repairs, replacements, and tests when requested by the Owner, the Owner may perform, or cause the necessary work and tests to be performed, at the Contractor's expense, or exercise the Owner's rights under Article 14.

3.1.2 Should one or more defects mentioned above appear within the specified period, the Owner shall have the right to continue to use or operate the defective part or apparatus until the Contractor makes repairs or replacements or until such time as it can be taken out of service without loss or inconvenience to the Owner.

3.1.3 The above warranties are not intended as a limitation but are in addition to all other express warranties set forth in this Contract and such other warranties as are implied by law, custom, and usage of trade. The Contractor, and its surety or sureties, if any, shall be liable for the satisfaction and full performance of the warranties set forth herein.

3.1.4 Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of the premises by the Owner, nor expiration of warranty stated herein, will constitute an acceptance of Work not

done in accordance with the Contract Documents or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any responsibility for non-conforming work. The Contractor shall immediately remedy any defects in the Work and pay for any damage to other Work resulting therefrom upon written notice from the Owner. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to remedy the non-conforming work, the Owner may perform, or cause to be performed the work necessary to bring the work into conformance with the Contract Documents at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.5 The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless The Curators of the University of Missouri, their Officers, Agents, Employees and Volunteers, from and against all loss or expense from any injury or damages to property of others suffered or incurred on account of any breach of the aforesaid obligations and covenants. The Contractor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to and provide defense for and defend against any such liability, claims, and demands at the sole expense of the Contractor, or at the option of the University, agrees to pay to or reimburse the University for the defense costs incurred by the University in connection with any such liability claims, or demands. The parties hereto understand and agree that the University is relying on and does not waive or intend to waive by any provision of this Contract, any monetary limitations or any other rights, immunities, and protections provided by the State of Missouri, as from time to time amended, or otherwise available to the University, or its officers, employees, agents or volunteers.

3.2 Compliance with Laws, Regulations, Permits, Codes, and Inspections

3.2.1 The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Owner, comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, permit requirements, codes, statutes, and regulations (collectively referred to as "Laws").

3.2.2 Since the Owner is an instrumentality of the State of Missouri, municipal, or political subdivision, ordinances, zoning ordinances, and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on the Owner's property, and the Contractor will not be required to submit plans and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision authority to obtain construction permits or any other licenses or permits from or submit to, inspection by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction on the Owner's property, unless required by the Owner in these Contract Documents or otherwise in writing.

3.2.3 All fees, permits, inspections, or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to the Owner, shall be obtained by and paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor, of its own expense, is responsible to ensure that all inspections required by said permits or licenses on property, easements, or utilities not belonging to the Owner are conducted as required therein. All connection charges, assessments or transportation fees as may be imposed by any utility company or others are

included in the Contract Sum and shall be the Contractor's responsibility, as stated in 2.1.1 above.

3.2.4 If the Contractor has knowledge that any Contract Documents are at variance with any Laws, including Americans with Disabilities Act – Standards for Accessible Design, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes applying to the Work, Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and the Owner's Representative, in writing, and any necessary changes will be adjusted as provided in the Contract Documents. However, it is not the Contractor's primary responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable Laws, unless such Laws bear upon performance of the Work.

3.3 Anti-Kickback

3.3.1 No member or delegate to Congress, or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this Contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

3.3.2 No official of the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to negotiate, make, accept or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting, or approving any architectural, engineering, inspection, construction, or material supply contract or any Subcontract of any tier in connection with the construction of the Work shall have a financial interest in this Contract or in any part thereof, any material supply contract, Subcontract of any tier, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the Work.

3.4 Supervision and Construction Procedures

3.4.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. The Contractor shall supply sufficient and competent supervision and personnel, and sufficient material, plant, and equipment to prosecute the Work with diligence to ensure completion thereof within the time specified in the Contract Documents, and shall pay when due any laborer, Subcontractor of any tier, or supplier.

3.4.2 The Contractor, if an individual, shall give the Work an adequate amount of personal supervision, and if a partnership or corporation or joint venture the Work shall be given an adequate amount of personal supervision by a partner or executive officer, as determined by the Owner's Representative.

3.4.3 The Contractor and each of its Subcontractors of any tier shall submit to the Owner such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules in accordance

with 3.17.2 of this document, payrolls, reports, estimates, records, and other data as the Owner may request concerning Work performed or to be performed under the Contract.

3.4.4 The Contractor shall be represented at the site by a competent superintendent from the beginning of the Work until its final acceptance, whenever contract work is being performed, unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Owner's Representative. The superintendent for the Contractor shall exercise general supervision over the Work and such superintendent shall have decision making authority of the Contractor. Communications given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. The superintendent shall not be changed by the contractor without approval from the Owner's Representative.

3.4.5 The Contractor shall establish and maintain a permanent benchmark to which access may be had during progress of the Work, and Contractor shall establish all lines and levels, and shall be responsible for the correctness of such. Contractor shall be fully responsible for all layout work for the proper location of Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.4.6 The Contractor shall establish and be responsible for wall and partition locations. If applicable, separate contractors shall be entitled to rely upon these locations and for setting their sleeves, openings, or chases.

3.4.7 The Contractor's scheduled outage/tie-in plan, time, and date for any utilities is subject to approval by the Owner's Representative. Communication with the appropriate entity and planning for any scheduled outage/tie-in of utilities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure of Contractor to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph shall cause Contractor to forfeit any right to an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time for any postponement, rescheduling or other delays ordered by Owner in connection with such Work. The Contractor shall follow the following procedures for all utility outages/tie-ins or disruption of any building system:

- .1** All shutting of valves, switches, etc., shall be by the Owner's personnel.
- .2** Contractor shall submit its preliminary outage/tie-in schedule with its baseline schedule.
- .3** The Contractor shall request an outage/tie-in meeting at least two weeks before the outage/tie-in is required.
- .4** The Owner's Representative will schedule an outage/tie-in meeting at least one week prior to the outage/tie-in.

3.4.8 The Contractor shall coordinate all Work so there shall be no prolonged interruption of existing utilities, systems, and equipment of Owner. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, or electrical disconnection necessary, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building, must be scheduled with the Owner's Representative to avoid any

disruption of operation within the building under construction or other buildings or utilities. In no case shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a workday or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities, either intentionally or accidentally, shall not relieve the Contractor from repairing and restoring the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.

3.4.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to property on or off the project occurring during construction of project, and all such repairs shall be made to meet code requirements or to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative if code is not applicable.

3.4.10 The Contractor shall be responsible for all shoring required to protect its work or adjacent property and shall pay for any damage caused by failure to shore or by improper shoring or by failure to give proper notice. Shoring shall be removed only after completion of permanent supports.

3.4.11 The Contractor shall maintain at his own cost and expense, adequate, safe and sufficient walkways, platforms, scaffolds, ladders, hoists and all necessary, proper, and adequate equipment, apparatus, and appliances useful in carrying on the Work and which are necessary to make the place of Work safe and free from avoidable danger for students, faculty, staff, the public and construction personnel, and as may be required by safety provisions of applicable laws, ordinances, rules regulations and building and construction codes.

3.4.12 During the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences, and other devices appropriately located on site which shall give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure, or equipment, within the limits of the Contractor's work area.

3.4.13 The Contractor shall pump, bail, or otherwise keep any general excavations free of water. The Contractor shall keep all areas free of water before, during and after concrete placement. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials installed, or to be installed by him.

3.4.14 The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the Work and must protect same from damage of defacement until acceptance by the Owner. All damaged or defaced Work shall be repaired or replaced to the Owner's satisfaction, without cost to the Owner.

3.4.15 When requested by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor, at no extra charge, shall provide scaffolds

or ladders in place as may be required by the Architect or the Owner for examination or inspection of Work in progress or completed.

3.4.16 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors of any tier and their agents and employees, and any entity or other persons performing portions of the Work.

3.4.17 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Owner's Representative or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.4.18 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already performed under this Contract to determine that such portions are compliant and in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

3.5 Use of Site

3.5.1 The Contractor shall limit operations and storage of material to the area within the Work limit lines shown on Drawings, except as necessary to connect to existing utilities, shall not encroach on neighboring property, and shall exercise caution to prevent damage to existing structures.

3.5.2 Only materials and equipment, which are to be used directly in the Work, shall be brought to and stored on the Work site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Work site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Work site from weather, theft, damage and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.5.3 No project signs shall be erected without the written approval of the Owner's Representative.

3.5.4 The Contractor shall ensure that the Work is at all times performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. Particular attention shall be paid to access for emergency vehicles, including fire trucks. Wherever there is the possibility of interfering with normal emergency vehicle operations, Contractor shall obtain permission from both campus and municipal emergency response entities prior to limiting any access. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall not interfere with the occupancy or beneficial use of (1) any areas and buildings adjacent to the site of the Work or (2) the Work in the event of partial occupancy. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to the property

comprising the Work or to the owner or occupant of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

3.5.5 The Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Work site, including, without limitation, lavatories, toilets, entrances, and parking areas other than those designated by Owner. The Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and employees shall comply with instructions or regulations of the Owner's Representative governing access to, operation of, and conduct while in or on the premises and shall perform all Work required under the Contract Documents in such a manner as not to unreasonably interrupt or interfere with the conduct of Owner's operations. Any request for Work, a suspension of Work or any other request or directive received by the Contractor from occupants of existing buildings shall be referred to the Owner's Representative for determination.

3.5.6 The Contractor and the Subcontractor of any tier shall have its' name, acceptable abbreviation or recognizable logo and the name of the city and state of the mailing address of the principal office of the company, on each motor vehicle and motorized self-propelled piece of equipment which is used in connection with the project. The signs are required on such vehicles during the time the Contractor is working on the project.

3.6 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

3.6.1 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by the Architect and Owner and shall at once report in writing to the Architect and Owner's Representative any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. If the Contractor performs any construction activity which it knows or should have known involves a recognized error, inconsistency, or omission in the Contract Documents without such written notice to the Architect and Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.

3.6.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies, or omissions discovered shall be reported in writing to the Architect and Owner's Representative within twenty-four (24) hours. During the progress of work, Contractor shall verify all field measurements prior to fabrication of building components or equipment and proceed with the fabrication to meet field conditions. Contractor shall consult all Contract Documents to determine the exact location of all work and verify spatial relationships of all work. Any question concerning said

location or spatial relationships shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative. Specific locations for equipment, pipelines, ductwork and other such items of work, where not dimensioned on plans, shall be determined in consultation with Owner's Representative and Architect. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of the Work in place.

3.6.3 The Contractor shall provide, at the proper time, such material as required for support of the Work. If openings or chases are required, whether shown on Drawings or not, the Contractor shall see they are properly constructed. If required openings or chases are omitted, the Contractor shall cut them at the Contractors own expense, but only as directed by the Architect, through the Owner Representative.

3.6.4 Should the Contract Documents fail to particularly describe materials or goods to be used, it shall be the duty of the Contractor to inquire of the Architect and the Owner's Representative what is to be used and to supply it at the Contractor's expense, or else thereafter replace it to the Owner's Representative's satisfaction. At a minimum, the Contractor shall provide the quality of materials as generally specified throughout the Contract Documents.

3.7 Cleaning and Removal

3.7.1 The Contractor shall keep the Work site and surrounding areas free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish, debris, and dirt resulting from the Work and shall clean the Work site and surrounding areas as requested by the Architect and the Owner's Representative, including mowing of grass greater than 6 inches high. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of clean up and removal of debris from premises. The building and premises shall be kept clean, safe, in a workmanlike manner, and in compliance with OSHA standards and code at all times. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from and about the Work site tools, construction equipment, machinery, fencing, and surplus materials. Further, at the completion of the work, all dirt, stains, and smudges shall be removed from every part of the building, all glass in doors and windows shall be washed, and entire Work shall be left broom clean in a finished state ready for occupancy. The Contractor shall advise his Subcontractors of any tier of this provision, and the Contractor shall be fully responsible for leaving the premises in a finished state ready for use to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative. If the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this paragraph, the Owner may do so, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

3.8 Cutting and Patching

3.8.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

3.8.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter

such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

3.8.3 If the Work involves renovation and/or alteration of existing improvements, Contractor acknowledges that cutting and patching of the Work is essential for the Work to be successfully completed. Contractor shall perform any cutting, altering, patching, and/or fitting of the Work necessary for the Work and the existing improvements to be fully integrated and to present the visual appearance of an entire, completed, and unified project. In performing any Work which requires cutting or patching, Contractor shall use its best efforts to protect and preserve the visual appearance and aesthetics of the Work to the reasonable satisfaction of both the Owner's Representative and Architect.

3.9 Indemnification

3.9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner, the Architect, Architect's consultants, and the agents, employees, representatives, insurers and re-insurers of any of the foregoing (hereafter collectively referred to as the "Indemnitees") from and against claims, damages (including loss of use of the Work itself), punitive damages, penalties and civil fines unless expressly prohibited by law, losses and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions or other fault of Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by the negligent acts or omissions or other fault of a party indemnified hereunder. The Contractor's obligations hereunder are in addition to and shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that the Owner may possess. If one or more of the Indemnitees demand performance by the Contractor of obligations under this paragraph or other provisions of the Contract Documents and if Contractor refuses to assume or perform, or delays in assuming or performing Contractor's obligations, Contractor shall pay each Indemnitee who has made such demand its respective attorneys' fees, costs, and other expenses incurred in enforcing this provision. The defense and indemnity required herein shall be a binding obligation upon Contractor whether or not an Indemnitee has made such demand. Even if a defense is successful to a claim or demand for which Contractor is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitees from under this Paragraph, Contractor shall remain liable for all costs of defense.

3.9.2 The indemnity obligations of Contractor under this Section 3.9 shall survive termination of this Contract or final payment thereunder. In the event of any claim or demand made against any party which is entitled to be indemnified hereunder, the Owner may in its sole discretion reserve, return or apply any monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract for the purpose of resolving such claims; provided, however, that the Owner may release such funds if the Contractor provides the Owner with reasonable assurance of protection of the Owner's interests. The Owner shall in its sole discretion determine if such assurances are reasonable. Owner reserves the right to control the defense and settlement of any claim, action or proceeding which Contractor has an obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees against under Paragraph 3.9.1.

3.9.3 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.9 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Section 3.9 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

3.9.4 The obligations of the Contractor under Paragraph 3.9.1 shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, his agents or employees, arising out of the preparation and approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications.

3.10 Patents

3.10.1 The Contractor shall hold and save harmless the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expense, for, or on account of, any patented or otherwise protected invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Documents.

3.10.2 If the Contractor uses any design, device, or material covered by letters patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the Contract Sum include, and the Contractor shall pay all royalties, license fees or costs arising from the use of such design, device, or material in any way involved in the Work. The Contractor and/or sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device, or material or any trademark or copyright in connection with Work agreed to be performed under this Contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage it may be obligated to pay by reason of

such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

3.11 Delegated Design

3.11.1 If the Contract Documents specify the Contractor is responsible for the design of any work as part of the project, then the Contractor shall procure all design services and certifications necessary to complete the Work as specified, from a design professional licensed in the State of Missouri. The signature and seal of that design professional shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, shop drawings, and other submittals related to the Work. The design professional shall maintain insurance as required per Article 11.

3.12 Materials, Labor, and Workmanship

3.12.1 Materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall strictly conform to the Contract Documents and representations and approved Samples provided by Contractor and shall be of the most suitable grade of their respective kinds for their respective uses and shall be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good new material and workmanship, and free from defect. Workmanship shall be in accordance with the highest standard in the industry and free from defect in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.12.2 Materials and fixtures shall be new and of latest design unless otherwise specified and shall provide the most efficient operating and maintenance costs to the Owner. All Work shall be performed by competent workers and shall be of best quality.

3.12.3 The Contractor shall carefully examine the Contract Documents and shall be responsible for the proper fitting of his material, equipment, and apparatus into the building.

3.12.4 The Contractor shall base his bid only on the Contract Documents.

3.12.5 Materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, and testing by the Architect and the Owner's Representative at any and all times during manufacture, installation, and construction of any of them, at places where such manufacture, installation, or construction is performed.

3.12.6 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

3.12.7 Unless otherwise specifically noted, the Contractor shall provide and pay for supervision, labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other

facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work.

3.12.8 Substitutions

3.12.8.1 A substitution is a Contractor proposal of an alternate product or method in lieu of what has been specified or shown in the Contract Documents, which is not an "or equal" as set forth in Section 3.12.1.

3.12.8.2 Contractor may make a proposal to the Architect and the Owner's Representative to use substitute products or methods as set forth herein, but the Architect's and the Owner's Representative's decision concerning acceptance of a substitute shall be final. The Contractor must do so in writing and setting forth the following:

- .1** Full explanation of the proposed substitution and submittal of all supporting data including technical information, catalog cuts, warranties, test results, installation instructions, operating procedures, and other like information necessary for a complete evaluation of the substitution.
- .2** Reasons the substitution is advantageous and necessary, including the benefits to the Owner and the Work in the event the substitution is acceptable.
- .3** The adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum, in the event the substitution is acceptable.
- .4** The adjustment, if any, in the time of completion of the Contract and the construction schedule in the event the substitution is acceptable.
- .5** An affidavit stating that (a) the proposed substitution conforms to and meets all of the Contract Document requirements and is code compliant, except as specifically disclosed and set forth in the affidavit and (b) the Contractor accepts the warranty and correction obligations in connection with the proposed substitution as if originally specified by the Architect. Proposals for substitutions shall be submitted to the Architect and Owner's Representative in sufficient time to allow the Architect and Owner's Representative no less than ten (10) working days for review. No substitution will be considered or allowed without the Contractor's submittal of complete substantiating data and information as stated herein.

3.12.8.3 Substitutions may be rejected without explanation at the Owner's sole discretion and will be considered only under one or more of the following conditions:

- .1** Required for compliance with interpretation of code requirements or insurance regulations then existing;
- .2** Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of the Contractor;
- .3** Material delivered fails to comply with the Contract Documents;
- .4** Subsequent information discloses inability of specified products to perform properly or to fit in designated space;

- .5 Manufacturer/fabricator refuses to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as required; or
- .6 When in the judgment of the Owner or the Architect, a substitution would be substantially to the Owner's best interests, in terms of cost, time, or other considerations.

3.12.8.4 Whether or not any proposed substitution is accepted by the Owner or the Architect, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any fees charged by the Architect or other consultants for evaluating each proposed substitution.

3.13 Approved Equal

3.13.1 Whenever in the Contract Documents any article, appliance, device, or material is designated by the name of a manufacturer, vendor, or by any proprietary or trade name, the words "or approved equal," shall automatically follow and shall be implied unless specifically indicated otherwise. The standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative and the Architect they are equal in design, appearance, spare parts availability, strength, durability, usefulness, serviceability, operation cost, maintenance cost, and convenience for the purpose intended. Any general listings of approved manufacturers in any Contract Document shall be for informational purposes only and it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that any proposed "or equal" complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents and is code compliant.

3.13.2 The Contractor shall submit to Architect and Owner's Representative a written and full description of the proposed "or equal" including all supporting data, including technical information, catalog cuts, warranties, test results, installation instructions, operating procedures, and similar information demonstrating that the proposed "or equal" strictly complies with the Contract Documents. The Architect or Owner's Representative shall take appropriate action with respect to the submission of a proposed "or equal" item. If Contractor fails to submit proposed "or equals" as set forth herein, it shall waive any right to supply such items. The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall not be adjusted as a result of any failure by Contractor to submit proposed "or equals" as provided for herein. All documents submitted in connection with preparing an "or equal" shall be clearly and obviously marked as a proposed "or equal" submission.

3.13.3 No approvals or action taken by the Architect or Owner's Representative shall relieve Contractor from its obligation to ensure that an "or equal" article, appliance, device, or material strictly complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not propose "or equal" items in connection with Shop Drawings or

other Submittals, and Contractor acknowledges and agrees that no approvals or action taken by the Architect or Owner's Representative with respect to Shop Drawings or other Submittals shall constitute approval of any "or equal" item or relieve Contractor from its sole and exclusive responsibility. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated in the Contract Documents for the incorporation or installation of any "or equal" item supplied by the Contractor shall be properly made and approved by the Architect at the expense of the Contractor. No 'or equal' items will be permitted for components of or extensions to existing systems when, in the opinion of the Architect, the named manufacturer must be provided in order to ensure compatibility with the existing systems, including, but not limited to, mechanical systems, electrical systems, fire alarms, smoke detectors, etc. No action will be taken by the Architect with respect to proposed "or equal" items prior to receipt of bids, unless otherwise noted in the Special Conditions.

3.14 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and Coordination Drawings/BIM Models

3.14.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specifically prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

3.14.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

3.14.3 Samples are physical samples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.14.4 Coordination Drawings are drawings for the integration of the Work, including work first shown in detail on shop drawings or product data. Coordination drawings show sequencing and relationship of separate units of work which must interface in a restricted manner to fit in the space provided, or function as indicated. Coordination Drawings are the responsibility of the contractor and are submitted for informational purposes. The Special Conditions will state whether coordination drawings are required. BIM models may be used for coordination in lieu of coordination drawings at the contractor's discretion, unless required in the Special Conditions. The final coordination drawings/BIM Model will not change the contract documents, unless approved by a fully executed change order describing the specific modifications that are being made to the contract documents.

3.14.5 Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings/BIM Models, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals (collectively referred to as "Submittals") are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are

required the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

3.14.6 The Contractor shall schedule submittal of Shop Drawings and Product Data to the Architect so that no delays will result in delivery of materials and equipment, advising the Architect of priority for checking of Shop Drawings and Product Data, but a minimum of two weeks shall be provided for this purpose. Because time is of the essence in this contract, unless noted otherwise in the Special Conditions or Technical Specifications, all submittals, shop drawings and samples must be submitted as required to maintain the contractor's plan for proceeding but must be submitted within 90 days of the Notice to Proceed. If Contractor believes that this milestone is unreasonable for any submittal, Contractor shall request an extension of this milestone, within 60 days of Notice to Proceed, for each submittal that cannot meet the milestone. The request shall contain a reasonable explanation as to why the 90-day milestone is unrealistic, and shall specify a date on which the submittal will be provided, for approval by the Owner's Representative. Failure of the Contractor to comply with this section may result in delays in the submittal approval process and/or charges for expediting approval, both of which will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.14.7 The Contractor, at its own expense, shall submit Samples required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or the activities of separate contractors and no later than twenty (20) days before materials are required to be ordered for scheduled delivery to the Work site. Samples shall be labeled to designate material or products represented, grade, place of origin, name of producer, name of Contractor and the name and number of the Owner's project. Quantities of Samples shall be twice the number required for testing so that Architect can return one set of the Samples. Materials delivered before receipt of Architect's approval may be rejected by Architect and in such event, Contractor shall immediately remove all such materials from the Work site. When requested by Architect or Owner's Representative, samples of finished masonry and field applied paints and finishes shall be located as directed and shall include sample panels built at the site of approximately twenty (20) square feet each.

3.14.8 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

3.14.9 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents such Submittals strictly comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the

Contractor has determined and verified field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, that materials are fit for their intended use and that the fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly and installation of all materials, systems and equipment are in accordance with best practices in the industry and are in strict compliance with any applicable requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also coordinate each Submittal with other Submittals.

3.14.10 Contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and accuracy of the dimensions, measurements and other information contained in the Submittals.

3.14.11 Each Submittal will bear a stamp or specific indication that the Submittal complies with the Contract Documents and Contractor has satisfied its obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that Submittal. Each Submittal shall bear the signature of the representative of Contractor who approved the Submittal, together with the Contractor's name, Owner's name, number of the Project, and the item name and specification section number.

3.14.12 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof. Specifically, but not by way of limitation, Contractor acknowledges that Architect's approval of Shop Drawings shall not relieve Contractor for responsibility for errors and omissions in the Shop Drawings since Contractor is responsible for the correctness of dimensions, details and the design of adequate connections and details contained in the Shop Drawings.

3.14.13 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous Submittals.

3.14.14 The Contractor represents and warrants that all Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons and entities possessing expertise and experience in the trade for which the Shop Drawing is prepared and, if required by the Architect or applicable Laws, by a licensed engineer or other design professional.

3.15 Record Drawings

3.15.1 The Contractor shall maintain a set of Record Drawings on site in good condition and shall use colored pencils to mark up said set with "record information" in a legible manner to show: (1) bidding addendums, (2) executed change orders, (3) deviations from the Drawings made during construction; (4) details in the Work not previously shown; (5) changes to existing conditions or existing conditions found to differ from those shown on any existing drawings; (6) the actual installed position of equipment, piping, conduits, light switches, electric fixtures, circuiting, ducts, dampers, access

panels, control valves, drains, openings, and stub-outs; and (7) such other information as either Owner or Architect may reasonably request. The prints for Record Drawing use will be a set of "blue line" prints provided by Architect to Contractor at the start of construction. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver all Record Drawings to Owner and Architect for approval. If not approved, Contractor shall make the revisions requested by Architect or Owner's Representative. Final payment and any retainage shall not be due and owing to Contractor until the final Record Drawings marked by Contractor as required above are delivered to Owner.

3.16 Operating Instructions and Service Manuals

3.16.1 The Contractor shall submit four (4) volumes of operating instructions and service manuals to the Architect before completing 50% of the adjusted contract amount. Payments beyond 50% of the adjusted contract amount may be withheld until all operating instructions and service manuals are received. The operating instructions and service manuals shall contain:

- .1** Start-up and Shutdown Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer's printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available, they may be incorporated into the operating manual for reference.
- .2** Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.
- .3** Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall include model number, capacities, flow rate, and name-plate data.
- .4** Service Instructions: The Contractor shall be required to provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.
 - (a)** Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local suppliers or factory representative.
 - (b)** Belt sizes, types, and lengths.
 - (c)** Wiring diagrams.
- .5** Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty: Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year from the date of Substantial Completion. Where longer period is required by the Contract Documents, the longer period shall govern.
- .6** Parts catalogs: For each piece of equipment furnished, a parts catalog or similar document shall be provided which identifies the components by number for replacement ordering.

3.16.2 Submission

- .1** Manuals shall be bound into volumes of standard 8 1/2" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8 1/2" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in brown

envelopes, cross-referenced and indexed with the manuals.

- .2** The manuals shall identify the Owner's project name, project number, and include the name and address of the Contractor and major Subcontractors of any tier who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

3.17 Taxes

3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all applicable sales, consumer, use, and similar taxes for the Work which are legally enacted when the bids are received, whether or not yet effective or scheduled to go into effect. However, certain purchases by the Contractor of materials incorporated in or consumed in the Work are exempt from certain sales tax pursuant to RSMo § 144.062. The Contractor shall be issued a Project Tax Exemption Certificate for this Work to obtain the benefits of RSMo § 144.062.

3.17.2 The Contractor shall furnish this certificate to all subcontractors, and any person or entity purchasing materials for the Work shall present such certificate to all material suppliers as authorization to purchase, on behalf of the Owner, all tangible personal property and materials to be incorporated into or consumed in the Work and no other on a tax-exempt basis. Such suppliers shall provide to the purchasing party invoices bearing the name of the exempt entity and the project identification number. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to exempt from any sales or similar tax the purchase of any construction machinery, equipment or tools used in construction, repairing or remodeling facilities for the Owner. All invoices for all personal property and materials purchased under a Project Tax Exemption Certificate shall be retained by the Contractor for a period of five years and shall be subject to audit by the Director of Revenue.

3.17.3 Any excess resalable tangible personal property or materials which were purchased for the project under this Project Tax Exemption Certificate but which were not incorporated into or consumed in the Work shall either be returned to the supplier for credit or the appropriate sales or use tax on such excess property or materials shall be reported on a return and paid by such purchasing party not later than the due date of the purchasing party's Missouri sales or use tax return following the month in which it was determined that the materials were not used in the Work.

3.17.4 If it is determined that sales tax is owed by the Contractor on property and materials due to the failure of the Owner to revise the certificate expiration date to cover the applicable date of purchase, Owner shall be liable for the tax owed.

3.17.5 The Owner shall not be responsible for any tax liability due to Contractor's neglect to make timely orders, payments, etc. or Contractor's misuse of the Project Tax Exemption Certificate. Contractor represents that the Project Tax Exemption Certificate shall be used in accordance with RSMo § 144.062 and the terms of the Project Tax Exemption

Certificate. Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for any loss or expense, including but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of Contractor's use of the Project Tax Exemption Certificate.

3.18 Contractor's Construction Schedules

3.18.1 The Contractor, within fifteen (15) days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information Contractor's construction schedule for the Work and shall set forth interim dates for completion of various components of the Work and Work Milestone Dates as defined herein. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised on a monthly basis or as requested by the Owner's Representative as required by the conditions of the Work, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The Contractor shall conform to the most recent schedule.

3.18.2 The construction schedule shall be in a detailed format satisfactory to the Owner's Representative and the Architect and in accordance with the detailed schedule requirements set forth in this document and the Special Conditions. If the Owner's Representative or Architect has a reasonable objection to the schedule submitted by Contractor, the construction schedule shall be promptly revised by the Contractor. The Contractor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays.

3.18.3 As time is of the essence to this contract, the University expects that the Contractor will take all necessary steps to ensure that the project construction schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the specific requirements of the Special Conditions to this contract. At a minimum, contractor shall comply with the following:

- .1** The schedule shall be prepared using Primavera P3, Oracle P6, Microsoft Project or other software acceptable to the Owner's Representative.
- .2** The schedule shall be prepared and maintained in CPM format, in accordance with Construction CPM Scheduling, published by the Associated General Contractors of American (AGC).
- .3** Prior to submittal to the Owner's Representative for review, Contractor shall obtain full buy-in to the schedule from all major subcontractors, in writing if so, requested by Owner's Representative.
- .4** Schedule shall be updated, in accordance with Construction CPM Scheduling, published by the AGC, on a monthly basis at minimum, prior to, and submitted with, the monthly pay application or as requested by the Owner's Representative.
- .5** Along with the update the Contractor shall submit a narrative report addressing all changes, delays and impacts, including weather to the schedule

during the last month, and explain how the end date has been impacted by same.

- .6** The submission of the updated schedule certifies that all delays and impacts that have occurred on or to the project during the previous month have been factored into the update and are fully integrated into the schedule and the projected completion date.

Failure to comply with any of these requirements will be considered a material breach of this contract. See Special Conditions for detailed scheduling requirements.

3.18.4 In the event the Owner's Representative or Architect determines that the performance of the Work, as of a Milestone Date, has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures necessary to expedite the progress of construction, including, without limitation, (1) working additional shifts or overtime, (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment, facilities, (3) expediting delivery of materials, and (4) other similar measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as Extraordinary Measures). Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the stage of completion required by the Contract Documents. The Owner's right to require Extraordinary Measures is solely for the purpose of ensuring the Contractor's compliance with the construction schedule. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum concerning Extraordinary Measures required by the Owner under or pursuant to this Paragraph 3.17.3. The Owner may exercise the rights furnished the Owner under or pursuant to this Paragraph 3.17.3 as frequently as the Owner deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with any Milestone Date or completion date set forth in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4

ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.1 Rights of the Owner

4.1.1 The Owner's Representative will administer the Construction Contract. The Architect will assist the Owner's Representative with the administration of the Contract as indicated in these Contract Documents.

4.1.2 If, in the judgment of the Owner's Representative, it becomes necessary to accelerate the work, the Contractor, when directed by the Owner's Representative in writing, shall cease work at any point and transfer its workers to such point or points and execute such portions of the work as may be required to enable others to hasten and properly engage and carry out the work, all as directed by the Owner's Representative. The additional cost of accelerating the work, if any, will be borne by the Owner, unless the Contractor's work progress is behind schedule as shown on the most recent progress schedule.

4.1.3 If the Contractor refuses, for any reason, to proceed with what the Owner believes to be contract work, the Owner may issue a Construction Directive, directing the Contractor to proceed. Contractor shall be obligated to promptly proceed with this work. If Contractor feels that it is entitled to additional compensation for this work, it may file a claim for additional compensation and/or time, in accordance with 4.4 of this Document.

4.1.4 The Owner's Representative, may, by written notice, require a Contractor to remove from involvement with the Work, any of Contractor's personnel or the personnel of its Subcontractors of any tier whom the Owner's Representative may deem abusive, incompetent, careless, or a hindrance to proper and timely execution of the Work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice promptly, but without detriment to the Work or its progress.

4.1.5 The Owner's Representative will schedule Work status meetings that shall be attended by representatives of the Contractor and appropriate Subcontractors of any tier. Material suppliers shall attend status meetings if required by the Owner's Representative. These meetings shall include preconstruction meetings.

4.1.6 The Owner does not allow smoking on university property.

4.2 Rights of the Architect

4.2.1 The Architect will interpret requirements of the Contract Documents with respect to the quality, quantity, and other technical requirements of the Work itself within a reasonable time after written request of the Contractor. Contractor shall provide Owner's Representative a copy of such written request.

4.3 Review of the Work

4.3.1 The Architect, the Owner's Representative, and the Owner's Authorized Agent shall, at all times, have access to the Work; and the Contractor shall provide proper and safe facilities for such access.

4.3.2 The Owner's Representative shall have authority to reject Work that does not strictly comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Whenever the Owner's Representative considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, Owner's Representative shall have the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

4.3.3 The fact that the Architect or the Owner's Representative observed, or failed to observe, faulty Work, or Work done which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, regardless of whether or not the Owner has released final payment, shall not relieve the

Contractor from responsibility for all damages and additional costs of the Owner as a result of defective or faulty Work.

4.4 Claims

4.4.1 A Claim is a demand or assertion by Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or any other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim(s)" also includes demands and assertions of Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents, including Claims based upon breach of contract, mistake, misrepresentation, or other cause for Contract Modification or rescission. Claims must be made by written notice. Contractor shall have the responsibility to substantiate Claims.

4.4.2 Claims by Contractor must be made promptly, and no later than within fourteen (14) days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim. Claims must be made by written notice. Such notice shall include a detailed statement setting forth all reasons for the Claim and the amount of additional money and additional time claimed by Contractor. The notice of Claims shall also strictly comply with all other provisions of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not be entitled to rely upon any grounds or basis for additional money on additional time not specifically set forth in the notice of Claim. All Claims not made in the manner provided herein shall be deemed waived and of no effect. Contractor shall furnish the Owner and Architect such timely written notice of any Claim provided for herein, including, without limitation, those in connection with alleged concealed or unknown conditions, and shall cooperate with the Owner and Architect in any effort to mitigate the alleged or potential damages, delay or other adverse consequences arising out of the condition which is the cause of such a Claim.

4.4.3 Pending final resolution of a Claim, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments that are not in dispute in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.5 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions

4.5.1 If conditions are encountered at the site which are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then notice by the Contractor shall be given to the Owner's Representative promptly before conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than three (3) days after first observance of the conditions. The Owner's Representative will promptly investigate such conditions. If such conditions differ materially, as provided for above and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost, or time, required for performance of the Work, an equitable adjustment in the Contract sum or Contract Time, or both, shall be made, subject to the provisions and restrictions set for herein. If the Owner's Representative determines that the

conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents, and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Owner's Representative will so notify the Contractor in writing. If the Contractor disputes the finding of the Owner's Representative that no change in the terms of the Contract terms is justified, Contractor shall proceed with the Work, taking whatever steps are necessary to overcome or correct such conditions so that Contractor can proceed in a timely manner. The Contractor may have the right to file a Claim in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.5.2 It is expressly agreed that no adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum shall be permitted, however, in connection with a concealed or unknown condition which does not differ materially from those conditions disclosed or which reasonably should have been disclosed by the Contractor's (1) prior inspections, tests, reviews and preconstruction investigations for the Project, or (2) inspections, tests, reviews and preconstruction inspections which the Contractor had the opportunity to make or should have performed in connection with the Project.

4.6 Claim for Additional Cost

4.6.1 If the Contractor makes a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. In addition to all other requirements for notice of a Claim, said notice shall detail and itemize the amount of all Claims and shall contain sufficient data to permit evaluation of same by Owner.

4.7 Claims for Additional Time

4.7.1 If the Contractor makes a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. In addition to other requirements for notice of a Claim, Contractor shall include an estimate of the probable effect of delay upon the progress of the Work, utilizing a CPM Time Impact Schedule Analysis, (TIA) as defined in the AGC Scheduling Manual. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

.1 Time extensions will be considered for excusable delays only. That is, delays that are beyond the control and/or contractual responsibility of the Contractor.

4.7.2 If weather days are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by the Contractor by data acceptable to the Owner's Representative substantiating that weather conditions for the period of time in question, had an adverse effect on the critical path of the scheduled construction. Weather days shall be defined as days on which critical path work cannot proceed due to weather conditions (including but not limited to rain, snow, etc.), in excess of the number of days shown on the Anticipated Weather Day schedule in the Special Conditions. To be considered a weather day,

at least four working hours must be lost due to the weather conditions on a critical path scope item for that day.-Weather days and Anticipated weather days listed in the Special Conditions shall only apply to Monday through Friday. A weather day claim cannot be made for Saturdays, Sundays, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, unless that specific day was approved in writing for work by the Owner's Representative.

.1 The Contractor must have fulfilled its contract obligations with respect to temporary facilities and protection of its work, and worker protection for hot and cold weather per OSHA guidelines.

.2 If the contract obligations have been satisfied, the Owner will review requests for non-compensable time extensions for critical path activities as follows:

.2.1 If the Contractor cannot work on a critical path activity due to adverse weather, after implementing all reasonable temporary weather protection, the Contractor will so notify the Owner's Representative. Each week, the Contractor will notify the Owner's Representative of the number of adverse weather days that it believes it has experienced in the previous week. As provided in the contract, until such time as the weather days acknowledged by the Owner's Representative exceed the number of days of adverse weather contemplated in the Special Conditions, no request for extension of the contract completion time will be considered.

.2.2 If the Contractor has accumulated in excess of the number of adverse weather days contemplated in the Special Conditions due to the stoppage of work on critical path activities due to adverse weather, the Owner will consider a time extension request from the Contractor that is submitted in accordance with the contract requirements. The Owner will provide a change order extending the time for contract completion or direct an acceleration of the work in accordance with the contract terms and conditions to recover the time lost due to adverse weather in excess of the number of adverse weather working days contemplated in the Special Conditions.

4.7.3 A Force Majeure event or circumstance shall not be the basis of a claim by the Contractor seeking an adjustment in the Contract amount for costs or expenses of any type. With the exception of weather delays which are administered under this Article 4, and notwithstanding other requirements of the Contract, all Force Majeure events resulting in a delay

to the critical path of the project shall be administered as provided in Article 8.

4.7.4 The Owner will consider and evaluate requests for time extensions due to changes or other events beyond the control of the Contractor on a monthly basis only, with the submission of the Contractor's updated schedule, in conjunction with the monthly application for payment.

4.8 Resolution of Claims and Disputes

4.8.1 The Owner's Representative will review Claims and take one or more of the following preliminary actions within ten days of receipt of a Claim: (1) request additional supporting data from the Contractor, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, or (4) suggest a compromise.

4.8.2 If a Claim has not been resolved, the Contractor shall, within ten days after the Owner's Representative's preliminary response, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested, (2) modify the initial Claim, or (3) notify the Owner's Representative that the initial Claim stands.

4.8.3 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further information presented by the Contractor, the Contractor has the right to seek administrative review as set forth in Section 4.9. However, Owner's Representative's decisions on matters relating to aesthetics will be final.

4.9 Administrative Review

4.9.1 Claims not resolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Contract Documents except with respect to Owner's Representative's decision on matters relating to aesthetic effect, and except for claims which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment, or the Contractor's acceptance of payments in full for changes in work may be submitted to administrative review as provided in this section. All requests for administrative review shall be made in writing.

4.9.2 Upon written request from the Contractor, the Owner's Review Administrator authorized by the Campus Contracting Officer will convene a review meeting between the Contractor and Owner's Representative's within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such written request. The Contractor and Owner's Representative will be allowed to present written documentation with respect to the claim(s) before or during the meeting. The Contractor and Owner's Representative will be allowed to present the testimony of any knowledgeable person regarding the claim at the review meeting. The Owner's Review Administrator will issue a written summary of the review meeting and decision to resolve the Claim within fifteen (15) days. If the Contractor is in agreement with the decision the Contractor shall notify the Owner's Review Administrator in writing within five (5) days, and

appropriate documentation will be signed by the parties to resolve the Claim.

4.9.3 If the Contractor is not in agreement with the proposal of the Owner's Review Administrator as to the resolution of the claim, the Contractor may file a written appeal with the UM System Contracting Officer, [in care of the Director of Facilities Planning and Development, University of Missouri, 109 Old Alumni Centers, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65211] within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Owner's Review Administrator's proposal. The UM System Contracting Officer will call a meeting of the Contractor, the Owner's Representative, and the Owner's Review Administrator by written notice, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Contractor's written appeal. The Owner's Review Administrator shall provide the UM System Contracting Officer with a copy of the written decision and summary of the review meeting, the Contractor's corrections or comments regarding the summary of the review meeting, and any written documentation presented by the Contractor and the Owner's Representative at the initial review meeting. The parties may present further documentation and/or present the testimony of any knowledgeable person regarding the claim at the meeting called by the UM System Contracting Officer.

4.9.4 The UM System Contracting Officer will issue a written decision to resolve the claim within fifteen (15) days after the meeting. If the Contractor is in agreement with the UM System Contracting Officer's proposal, the Contractor shall notify the UM System Contracting Officer in writing within five (5) days, and the Contractor and the Owner shall sign appropriate documents. The issuance of the UM System Contracting Officer's written proposal shall conclude the administrative review process even if the Contractor is not in agreement. However, proposals and any opinions expressed in such proposals issued under this section will not be binding on the Contractor nor will the decisions or any opinions expressed be admissible in any legal actions arising from the Claim and will not be deemed to remove any right or remedy of the Contractor as may otherwise exist by virtue of Contract Documents or law. Contractor and Owner agree that the Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Work is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine all issues between them. Contractor agrees not to file any complaint, petition, lawsuit or legal proceeding against Owner except with such Missouri Circuit Court.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 Award of Subcontracts

5.1.1 Pursuant to Article 9, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner and the Architect, in writing, with the name, and trade for each Subcontractor and the names of all persons or entities proposed as manufacturers of products, materials and equipment identified in the Contract Documents and where applicable, the name of the installing contractor. The

Owner's Representative will reply to the Contractor in writing if the Owner has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection.

5.1.2 The Contractor may request to change a subcontractor. Any such request shall be made in writing to the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall not change a Subcontractor, person, or entity previously disclosed if the Owner makes reasonable objection to such change.

5.1.3 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts, defaults, and omissions of its Subcontractors of any tier.

5.2 Subcontractual Relations

5.2.1 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor of any tier, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor of any tier, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and the Architect. Each subcontract agreement of any tier shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor of any tier so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights and shall allow to the Subcontractor of any tier, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor of any tier, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor of any tier shall be bound. Subcontractors of any tier shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Subcontractors of any tier.

5.2.2 All agreements between the Contractor and a Subcontractor or supplier shall contain provisions whereby Subcontractor or supplier waives all rights against the Owner, contractor, Owner's representative, Architect and all other additional insureds for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils covered by property or builders risk insurance coverage required of the Contractor in the Contract Documents. If Contractor fails to include said provisions in all subcontracts, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold all the above entities harmless in the event of any legal action by Subcontractor or supplier. If insureds on any such policies require separate waiver

forms to be signed by any Subcontractors of any tier or suppliers, Contractor shall obtain the same.

5.3 Contingent Assignment of Subcontract

5.3.1 No assignment by the Contractor of any amount or any part of the Contract or of the funds to be received thereunder will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Owner, and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent hereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment Contracts, the following language must be set forth: "it is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of the contract and to claims and to liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials.

ARTICLE 6 SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

6.1 The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the Work.

6.2 It shall be the duty of each Contractor to whom Work may be awarded, as well as all Subcontractors of any tier employed by them, to communicate immediately with each other in order to schedule Work, locate storage facilities, etc., in a manner that will permit all Contractors to work in harmony in order that Work may be completed in the manner and within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

6.3 No Contractor shall delay another Contractor by neglecting to perform his work at the proper time. Each Contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other Contractors to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. Any costs caused by defective, non-compliant, or ill-timed work, including actual damages and liquidated damages for delay, if applicable, shall be borne by the Contractor responsible therefor.

6.4 Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage to Owner's or other Contractor's property done by him or persons in his employ, through his or their fault or negligence. If any Contractor shall cause damage to any other Contractor, the Contractor causing such damage shall upon notice of any claim, settle with such Contractor.

6.5 The Contractor shall not claim from the Owner money damages or extra compensation under this Contract when delayed in initiating or completing his performance hereunder, when the delay is caused by labor disputes, acts of God, or the failure of any other Contractor to complete his performance under any Contract with the Owner, where any such cause is beyond the Owner's reasonable control.

6.6 Progress schedule of the Contractor for the Work shall be submitted to other Contractors as necessary to permit coordinating their progress schedules.

6.7 If Contractors or Subcontractors of any tier refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other contractors performing work for the Owner under separate contract, in the overall coordinating of the Work, the Owner's Representative may take such appropriate action and issue such instructions as in his judgement may be required to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delay.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 CHANGE ORDERS

7.1.1 A change order is a written instrument prepared by the Owner and signed by the Owner and Contractor formalizing their agreement on the following:

- .1** a change in the Work
- .2** the amount of an adjustment, if any, in the Contract amount
- .3** an adjustment, if any, in the Contract time

7.1.2 The Owner may at any time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order or a Construction Change Directive. Such Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall not invalidate the Contract and requires no notice to the surety. Upon receipt of any such document, or written authorization from the Owner's Representative directing the Contractor to proceed pending receipt of the document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved in accordance with the terms set forth therein.

7.1.3 Until such time as the change order is formalized and signed by both the Owner and the Contractor it shall be considered a Change Order Request.

7.1.4 The amount of adjustment in the contract price for authorized Change Orders will be agreed upon before such Change Orders becomes effective and will be determined as follows:

- .1** By a lump sum proposal from the Contractor and the Subcontractors of any tier, including overhead and profit.
- .2** By a time and material basis with or without a specified maximum. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative itemized time and material sheets depicting labor, materials, equipment utilized in completing the Work on a daily basis for the Owner's Representative approval. If this pricing option is utilized, the Contractor may be required to submit weekly reports summarizing costs to

date on time and material change orders not yet finalized.

- .3** By unit prices contained in the Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Construction Contract or subsequently agreed upon. Such unit prices contained in the Contractor's original proposal are understood to include the Contractor's overhead and profit. If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that application of such unit prices to quantities of the Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

7.1.5 The Contractor shall submit all fully documented change order requests with corresponding back-up documentation within the time requested by the Owner but no later than fourteen (14) working days following 1.) the Owner's request for change order pricing in the case of a lump sum; or 2.) the completion of unit price or time and material work.

7.1.6 The Contractor shall submit change order requests in sufficient detail to allow evaluation by the Owner. Such requests shall be fully itemized by units of labor, material and equipment and overhead and profit. Such breakdowns shall be itemized as follows:

- .1** Labor: The Contractor's proposal shall include breakdowns by labor, by trade, indicating number of hours and cost per hour for each Subcontractor as applicable. Such breakdowns shall only include employees in the direct employ of Contractor or Subcontractors in the performance of the Work. Such employees shall only include laborers at the site, mechanics, craftsmen and foremen. Payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor or Subcontractors. Any item or expense outside of these categories is not allowed. The expense of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays shall not be included in the above, unless approved in writing and in advance by Owner.
- .2** Material, supplies, consumables and equipment to be incorporated into the Work at actual invoice cost to the Contractor or Subcontractors; breakdowns showing all material, installed equipment and consumables fully itemized with number of units installed and cost per unit extended. Any singular item or items in aggregate greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in cost shall be supported with supplier invoices at the request of the Owner's Representative. Normal hand tools are not compensable.
- .3** Equipment: Breakdown for required equipment shall itemize (at a minimum) delivery / pick-up charge, hourly

rate and hours used. Operator hours and rate shall not be included in the equipment breakdown. Contractor must use the most cost-effective equipment available in the area and should not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (Blue Book). Contractor shall submit documentation for the Blue Book to support the rate being requested.

7.2 Construction Change Directive

7.2.1 A construction change directive is a written order prepared and signed by the Owner, issued with supporting documents prepared by the Architect (if applicable), directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment of the Contract amount or Contract time, or both. A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of complete agreement between the Owner and Contractor on the terms of a change order. If the Construction Change Directive allows an adjustment of the contract amount or time, such adjustment amount shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1** A lump sum agreement, properly itemized and supported by substantiating documents of sufficient detail to allow evaluation.
- .2** By unit prices contained in the Contractor's original proposal and incorporated in the Construction Contract or subsequently agreed upon.
- .3** A method agreed to by both the Owner and the contractor with a mutually agreeable fee for overhead and profit.
- .4** In the absence of an agreement between the Owner and the Contractor on the method of establishing an adjustment of the contract amount, the Owner, with the assistance of the architect, shall determine the adjustment amount on the basis of expenditures by the Contractor for labor, materials, equipment, and other costs consistent with other provisions of the Contract. The contractor shall keep and submit to the Owner an itemized accounting of all cost components, either expended or saved, while performing the Work covered under the Construction Change Directive.

7.2.2 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise Owner of Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum, Contract Time, or both.

7.2.3 A Construction Change Directive signed by Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

7.3 Overhead and Profit

7.3.1 Overhead and Profit on Change Orders shall be applied as follows:

- .1** The overhead and profit charged by the Contractor and Subcontractors shall be considered to include, but not limited to, job site office and clerical expense, normal hand tools, incidental job supervision, field supervision, payroll costs and other compensation for project manager, officers, executives, principals, general managers, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, time-keepers, and other personnel employed whether at the site or in principal or a branch office for general superintendent and administration of the Work.
- .2** The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Change Orders shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the Work involved but in no case shall exceed the following:
 - 15% To the Contractor or the Subcontractor of any tier for Work performed with their respective forces or materials purchased
 - 5% To the Contractor on Work performed by other than his forces
 - 5% To first tier Subcontractor on Work performed by his Subcontractor
- .3** The Contractor will be allowed to add 2% for the cost of bonding and insurance to their cost of work. This 2% shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.
- .4** Not more than three mark-ups, not to exceed individual maximums shown above, shall be allowed regardless of the number of tier subcontractors. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor of any tier and the Contractor.
- .5** On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the Contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in direct cost for the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier performing the Work.
- .6** The percentages for overhead and profit credit to the Owner on Change Orders that are strictly decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the Work involved, but shall not be less than the following:

Overhead and Profit

 - 7.5% Credit to the Owner from the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier for Work performed with their respective forces or materials purchased
 - 2.5% Credit to the Owner from the Contractor on Work performed by other than his forces
 - 2.5% Credit to the Owner from the first tier Subcontractor on Work performed by his Subcontractor of any tier

7.4 Extended General Conditions

7.4.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the percentage mark-up allowed on change orders for overhead and profit cover the Contractor's cost of administering and executing the Work, inclusive of change orders that increase the contract time. Contractor further acknowledges that no compensation beyond the specified mark-up percentages for extended overhead shall be due or payable as a result of an increase in the Contract Time.

7.4.2 The Owner may reimburse the Contractor for extended overhead if an extension of the Contract Time is granted by the Owner, in accordance with Article 4.7.1 and the Owner determines that the extension of the Contract Time creates an inequitable condition for the Contractor. If these conditions are determined by the Owner to exist, the Contractor may be reimbursed by unit prices contained in the Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Construction Contract or by unit prices subsequently agreed upon.

7.4.3 If unit prices are subsequently agreed upon, the Contractor's compensation shall be limited as follows:

- .1** For the portion of the direct payroll cost of the Contractor's project manager expended in completing the Work and the direct payroll cost of other onsite administrative staff not included in Article 7.3.1. Direct payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor;
- .2** Cost of Contractor's temporary office, including temporary office utilities expense;
- .3** Cost of temporary utilities required in the performance of the work;
- .4** Profit not to exceed 5% of the total extended overhead direct costs;

7.4.4 All costs not falling into one of these categories and costs of the Contractors staff not employed onsite are not allowed.

7.5 Emergency Work

7.5.1 If, during the course of the Work, the Owner has need to engage the Contractor in emergency work, whether related to the Work or not, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the emergency work as directed by the Owner under the applicable provisions of the contract. In so doing, Contractor agrees that all provisions of the contract remain in full force and effect and the schedule for the Work is not impacted in any way unless explicitly agreed to in writing by the Owner.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

8.1 Progress and Completion

8.1.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that time is of the essence of this Contract

8.1.2 Contract Time is the period of time set forth in the Contract for Construction required for Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the entire Work or portions of the Work as defined in the Contract Documents. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. By executing the Contract, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a sufficient period for performing the Work in its entirety.

8.1.3 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and bonds required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor.

8.1.4 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously and diligently with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion and Final Completion within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

8.2 Delay in Completion

8.2.1 The Contractor shall be liable for all of the Owner's damages for delay in achieving Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion of the entire Work or portions of Work as set forth in the Contract Documents within the Contract Time unless liquidated damages are specifically provided for in the Contract Documents. If liquidated damages are specifically provided for in the Contract for Construction, Contractor shall be liable for such liquidated damages as set forth in Paragraph 8.3

8.2.2 All time limits stated in the Contract are of the essence of the Contract. However, if the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by any act or neglect of the Owner or by the Owner's Representative, by changes ordered in the Work, Force Majeure including but not limited to war, armed conflict, riot, civil commotion or disorder, act of terrorism or sabotage; epidemic, pandemic, outbreaks of infectious disease or any other public health crisis, including quarantine or other employee restrictions, compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction, curfew restriction, act of God or natural disaster such as earthquake, volcanic activity, landslide, tidal wave, tsunami, flood, damage or destruction by lightning, drought; explosion, fire, destruction of machines, equipment, prolonged break-down of transport, telecommunication or electric current; general labor disturbance such as but not limited to boycott, strike and lock-out, occupation of factories and premises, or any other causes beyond the Contractor's reasonable control which the Owner's Representative determines may justify

delay then, upon submission of the Time Impact Schedule Analysis (TIA) justifying the delay called out in Section 4.7 of these General Conditions, the Contract Time may be extended for a reasonable time to the extent such delay will prevent Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion within the Contract Time and if performance of the Work is not, was not or would not have been delayed by any other cause for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension of the Contract Time under the Contract Documents. It shall be a condition precedent to any adjustment of the Contract Time that Contractor provide the Owner's Representative with written notice of the cause of delay within seven (7) days from the occurrence of the event or condition which caused the claimed delay. If a Force Majeure is approved by the Owner as the basis for a delay claim, an adjustment in the contract time to the extent the Force Majeure impacts the schedule is the only remedy. No increase in the contract sum for any reason shall be allowed due to a Force Majeure.

8.2.3 The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that adjustments in the Contract Time will be permitted for a delay only to the extent such delay (1) is not caused, or could not have been anticipated, by the Contractor, (2) could not be limited or avoided by the Contractor's timely notice to the Owner of the delay, (3) prevents Contractor from completing its Work by the Contract Time, and (4) is of a duration not less than one (1) day. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or supplier shall not justify an extension of the Contract Time.

8.2.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, except as otherwise noted in these General Conditions, an extension in the Contract Time, to the extent permitted under this Article, shall be the sole remedy of the Contractor for any (1) delay in the commencement, prosecution or completion of the Work, (2) hindrance or obstruction in the performance of the Work, (3) loss of productivity, or (4) other claims due to or caused by any events beyond the control of both the Owner and Contractor defined herein as Force Majeure. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any compensation or recovery of any damages or any portion of damages resulting from delays caused by or within the control of Contractor or by acts or omissions of Contractor or its Subcontractors of any tier or delays beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor. If the Contractor contends that delay, hindrance, obstruction or other adverse condition results from acts or omissions of the Owner, the Owner's Representative or the Architect, Contractor shall provide written notice to the Owner within seven (7) calendar days of the event giving rise to such claim. Contractor shall only be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum to the extent that such acts or omissions continue after the Contractor's written notice to the Owner of such acts or omissions, but in no case shall Force Majeure be the basis of an increase in the Contract sum. The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under the Contract

Documents (including, without limitation, ordering changes in the Work, or directing suspension, rescheduling or correction of the Work) regardless of the extent or frequency of the Owner's exercise of such rights or remedies, shall not be the basis of any Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. In the event Contractor is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum for any delay, hindrance, obstruction or other adverse condition caused by the acts or omissions of the Owner, the Owner's Representative or the Architect, Contractor shall only be entitled to its actual direct costs caused thereby and Contractor shall not be entitled to and waives any right to special, indirect, or consequential damages including loss of profits, loss of savings or revenues, loss of anticipated profits, labor inefficiencies, idle equipment, home office overhead, and similar type of damages.

8.2.5 If the Contractor submits a progress report or any construction schedule indicating, or otherwise expressing an intention to achieve completion of the Work prior to any completion date required by the Contract Documents or expiration of the Contract Time, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to so complete the Work shall be created or implied. Further, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that even if Contractor intends or is able to complete the Work prior to the Contract Time, it shall assert no Claim and the Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any failure of the Contractor, regardless of the cause of the failure, to complete the Work prior to the Contract Time.

8.3 Liquidated Damages

8.3.1 If Liquidated Damages are prescribed on the Bid Form and Special Conditions in the Contract Documents, the Owner may deduct from the Contract Sum and retain as Liquidated Damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in the Contract Documents for each calendar day after the date specified for completion of the Work that the entire Work is not substantially complete and/or finally complete.

8.3.2 The Owner's Representative shall establish the date of Substantial completion and the date of Final Completion of the Work which shall be conclusive and binding on the Owner and Contractor for the purpose of determining whether or not Liquidated Damages shall be assessed under terms hereof and the sum total amount due.

8.3.3 Liquidated Damages or any matter related thereto shall not relieve the Contractor or his surety of any responsibility or obligation under this Contract.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion

9.1.1 The Contractor shall commence Work within five (5) days upon the date of a "Notice to Proceed" from the Owner or the date fixed in the Notice to Proceed. Contractor shall prosecute the Work with faithfulness and diligence, and the

Contractor shall complete the Work within the Contract Time set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.1.2 The Owner will prepare and forward three (3) copies of the Contract and Performance Bond to the bidder to whom the contract for the Work is awarded and such bidder shall return two (2) properly executed prescribed copies of the Contract and Bond to the Owner.

9.1.3 The construction period, when specified in consecutive calendar days, shall begin when the Contractor receives notice requesting the instruments listed in below. Before the Owner will issue Notice to Proceed to permit the Contractor to begin Work, the Owner shall have received the following instruments, properly executed as described in the Contract Documents. The documents below shall have been received by the Owner within fifteen (15) days after receipt of request for documents:

- .1 Contract
- .2 Bond (See Article 11)
- .3 Insurance (See Article 11)
- .4 List of Subcontractors of any tier
- .5 Affirmative Action Plan (see Article 13.4)

9.1.4 In the event Contractor fails to provide Owner such documents, Contractor may not enter upon the site of the Work until such documents are provided. The date the Contractor is required to commence and complete the Work shall not be affected by the Owner denying Contractor access to the site as a result of Contractor's failure to provide such documents and Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment of the Contract Time or Contract sum as a result of its failure to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph

9.1.5 Contracts executed by partnerships shall be signed by all general partners of the partnership. Contracts signed by corporations shall be signed by the President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. In case the Assistant Secretary or Vice President signs, it shall be so indicated by writing the word "Asst." or "Vice" in front of the words "Secretary" and "President". The corporate seal of the corporation shall be affixed. For all other types of entities, the Contractor and the person signing the Contract on behalf of Contractor represent and warrant that the person signing the Contract has the legal authority to bind Contractor to the Contract.

9.1.6 Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri or any bidder doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name shall furnish, at no cost to the Owner, no later than the time at which the executed Contract for Construction, the Payment Bond, and the Performance Bond are returned, a properly certified copy of its current Certificate of Authority and License to do business in the State of Missouri. No contract will be executed by the

Owner until such certificate is furnished by the bidder, unless there already is on file with the Owner a current certificate, in which event, no additional certificate will be required during the period of time for which such current certificate remains in effect.

9.1.7 Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the issuance of a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit one (1) signed copy of the following instruments. No payment will be processed until all of these instruments are received and approved by the Owner's Representative.

- .1 Reproducible progress and payment schedule
- .2 Contractor's Schedule of Values
- .3 List of material suppliers
- .4 Itemized breakdown of all labor rates for each classification. Overhead and profit shall not be included. Payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor or Subcontractors. Any item or expense outside of these categories is not allowed. The expense of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays shall not be included in the above, unless approved in writing and in advance by Owner.
- .5 Itemized breakdown of anticipated equipment rates (breakout operator rate). Overhead and profit shall not be included. Breakdown for required equipment shall itemize (at a minimum) delivery/ pick-up charge, hourly rate and hours used. Operator hours and rate shall not be included in the equipment breakdown. Contractor must use the most cost-effective equipment available in the area and should not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (Blue Book). Contractor shall submit documentation for the Blue Book to support the rate being requested.

9.1.8 The Contractor shall be paid electronically using the Owner's web-based payment program with a direct electronic transfer from the Owner's account into the Contractor's account. The Contractor must submit the following information to the Owner's Representative:

- .1 Bank Transit Number for the Contractor's bank into which the electronic deposit will be made.
- .2 Bank Account Number for the Contractor's account into which the electronic deposit will be made.
- .3 Contractor's E-Mail address so that formal notification of the deposit by the Owner can be provided.

9.2 Contract Sum

9.2.1 The Owner shall compensate Contractor for all Work described herein, and in the Contract Documents the Contract

Sum set forth in the Contract for Construction, subject to additions and deletions as provided hereunder.

9.3 Schedule of Values

9.3.1 Within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work, prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Owner's Representative may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner's Representative, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. The values set forth in such schedule may, at the Owner's option be used in any manner as fixing a basis for additions to or deletions from the Contract Sum.

9.3.2 The progress and payment schedule of values shall show the following:

- .1 Enough detail as necessary to adequately evaluate the actual percent complete of any line item on a monthly basis, as determined by the Owner's Representative.
- .2 Line items, when being performed by a subcontractor or material supplier, shall correlate directly back to the subcontract or purchase order amount if requested by the Owner's Representative.

9.4 Applications for Payment

9.4.1 The Contractor shall submit monthly to the Owner's Representative and the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for operations completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. Such application shall be supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner's Representative or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage as provided for herein.

9.4.2 Such applications shall not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier

9.4.3 Progress payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered to the site and incorporated in the Work. No payments will be made for materials and equipment stored at the Project site but not yet incorporated into the Work except as provided in Paragraph 9.4.4.

9.4.4 If approved in writing and in advance by Owner, progress payments may be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. Owner may in its sole discretion refuse to grant approval for payments for materials and equipment stored at the Project site but not yet incorporated in the Work. Any approval by Owner for payment for materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site, or stored offsite as noted below,

for subsequent incorporation in the Work shall be conditioned upon Contractor's demonstrating that such materials and equipment are adequately protected from weather, damage, vandalism and theft and that such materials and equipment have been inventoried and stored in accordance with procedures established by or approved by the Owner. Nothing in this clause shall imply or create any liability on the part of the Owner for the Contractor's inventory and storage procedures or for any loss or damage to material, equipment or supplies stored on the site, whether incorporated into the work or not. In the event any such loss or damage occurs, the Contractor remains solely responsible for all costs associated with replacement of the affected materials, supplies and equipment including labor and incidental costs, and shall have no claim against the Owner for such loss.

No allowance shall be made in the project pay requests for materials not delivered to the site of the work and incorporated into the work, except as noted below. For the purposes of this Article, Offsite is defined as any location not owned or leased by the Owner. Contractor shall submit a list of materials that they are requesting payment for offsite storage within 60 days of Notice to Proceed.

- .1 Items considered to be major items of considerable magnitude, if suitably stored, may be allowed in project pay requests on the basis of ninety percent (90%) of invoices
- .2 Determination of acceptable "major items of considerable magnitude" and "suitably stored" shall be made by the Owner's Representative.
- .3 Aggregate quantities of materials not considered unique to this project will not be considered for offsite storage payment.
- .4 Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative a list of the material for which application for payment for offsite storage is anticipated no less than forty-five days prior to the submission of the applicable pay request. The list shall include a material description, applicable division, quantity, and discounts offered to the Owner for early payment. Contractor shall also submit the location the material will be stored and the method of protection
- .5 The storage facility shall be subject to approval by the Owner's representative, shall be located within an acceptable distance of the project sites as established by the Owner's Representative and all materials for the Owner's project must be stored separately from all other items within the storage facility and shall be labeled and stored in the name of The Curators of the University of Missouri.
- .6 The Owner's representative shall be provided a minimum of two weeks' notice to visit the storage facility and inspect the stored material prior to submission of the pay request.
- .7 Upon favorable inspection by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall, at the Owner's option, submit a Bill of Sale and Bailment Agreement on forms provided by the Owner's

Representative, transferring title of the material or equipment to The Curators of the University of Missouri.

- .8 An invoice provided by the supplier shall be included with the applicable pay request.
- .9 The contractor shall remain fully responsible for all items, until acceptance of the project by the Owner.
- .10 The contractor shall reimburse all costs incurred by the Owner in inspecting and verifying all material stored offsite, including mileage, airfare, meals, lodging and time, charged at a reasonable hourly rate.
- .11 The Contractor shall furnish and maintain insurance covering the replacement cost of the material stored offsite against all losses and shall furnish proof of coverage with the application for payment for material stored offsite.
- .12 The Contractor is responsible for all costs related to storage and handling of material stored offsite unless otherwise directed by the Owner's Representative.

9.4.5 The Application for Payment shall constitute a representation by the Contractor to the Owner that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; the quality of the Work covered by the Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents; and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested.

9.4.6 The Contractor will be reimbursed for ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of all labor furnished and material installed and computed in the same manner, less all previous payments made. On projects where a bond is not required, the contractor will be reimbursed for ninety percent (90%) of the value of all labor furnished and material installed and computed in the same manner, less all previous payments made

9.5 Approval for Payment

9.5.1 The Owner's Representative will, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either approve Contractor's Application for Payment for such amount as the Owner's Representative determines is properly due or notify the Contractor of the Owner's Representative's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.6.

9.6 Decisions to Withhold Approval

9.6.1 The Owner's Representative may decide not to certify payment and may withhold approval in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner. If the Owner's Representative is unable to approve payment in the amount of the Application, the Owner's Representative will notify the Contractor as provided in Paragraph 9.5.1. If the Contractor and Owner's Representative cannot agree on a revised amount, the

Owner's Representative will promptly issue approval for payment for the amount for which the Owner's Representative is able to determine is due Contractor. The Owner's Representative may also decide not to approve payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of approval for payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Owner's Representative opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

- .1 defective or non-compliant Work not remedied, or damage to completed Work;
- .2 failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials;
- .3 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- .4 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment, Owner may, at its sole option issue joint checks to subcontractors who have presented evidence that it has not been paid in accordance with the Contract;
- .5 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .6 damage to the Owner or another contractor;
- .7 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time or an unsatisfactory rate of progress made by Contractor;
- .8 Contractor's failure to comply with applicable Laws;
- .9 Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to comply with contract Prevailing Wage requirements; or
- .10 Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.6.2 When the above reasons for withholding approval are removed, approval will be made for amounts previously withheld.

9.7 Progress Payments

9.7.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner by the Contractor and approvals issued by the Owner's Representative, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

9.7.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one (1) calendar month.

9.7.3 The Owner shall make payment to Contractor for amounts due and approved by Owner's Representative not later than thirty (30) days after the Owner approves a properly detailed Application for Payment which is in compliance with the Contract Documents. The Owner shall not have the obligation to process or pay such Application for Payment until it receives an Application for Payment satisfying such requirements.

9.7.4 Based on the Schedule of Values submitted by Contractor, Applications for Payment submitted by Contractor

shall indicate the actual percentage of completion of each portion of Contractor's Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

9.7.5 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor and Supplier, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's or supplier's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor or supplier is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of each Subcontractor's or supplier's portion of the Work, in full compliance with state statute. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor or supplier, require each Subcontractor or supplier to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

9.7.6 Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor of any tier nor a laborer or employee of Contractor except to the extent required by law. Retainage provided for by the Contract Documents are to be retained and held for the sole protection of Owner, and no other person, firm or corporation shall have any claim or right whatsoever thereto.

9.7.7 An approval for payment by Owner's Representative, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.8 Failure of Payment

9.8.1 If the Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment by Contractor shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner, or the Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of the Contractor or to correct defective Work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to: (1) deduct an amount equal to that to which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner, or (2) issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that to which the Owner is entitled.

9.9 Substantial Completion

9.9.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work as defined in Paragraph 1.1.14 as certified by the Owner.

9.9.2 When the Contractor considers the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Architect. The Owner's

Representative will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Owner's Representative's inspection discloses any item which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall complete or correct such item upon notification by the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Owner's Representative to determine Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Owner will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion shall transfer from the Contractor to the Owner responsibilities for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance. In no event shall Contractor have more than thirty (30) days to complete all items on the Punch List and achieve Final Completion. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion or as agreed otherwise.

9.9.3 At the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor may apply for, and if approved by Owner's Representative, the Owner, subject to the provisions herein, shall increase total payments to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum less one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the value of any incomplete Work and unsettled claims, as determined by the Owner's Representative.

9.10 Partial Occupancy or Use

9.10.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by the Owner's Representative.

9.10.2 Immediately before such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, and Contractor shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work. Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.11 Final Completion and Final Payment

9.11.1 Upon receipt of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Owner's Representative and the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Owner's Representative and Architect find the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Owner's Representative will promptly issue a final approval for payment; otherwise, Owner's

Representative will return Contractor's Final Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Submission of a Final Application for Payment shall constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Paragraph 9.11.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. All warranties and guarantees required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be assembled and delivered by the Contractor to the Owner's Representative as part of the final Application for Payment. The final approval for payment will not be issued by the Owner's Representative until all warranties and guarantees have been received and accepted by the Owner.

9.11.2 The Owner will request the Contractor to submit the application for final payment along with a manually signed notarized letter on the Contractor's letterhead certifying that:

- .1** Labor costs, prevailing wage rates, fringe benefits and material costs have been paid.
- .2** Subcontractors of any tier and manufacturers furnishing materials and labor for the project have fully completed their Work and have been paid in full.
- .3** The project has been fully completed in accordance with the Contract Documents as modified by Change Orders.
- .4** The acceptance by Contractor of its Final Payment, by check or electronic transfer, shall be and operate as a release of all claims of Contractor against Owner for all things done or furnished or relating to the Work and for every act or alleged neglect of Owner arising out of the Work.

9.11.3 Final Payment constituting the entire unpaid balance due shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after Owner's receipt of Contractor's Final Application for Payment which satisfies all the requirements of the Contract Documents and Owner's receipt of all information and documents set forth in Section 9.11.

9.11.4 No payment under this Contract, including but not limited to final payment, shall constitute acceptance by Owner of any Work or act not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.11.5 No recourse shall be had against any member of the Board of Curators, or officer thereof, for any payment under the Contract or any claim based thereon.

ARTICLE 10

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

10.1.1 The Contractor shall at all times conduct operations under this Contract in a manner to avoid the risk of bodily harm to persons or risk of damage to any property. The Contractor shall promptly take precautions which are necessary and adequate against conditions created during the progress of the Contractor's activities hereunder which involve a risk of bodily harm to persons or a risk of damage to property. The Contractor shall continuously inspect Work, materials, and equipment to discover and determine any such conditions and shall be solely responsible for discovery, determination, and correction of any such conditions. The Contractor shall comply with applicable safety laws, standards, codes, and regulations in the jurisdiction where the Work is being performed, specifically, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with rules regulations, and standards adopted pursuant to the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and applicable amendments.

10.1.2 All contractors, subcontractors and workers on this project are subject to the Construction Safety Training provisions 292.675 RSMo.

10.1.3 In the event the Contractor encounters on the site, material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead, mercury, or other material known to be hazardous, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner's Representative and the Architect in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or when it has been rendered harmless by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and the Contractor. "Rendered Harmless" shall mean that levels of such materials are less than any applicable exposure standards, including but limited to OSHA regulations.

10.2 Safety Of Persons and Property

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

- .1** students, faculty, staff, the public, construction personnel, and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2** the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors of any tier; and
- .3** other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, standards, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, safeguards for safety and protection, including, but not limited to, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the highest degree of care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Article 10 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable, and for which the Contractor is responsible under Article 10, except damage or loss attributable solely to acts or omissions of Owner or the Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's other obligations stated elsewhere in the Contract.

10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents, and the maintaining, enforcing and supervising of safety precautions and programs. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner's Representative and Architect. The Contractor shall hold regularly scheduled safety meetings to instruct Contractor personnel on safety practices, accident avoidance and prevention, and the Project Safety Program. The Contractor shall furnish safety equipment and enforce the use of such equipment by its employees and its subcontractors of any tier.

10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.2.8 The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Owner all accidents arising out of or in connection with

the Work which cause death, lost time injury, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately.

10.2.9 The Contractor shall promptly notify in writing to the Owner of any claims for injury or damage to personal property related to the work, either by or against the Contractor.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE & BONDS

11.1 Insurance

11.1.1 Contractor shall secure from the date of the Contract for Construction and maintain for such periods of time as set forth below, insurance of such types and in such amounts specified below, to protect Contractor, Owner and others against all hazards or risks of loss described below. The form of such insurance together with carriers thereof, in each case, shall be approved by Owner, but, regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to maintain the insurance coverages set forth herein.

11.1.2 The contractor shall not be allowed on the Owners property without proof of the insurance coverages set forth herein

11.2 Commercial General Liability

11.2.1 Contractor shall secure and maintain from the date of the Contract and for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of Final Completion of the entire Work Commercial General Liability insurance ("CGL") with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence, \$5,000,000 general aggregate, \$5,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and \$1,000,000 personal injury and advertising injury. General Aggregate should apply per project. An umbrella policy may be used to satisfy these limits. If the General Aggregate is not on a per project basis, the contractor shall provide an additional \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

11.2.2 CGL insurance shall be written on a comprehensive form and shall cover claims and liability in connection with or resulting from the Contractor's operations and activities under the Contract, for personal injuries, occupational sickness, disease, death or damage to property of others, including loss of use resulting therefrom, arising out of any operations or activities of the Contractor, its agents, or any Subcontractors of any tier or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

11.2.3 CGL insurance shall include premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury and liability assumed under an insured contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract) coverages. In particular, and not by way of any limitation, the CGL

insurance shall cover the Contractor's indemnity obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.2.4 There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL policy limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from blasting, explosion, collapse, or underground property damage.

11.2.5 "The officers, employees, and agents of The Curators of the University of Missouri" shall be endorsed as an "additional insured" under the CGL policy. The additional insured status must be conveyed by using the ISO CG 2 10 (2004) edition or equivalent and the ISO CG 20 37 (2004) edition. The policy shall be endorsed to be primary coverage and any other insurance carried by the Owner shall be excess only and will not contribute with Contractors' insurance. To confirm, the Endorsement should accompany the insurance certificate.

11.2.6 Contractor waives all rights against Owner and its agents, officers, representatives, and employees for recovery of damages to the extent those damages are covered by the CGL policy required hereunder.

11.3 Licensed for Use Vehicle Liability

11.3.1 Contractor shall secure and maintain from the date of the Contract for Construction until the date of Final Completion of the entire Work, insurance, to be on comprehensive form, which shall protect Contractor against any and all claims for all injuries and all damage to property arising from the use of automobiles, trucks and motorized vehicles, in connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, and shall cover the operation on or off the site of the Work of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use whether they are owned, non-owned or hired. Such insurance shall include contractual liability coverage and shall provide coverage on the basis of the date of any accident. The liability limits under such policy shall not be less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage per accident.

11.3.2 Contractor waives all rights against Owner and its agents, officers, directors, and employees for recovery of damages to the extent such damages are covered by the automobile liability insurance required hereunder.

11.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance

11.4.1 Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation insurance and employers' liability insurance which shall protect Contractor from claims for injury, sickness, disease or death of Contractor's employees or statutory employees. The insurance policies required hereunder shall include an "all states" or "other states" endorsement. In case any Work is sublet, Contractor shall require any Subcontractor of any tier to provide the insurance coverages required under this Section 11.4.

11.4.2 Contractor's workers' compensation insurance coverage shall be in compliance with all applicable Laws, including the statutes of the State of Missouri. Contractor's employers' liability coverage limits shall not be less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident or \$1,000,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease.

11.5 Liability Insurance General/Other Requirements

11.5.1 Any Consultant/Contractor providing professional design services as part of the contract shall be required to provide and maintain, from the date of this Contract and for a period of ten (10) years after the date of Final Completion, Professional Liability insurance to cover any claims, including but not limited to errors, omissions, and negligence, which may arise from the Design and related Services performed by the Consultant. The minimum limits for such Policy shall be \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence/\$1,000,000.00 aggregate. The insurance afforded by the policy shall meet the requirements of this Section 11.2 and Section 11.5 relating to CGL Policies, and without limiting the foregoing, shall be extended to cover the liability of "The officers, employees, and agents of The Curators of the University of Missouri", who shall be named as additional insureds therein, and this liability is assumed in writing by the Contractor's Consultant under the written Subcontract described herein. All insurance coverages procured by Contractor shall be provided by agencies and insurance companies acceptable to and approved by Owner. Any insurance coverage shall be provided by insurance companies that are duly licensed to conduct business in the State of Missouri as an admitted carrier. The form and content of all insurance coverage provided by Contractor are subject to the approval of Owner. All required insurance coverages shall be obtained and paid for by Contractor. Any approval of the form, content or insurance company by Owner shall not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to provide the coverages required herein.

11.5.2 All insurance coverage procured by the Contractor shall be provided by insurance companies having policyholder ratings no lower than "A-" and financial ratings not lower than "XI" in the Best's Insurance Guide, latest edition in effect as of the date of the Contract, and subsequently in effect at the time of renewal of any policies required by the Contract Documents. Insurance coverages required hereunder shall not be subject to a deductible amount on a per-claim basis of more than \$10,000.00 and shall not be subject to a per-occurrence deductible of more than \$25,000.00. Insurance procured by Contractor covering the additional insureds shall be primary insurance and any insurance maintained by Owner shall be excess insurance.

11.5.3 All insurance required hereunder shall provide that the insurer's cost of providing the insureds a defense and appeal, including attorneys' fees, shall be supplementary and shall not be included as part of the policy limits but shall remain the insurer's separate responsibility. Contractor shall cause its insurance carriers to waive all rights of subrogation,

except for Workers' Compensation, against the Owner and its officers, employees and agents.

11.5.4 The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates, Additional Insured endorsements, policies, or binders which indicate the Contractor and/or the Owner and other Contractors (where required) are covered by the required insurance showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies prior to commencement of the work. Contractor is required to maintain coverages as stated and required to notify the University of a Carrier Change or cancellation within 2 business days. The University reserves the right to request a copy of the policy. Contractor fails to provide, procure, and deliver acceptable policies of insurance or satisfactory certificates or other evidence thereof, the Owner may obtain such insurance at the cost and expense of the Contractor without notice to the Contractor.

11.5.5 With respect to all insurance coverages required to remain in force and affect after final payment, Contractor shall provide Owner additional certificates, policies and binders evidencing continuation of such insurance coverages along with Contractor's application for final payment and shall provide certificates, policies and binders thereafter as requested by Owner.

11.5.6 The maintenance in full current force and effect of such forms and amounts of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents shall be a condition precedent to Contractor's exercise or enforcement of any rights under the Contract Documents.

11.5.7 Failure of Owner to demand certificates, policies and binders evidencing insurance coverages required by the Contract Documents, approval by Owner of such certificates, policies and binders or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided by Contractor shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligations to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents.

11.5.8 The Owner shall have the right to terminate the Contract if Contractor fails to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents.

11.5.9 If Contractor fails to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Document, Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase said insurance at Contractor's expense. If Owner is damaged by Contractor's failure to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents, Contractor shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable to such failure.

11.5.10 By requiring the insurance set forth herein and in the Contract Documents, Owner does not represent or warrant that coverage and limits will necessarily be adequate to protect Contractor, and such coverages and

limits shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

11.5.11 If Contractor's liability policies do not contain a standard separation of insureds provision, such policies shall be endorsed to provide cross-liability coverage.

11.5.12 If a part of the Work hereunder is to be subcontracted, the Contractor shall: (1) cover any and all Subcontractors in its insurance policies; (2) require each Subcontractor to secure insurance which will protect said Subcontractor and supplier against all applicable hazards or risks of loss designated in accordance with Article 11 hereunder; and (3) require each Subcontractor or supplier to assist in every manner possible in the reporting and investigation of any accident, and upon request, to cooperate with any insurance carrier in the handling of any claim by securing and giving evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses as required by any claim or suit.

11.5.13 It is understood and agreed that the insurance coverages required by the provisions of this Article 11 are required in the public interest and that the Owner does not assume any liability for acts of Contractor or Subcontractors of any tier or their employees in the performance of the Contract or Work.

11.6 Builder's Risk Insurance

11.6.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of Missouri, as an admitted carrier, builder's risk insurance on the entire Work. Such insurance shall be written on a completed value form for the entire Work. The insurance shall apply on a replacement cost basis.

11.6.2 The insurance as required herein shall name as insureds the Owner, Contractor, and all Subcontractors of any tier. The insurance policy shall contain a provision that the insurance will not be canceled, allowed to expire or materially changed until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Owner.

11.6.3 The insurance as required herein shall cover the entire Work, including reasonable compensation for Architect's services and expenses made necessary by an insured loss. Insured property shall include portions of the Work located away from the site (including all offsite stored materials) but intended for use at the site and shall also cover portions of the Work in transit, including ocean transit. The policy shall include as insured property scaffolding, falsework, and temporary buildings located at the site. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be made legally necessary by the operation of any law, ordinance, or regulation.

11.6.4 The insurance required herein shall be on an all risk form and shall be written to cover all risks of physical loss or damage to the insured party and shall insure at least against the perils of fire and extended coverage, theft, vandalism,

malicious mischief, collapse, lightening, earthquake, flood, frost, water damage, windstorm and freezing.

11.6.5 If there are any deductibles applicable to the insurance required herein, Contractor shall pay any part of any loss not covered because of the operation of such deductibles.

11.6.6 The insurance as required herein shall be maintained in effect until the earliest of the following dates:

- .1 the date which all persons and organization who are insureds under the policy agree in writing that it shall be terminated;
- .2 the date on which final payment of this Contract has been made by Owner to Contractor; or
- .3 the date on which the insurable interests in the property of all insureds other than the Owner have ceased.

11.6.7 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents and employees, each of the other, (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants, and (3) separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.7 or other insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents, and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, was at fault or was negligent in causing the loss and whether or not the person or entity had an interest in the property damaged.

11.6.8 A loss insured under Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner in good faith and made payable to the Owner for the insureds, subject to requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors of any tier their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors of any tier to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

11.7 Bonds

11.7.1 When the Contract sum exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), the Contractor shall procure and

furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in the form prepared by the Owner, each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, as well as adjustments to the Contract Sum. The Performance Bond shall secure and guarantee Contractor's faithful performance of this Contract, including but not limited to Contractor's obligation to correct defects after final payment has been made as required by the Contract Documents. The Payment Bond shall secure and guarantee payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds shall be in effect through the duration of the Contract plus the Guaranty Period as required by the Contract Documents.

11.7.2 The bonds required hereunder shall be executed by a responsible surety licensed in the State of Missouri, with a Best's rating of no less than A-/XI. The Contractor shall require the attorney in fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of this power of attorney indicating the monetary limit of such power.

11.7.3 If the surety of any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to conduct business in the State of Missouri is terminated, or it ceases to meet the requirements of this paragraph, Contractor shall within ten (10) days substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner. If Contractor fails to make such substitution, Owner may procure such required bonds on behalf of Contractor at Contractor's expense.

11.7.4 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds to such person or entity.

11.7.5 The Contractor shall keep the surety informed of the progress of the Work, and, where necessary, obtain the surety's consent to or waiver of: (1) notice of changes in the Work; (2) request for reduction or release of retention; (3) request for final payment; and (4) any other material required by the surety. The Owner shall be notified by the Contractor, in writing, of all communications with the surety, as it relates to items one through four. The Owner may, in the Owner's sole discretion, inform surety of the progress of the Work, any defects in the Work, or any defaults of Contractor under the Contract Documents and obtain consents as necessary to protect the Owner's rights, interest, privileges and benefits under and pursuant to any bond issued in connection with the Work.

11.7.6 Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and any agents, employees, representative or member of the Board of Curators from and against any claims, expenses, losses, costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, as a result of any failure of Contractor to procure the bonds required herein.

**ARTICLE 12
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF THE
WORK**

12.1 Uncovering of the Work

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it shall, if required in writing by the Architect or the Owner's Representative, be uncovered for the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Architect or the Owner's Representative has not specifically requested to observe, prior to its being covered, the Architect or the Owner's Representative may request to see such Work, and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner will be responsible for payment of such costs.

12.2 Correction of the Work

12.2.1 The Architect or Owner's Representative shall have the right to reject Work not in strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or the Owner's Representative for failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. If Work has been rejected by Architect or Owner's Representative, the Architect or Owner's Representative shall have the right to require the Contractor to remove it from the Project site and replace it with Work that strictly conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents regardless, if such removal and replacement results in "economic waste." Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from the correction, removal or replacement of defective, or non-compliant Work, including but not limited to, all costs of repair or replacement of Work of others. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting, removing and replacing such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If prior to the date of final payment, the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone for whom either is responsible uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and other building systems, machinery, equipment or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.

12.2.2 If, within twelve (12) months after the date of Final Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found not to be in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct or remove and replace such defective Work, at the Owner's discretion. Such twelve (12) month period is referred to as the "Guarantee Period." The obligations under this Paragraph 12.2.2 shall cover any repairs, removal, and replacement to any part of the Work or other property caused by the defective Work.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct or remove it and replace such nonconforming Work. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Owner, the Owner may take action to correct or remove the nonconforming work at the contractor's expense.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged Work or property, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or of others caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in Article 12 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations that the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the twelve (12) month Guarantee Period as described in Article 12 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct, remove or replace the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. The requirements of Article 12 are in addition to and not in limitation of any of the other requirements of the Contract for warranties or conformance of the Work to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

12.3.1 The Owner may accept Work which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, instead of requiring its removal and correction, in its sole discretion. In such case the Contract Sum will be adjusted as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be made whether or not final payment has been made. Nothing contained herein shall impose any obligation upon the Owner to accept nonconforming or defective Work.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Written Notice

13.1.1 All notices required to be given by the contractor under the terms of this Contract shall be made in writing. Written notice when served by the Owner will be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an office of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

13.2 Rights and Remedies

13.2.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

13.2.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, the Architect, or the Owner's Representative will constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded to the Owner under the Contract Documents, nor will such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

13.2.3 The terms of this Contract and all representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the Work and termination or completion of the Work and shall remain in effect so long as the Owner is entitled to protection of its rights under applicable law.

13.2.4 Contractor shall carry out the Work and adhere to the current construction schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements except as the Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree to in writing.

13.3 Tests and Inspections

13.3.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, codes, or regulations shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory, the Owner's Authorized Agent, or entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall bear related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals as required in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall give the Architect, Owner's Representative, and the Owner's Authorized Agent timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the

Architect, the Owner's Representative and/or the Owner's Authorized Agent may observe procedures or perform the necessary tests or inspections.

13.3.2 If the Architect, Owner's Representative, or the Owner's Authorized Agent determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included in the Contract Documents, or required by law, the Architect, or the Owner's Representative will instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner's Representative and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect, the Owner's Representative or the Owner's Authorized Agent, of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect, Owner's Representative and/or the Owner's Authorized Agent, may choose that the tests or inspections can be performed or observed. The Owner will bear such costs except as provided elsewhere in Article 13.

13.3.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Article 13 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's and Owner's Authorized Agent's services and expenses.

13.3.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor, and promptly delivered to the Owner's Representative and Architect.

13.3.5 Contractor shall take all necessary actions to ensure that all tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

13.3.6 Contractor shall arrange for and pay for all costs of all testing required by the Contract Documents or any applicable Laws for materials to be tested or certified at or on the place or premises of the source of the material to be supplied. The Owner shall have the right to require testing of all materials at the place of the source of the material to be supplied if not required by the Contract Documents or any applicable Laws. The Owner shall bear the costs of such tests and inspections not required by the Contract Documents or by applicable Laws unless prior defective Work provides Architect or Owner with a reasonable belief that additional defective Work may be found, in which case Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of tests and inspections ordered by the Owner or Architect, whether or not such tests or inspection reveals that Work is in compliance with the Contract Documents.

13.4 Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity

13.4.1 The University serves from time to time as a contractor for the United States government. Accordingly, the provider of goods and/or services shall comply with

federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to subcontractors of government contracts including those relating to equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in the employment of minorities (Executive Order 11246), women (Executive Order 11375), persons with disabilities (29 USC 706) and Executive Order 11758, and certain veterans (38 USC 4212 formerly [2012]) contracting with business concerns with small disadvantaged business concerns (Publication L. 95-507). Contract clauses required by the Government in such circumstances are incorporated herein by reference.

13.5 Supplier Diversity Goal Program

13.5.1 The Contractor shall subcontract with diverse firms no less than the amount pledged in the Contractor's Bid and/or the amount accepted by the Owner.

13.5.2 If the Contractor must remove any diverse subcontractor of any tier, the Contractor shall replace the diverse subcontractor of any tier with another diverse subcontractor(s) of equal dollar value to the diverse supplier removed. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's Representative in writing of the Contractor's intent to remove any, and the Contractor's plan to maintain subcontracts with diverse firms of no less than amount pledged in the Contractor's Bid and/or the amount accepted by the Owner. All changes of diverse subcontractor of any tier shall be approved by the Director of Facilities Planning & Development.

13.5.3 If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the contractor's Supplier Diversity subcontracting pledge, the Contractor shall immediately notify in writing the Owner's Representative, and the Director of Facilities Planning & Development. Such notice shall include a description of the Contractor's good faith effort to comply with their Supplier Diversity subcontracting pledge.

13.5.4 If the Director of Facilities Planning & Development finds the Contractor has failed to comply in good faith with the Owner's Supplier Diversity goal program, the Director may take appropriate action, including but not limited to, declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Owner for a period not to exceed six (6) months, and/or directing that the Contractor's actions be declared a material breach of the Contract and that the Contract be terminated.

13.5.5 The Contractor and his subcontractors shall develop, implement, maintain, and submit in writing to the Director of Facilities Planning & Development, an affirmative action program if at least fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are employed under this contract. If less than fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are to be employed under this contract, the Contractor shall submit, in lieu of the written affirmative action program, a properly executed "Affidavit for Affirmative Action" in the form as included in the Contract Documents. For the purpose of this section, an "Affirmative Action Program"

means positive actions to influence all employment practices (including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promoting, and training) in providing equal employment opportunity regardless of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age (where the person affected is between 40 and 70), disabled and Vietnam-era veteran status, and handicapped otherwise qualified status. Such affirmative action program shall include:

- .1 A written policy statement committing the total organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination.
- .2 The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action.
- .3 The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to lay-off, recall, discharge, demotion, and discipline.
- .4 The exclusion of discrimination from collective bargaining agreements.
- .5 Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

13.5.6 In the enforcement of this non-discrimination requirement, the Owner may use any reasonable procedures available, including but not limited to: requests, reports, site visits, and inspection of relevant documents of Contractors and Subcontractors of any tier. The contractor shall submit a final Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation for each diverse firm at the end of the project stating the actual amount paid to the diverse firm.

13.6 Wage Rates (If the contract amount is less than \$75,000, the requirements of this section will not apply. Any contract adjustments that increase the contract above \$75,000 will be subject to this section.)

13.6.1 The Contractor shall pay workers employed in the execution of this contract in full each week and not less than the predetermined wage rates and overtime for work of a similar character that have been made a part of this Contract. These rates are determined by the University of Missouri Director of Facilities Planning and Development. The rates are based on wage rates published in the Annual Wage Orders of the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (MDLIR). The Contractor is to use MDLIR 8 CSR 30-3.020; .030; .040, .060 in determining the appropriate occupational titles and rates for workers used in the execution of this contract. All determinations and/or interpretations regarding wage rates and classification of workers will be made by the office of the University of Missouri Director of Facilities Planning and Development. The Contractor is responsible for the payment of the aggregate of the Basic Hourly Rate and the Total Fringe Benefits to the workers on the project. Fringe benefit payments may be made to the worker in cash, or irrevocably made by a Contractor or Subcontractor to a trustee or to a third person pursuant to a fund, plan or program, or pursuant to an enforceable

commitment, or any combination thereof, to carry out a financially responsible plan or program which was communicated in writing to the workmen affected, for medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing, for unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, accident insurance, for vacation and holiday pay, for defraying costs of apprenticeship or other similar programs, or for other bona fide fringe benefits, but only where the Contractor or Subcontractor is not required by other federal or state law to provide any of the benefits as referenced in §290.210(5) RSMo 1994. Pay for travel, mileage, meals, bonuses, or other expenses are not fringe benefits and cannot be considered part of the workers wage rate. The Contractor shall not make any deductions for food, sleeping accommodations, transportation, use of small tools, uniforms, or anything of any kind or description, unless the Contractor and employee enter into an agreement in writing at the beginning of the worker's term of employment, and such agreement is approved by the Owner. In the event the contract contains more than one wage determination the Contractor shall comply with both.

13.6.2 The Contractor shall submit to the Owner with the Contractor's periodic pay request, certified payroll records for labor performed by the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier. The Contractor shall submit all required certified payroll information records electronically in pdf format using the Owner's web-based payment program. The certified payroll forms shall contain the name, address, personal identification number, and occupational title of the workers as well as the hours they work each day. The Owner's acceptance of certified payroll records does not in any way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the payment of prevailing wages to workers on the project. The Contractor shall also maintain copies of the certified payroll records. The Owner may, at any time, request copies of, and/or inspect all of the Contractor's payroll records for the Work to verify compliance. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner copies of payroll records within 10 days of the Owner's written request. The Contractor shall provide copies of workers I-9 forms within 24 hours of written notice. (If applicable, and required by Owner, the Contractor will demonstrate that the Contractor is enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with this project.) Such payroll records shall be maintained in accordance with Article 13.7.1 and shall be available for inspection for two (2) years after final completion of the Work. The contractor further agrees, in the event the records are not presented as requested, he will abide by any decision made by the Owner regarding underpayment of wages to workers and amounts owed them as well as liquidated damages for underpayment of wages. Falsification of the certified payroll records may

result in the debarment of the contractor or subcontractor from future work with the University.

13.6.3 The acquisition of products or services is subject to the supplier's conformance to the rules and regulations of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity (41 CFR, Ch. 60).

13.6.4 The Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR, Part 3), which are incorporated herein by reference. In addition, the Weekly Statement of Compliance required by these Regulations shall also contain a statement that the applicable fringe benefits paid are equal to or greater than those set forth in the minimum wage decision.

13.6.5 Contractor acknowledges that violation of the requirements of Article 13.6 result in additional costs to Owner, including, but not limited to, cost of construction delays, of additional work for Owner's staff and legal expense. The cost of Contractor's violation of the provisions of Article 13.6 would be and is difficult to determine and establish. In the event that Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6, Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day per individual who is paid less than the applicable prevailing wage, to approximate the investigative cost resulting to the Owner for such violations. To approximate the delay costs, Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day the Contract cannot be closed out and final payment made because of Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6. Such liquidated damages shall be collected regardless of whether the Work has been completed. The liquidated damages and other amounts set forth in this Article 13.6 shall be in addition to all other liquidated damages the Owner may be entitled as set forth in the Contract Documents.

13.6.6 The Owner may deduct liquidated damages described Article 13 and the amounts set forth in Article 13 from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under the Contract. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner.

13.6.7 The Contractor shall specifically incorporate the obligations of Article 13 into the subcontracts, supply agreements and purchase orders for the Work and require the same of any Subcontractors of any tier.

13.6.8 Contractor acknowledges and recognizes that a material factor in its selection by the Owner is the Contractor's willingness to undertake and comply with the requirements of this Article 13.6. If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6, Owner may, in its sole discretion, immediately terminate the Contract

upon written notice. The rights and remedies of Owner provided herein shall not be exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.

13.6.9 Only such workers who are individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship can be paid less than the journeyman rate of pay. "Entry Level Workers; must be registered apprentices. The apprenticeship ratio will be one to one with a journeyman of the same classification. Any worker not registered as an apprentice per this section will be paid as a journeyman.

13.6.10 The Contractor shall post the wage rates for the contract in a conspicuous place at the field office on the project. On projects where there is no field office the Contractor may post the wage rates at their local office, as long as they provide a copy of the wage rates to a worker upon request. The wage rates shall be kept in a clearly legible condition for the duration of the project.

13.6.11 Neither the Contractor, nor any Subcontractor of any tier, nor any person hired by them or acting on their behalf, shall request or demand that workers pay back, return, donate, contribute, or give any part, or all, of said workers wages, salary, or any thing of value, upon the statement, representation or understanding that failure to comply with such request or demand will prevent such worker from procuring or retaining employment. The exception being to an agent or representative of a duly constituted labor organization acting in the collection of dues or assessments of such organization.

13.6.12 No contractor or subcontractor may directly or indirectly receive a wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate for employment on this project if such wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate has the effect of reducing the wage rate paid by the employer on a given occupational title below the prevailing wage rate as provided in contract. In the event a wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate is provided or received, the entity receiving such subsidy, supplement, or rebate shall report the date and amount of such subsidy, supplement, or rebate to the University within thirty days of receipt of payment. This disclosure report shall be a matter of public record. Any employer not in compliance with this Article shall owe to the University double the dollar amount per hour that the wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate has reduced the wage rate paid by the employer below the prevailing wage rate for each hour that work was performed.

13.6.13 Time and one-half overtime will be paid on all hours over 10 hours per day or 40 hours per week. The wage rate is the total of the "Basic Hourly Rate" plus "Total Fringe Benefits" or the "public works contracting minimum wage". For all work performed on a Sunday or

Holiday, not less than twice the prevailing hourly rate of pay or public works contracting minimum wage will apply. Holidays are as follows: January first, the last Monday in May, July fourth, the first Monday in September, November 11, the fourth Thursday in November, December twenty-fifth. If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

13.7 Records

13.7.1 The Owner, or any parties it deems necessary, shall have access to and the right to examine any accounting or other records of the Contractor involving transactions and Work related to this Contract for five (5) years after final payment or five (5) years after the final resolution of any on going disputes at the time of final payment. All records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures, consistently applied. Subcontractors of any tier shall be required by Contractor to maintain records and to permit audits as required of Contractor herein.

13.8 Codes and Standards

13.8.1 The Work shall be performed to comply with the International Code Council (ICC) Codes, and the codes and standards noted below. The latest editions and supplements of these Codes and Standards in effect on the date of the execution of the Contract for Construction shall be applicable unless otherwise designated in the Contract Documents. Codes and standards required by accreditation agencies will also be used unless the ICC requirements are more stringent. In the event that special design features and/or construction systems are not covered in the ICC codes, the applicable edition of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) family of standards and/or the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code shall be used.

- .1** ICC International Building Code and reference standards
- .2** ICC International Plumbing Code
- .3** ICC International Mechanical Code
- .4** ICC International Fire Code
- .5** ICC International Fuel Gas Code
- .6** NFPA 70 National Electric Code (NEC)
- .7** Americans with Disabilities Act – Standards for Accessible Design.
- .8** American National Standard Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators, and Moving Walks as published by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A17.1
- .9** NFPA 101 Life Safety Code (as noted above)
- .10** American Concrete Institute (ACI)
- .11** American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- .12** American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
- .13** American Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
- .14** American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- .15** Missouri Standard Specification for Highway Construction, Missouri State Highway Commission

- .16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- .17 Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Federal Specifications
- .18 Williams Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA)

13.9 General Provisions

13.9.1 Any specific requirement in this Contract that the responsibilities or obligations of the Contractor also apply to a Subcontractor is added for emphasis and are also hereby deemed to include a Subcontractor of any tier. The omission of a reference to a Subcontractor in connection with any of the Contractor's responsibilities or obligations shall not be construed to diminish, abrogate or limit any responsibilities or obligations of a Subcontractor of any tier under the Contract Documents or the applicable subcontract.

13.9.2 This Contract shall be interpreted, construed, enforced, and regulated under and by the laws of the State of Missouri. Whenever possible, each provision of this Contract shall be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. If, however, any provision of this Contract, or a portion thereof, is prohibited by law or found invalid under any law, only such provision or portion thereof shall be ineffective, without invalidating or affecting the remaining provisions of this Contract or valid portions of such provision, which are hereby deemed severable. Contractor and Owner further agree that in the event any provision of this Contract, or a portion thereof, is prohibited by law or found invalid under any law, this Contract shall be reformed to replace such prohibited or invalid provision or portion thereof with a valid and enforceable provision which comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the prohibited or invalid provision.

13.9.3 Contractor and Owner each agree that the State of Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Project is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction to resolve all Claims and any issue and disputes between Contractor and Owner. Contractor agrees that it shall not file any petition, complaint, lawsuit or legal proceeding against Owner in any other court other than the State of Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Project is located.

13.9.4 Owner's total liability to Contractor and anyone claiming by, through, or under Contractor for any Claim, cost, loss, expense, or damage caused in part by the fault of Owner and in part by the fault of Contractor or any other entity or individual shall not exceed the percentage share that Owner's fault bears to the total fault of Owner, Contractor and all other entities and individuals as determined on the basis of comparative fault principles.

13.9.5 Contractor agrees that Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damage whatsoever, whether caused by

Owner's negligence, fault, errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, breach of warranty or other cause or causes whatsoever. Such special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages include, but are not limited to loss of profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of anticipated profits, labor inefficiencies, idle equipment, home office overhead, and similar types of damages.

13.9.6 Nothing contained in this Contract, or the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship with or cause of action in favor of a third party against the Owner.

13.9.7 No member or officer of the Board of Curators of the University incurs or assumes any individual or personal liability under the Contract or by reason of the default of the Owner in the performance of any terms thereof. Contractor releases and discharges all members or officers of the Board of Curators of the University from any liability as a condition of and as consideration for the award of the Contract to Contractor.

13.9.8 The Contractor hereby binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the Owner in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not assign the Contract or proceeds hereof without written consent of the Owner. If Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, it shall be void and confer no rights on third parties, and Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract. The Owner's consent to any assignment is conditioned upon Contractor entering into a written assignment which contains the following language: "it is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor and to claims and to liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work required in said Contract in favor of all persons, firms, corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

13.10 Certification

13.10.1 The contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency in accordance with Executive Order 12549 (2/18/86).

13.10.2 If this contract is for \$100,000 or more, and if the Contractor is a company with ten (10) or more employees, then Contractor certifies that it, and any company affiliated with it, does not boycott Israel, and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract. In this paragraph, the terms "company" and "boycott Israel" shall have the meanings described in Section 34.600 of the Missouri Revised Statutes.

ARTICLE 14
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE
CONTRACT

14.1 Termination by Owner for Cause

14.1.1 In addition to other rights and remedies granted to Owner under the Contract Documents and by law, the Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- .1 refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers, superintendents, foremen, or managers;
- .2 refuses or fails to supply sufficient or proper materials;
- .3 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .4 disregards laws, ordinances, rules, codes, regulations or orders of an authority having jurisdiction;
- .5 disregards the authority of the Owner's Representative, Architect, or Owner's Authorized Agent;
- .6 breaches any warranty or representations made by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents;
- .7 fails to furnish the Owner with assurances satisfactory to the Owner evidencing the Contractor's ability to complete the Work in compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .8 fails after commencement of the Work to proceed continuously with the construction and completion of the Work for more than ten (10) days, except as permitted under the Contract Documents;
- .9 fails to maintain a satisfactory rate of progress with the Work or fails to comply with approved progress schedules; or
- .10 violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents.

14.1.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner, terminate this Contract by delivering a written notice of termination to Contractor and Contractor's surety, and may:

- .1 take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Paragraph 5.3; and
- .3 finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient, including turning the Work over to the surety.

14.1.3 The Contractor, in the event of a termination under Section 14.1, shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under the Contract until the Work is completed in its entirety. Then, if the unpaid balance

under the Contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner in finishing the Work, including additional compensation for the Architects services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess will be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses of Owner to finish the Work shall exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable for, and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner. The obligation of the Contractor and its surety for payment of said amounts shall survive termination of the Contract.

14.1.4 In exercising the Owner's right to secure completion of the Work under any of the provisions hereof, the Owner shall have the right to exercise the Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods, and reasonableness of costs of completing the Work.

14.1.5 The rights of the Owner to terminate pursuant to Article 14.1 will be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law or the Contract Documents.

14.1.6 Should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Completion of the Work within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of Substantial Completion, the Owner may exercise its rights under Article 14.1.

14.2 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.2.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

14.2.2 An adjustment will be made to the Contract Sum for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract caused by suspension, delay or interruption. However, in the event of a suspension under this Article 14.2, Contractor hereby waives and forfeits any claims for payment of any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages such as lost profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of anticipated profits, idle labor or equipment, home office overhead, and similar type damages. No adjustment will be made to the extent:

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor in whole or in part is responsible, or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

14.3 Owner's Termination for Convenience

14.3.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the Owner's convenience and without cause. Termination by the Owner under this Paragraph shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

14.3.2 Upon receipt of a notice of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the Owner, proceed with performance

of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

- .1 cease operation as specified in the notice;
- .2 place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete Work not terminated;
- .3 terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
- .4 proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
- .5 take actions that may be necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

14.3.3 Upon such termination, the Contractor shall recover as its sole remedy payment for Work properly performed in connection with the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date of termination and for items properly and timely fabricated off the Project site, delivered and stored in accordance with the Owner's instructions and for all Owner approved claims, costs, losses and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors and suppliers. The Contractor hereby waives and forfeits all other claims for payment and damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profits, consequential damages and other economic losses.

14.3.4 The Owner shall be credited for (1) payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, (2) claims which the Owner has against the Contractor under the Contract and (3) the value of the materials, supplies, equipment, or other items that are to be disposed of by the Contractor that are part of the Contract Sum.

14.3.5 Upon determination by a court that termination of Contractor or its successor in interest pursuant to Paragraph 14.1 was wrongful, such termination will be deemed converted to a termination for convenience pursuant to Paragraph 14.3, and Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for wrongful termination is limited to recovery of the payments permitted for termination for convenience as set forth in Paragraph 14.3.

SECTION 1.E
SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

a. "Drawings"

Drawings referred to in and accompanying Project Manual consist of Drawings prepared by and bearing name of below defined Engineer, bearing issued date of February 9, 2024 for Project CP231442 – Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2.

b. Mechanical & Electrical Engineer
Klingner & Associates, P.C.
3622 Endeavor Avenue, Suite 117
Columbia, MO 65201
Matthew Bridges, PE
573-355-5988

b. Architect
SOA Architecture, Inc.
2801 Woodard Drive, Suite 103
Columbia, MO 65202
Brad Stegemann, AIA, LEED AP
573-443-1407

d. Structural Engineer
Crockett Engineering Consultants
1000 W Nifong Boulevard, Building 1
Columbia, MO 65203
Greg Linneman
573-447-0292

2. SPECIAL SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS

a. Special scheduling requirements supplemental to the bid form:

(1) Contractor will not have access to the construction area prior to Owner's notice to proceed to perform any demolition or construction activities, unless notified otherwise by Owner's Representative. Dates for work in certain areas is denoted below:

- 1) Contractor may not begin work onsite in the designated areas until May 15, 2024. These areas are the Dean's Office Suite" rooms 119 and 120 and Computer Labs 202 and 206.
- 2) Within the "Dean's Office Suite" rooms 119 and 120 and Computer Labs 202 and 206 work shall be limited to the hours of 7:00 am and

5:00 pm daily. Work within these areas will need to be completed by August 3, 2023.

- 3) Spring semester 2024 finals week – Finals week during the Spring Summer is scheduled for Reading Day on Friday May 3 and Finals the week of May 6, 2024 to May 10, 2024.
- 4) Summer Final Week - Finals week during the Summer Session is scheduled for July 22, 2024 to July 26, 2024. All interior noisy work shall be coordinated and approved at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance with Owner's Representative.
- 5) Classes resume for Fall Semester 2024 on August 19, 2024.

(2) Project sequence and inter-project dependencies must be maintained in successful bidder's schedule. Schedule development shall include, but not limited to MU work activities of Controls, TAB, Commissioning, and Inspections and Testing.

(3) Working Hours:

- a. Normal working hours are defined as weekdays, 7:00 am to 5:00 pm. Access and work efforts outside of these normal working hours to be coordinated with the owner's representative.
- b. Night Hours are defined as Monday through Thursday after 5:00 pm and before 6:00 am.
- c. Weekend Hours are defined as after 6:00 pm Friday until 4:00 am Monday.
- d. Noisy work not allowed during Final Exam weeks.

(4) Critical path for long lead items (ie: diffusers) including shop drawing submittals lead items for critical path long lead items need to be submitted within sixteen (16) days after award of a contract so as not to negatively impact the contractual substantial completion date.

(5) Contractor will have to coordinate the Owner Purchased DOAS unit for installation into the project schedule.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

- a. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment necessary for, and incidental to, construction of this project as indicated on Drawings and specified herein.
- b. Work shall include everything requisite and necessary to finish work properly, notwithstanding that every item of labor or materials or accessories required to make project complete may not be specifically mentioned.

c. General Description of Work:

- (1) Project consists of upgrades to the existing HVAC system and renovation of the Office 10 Suite in Neff Hall.
- (2) Demolition shall consist of selective demolition of existing HVAC equipment and ductwork and selective removal of portions of walls and ceilings to allow for new work.
- (3) Architectural work shall consist of renovations to the Office 10 Suite in Neff Hall.
- (4) Structural work shall consist of floor infill in an existing duct chase to create Mechanical Room 102B and requirements for floor and wall penetrations.
- (5) Mechanical work shall consist of replacement of HVAC equipment and ductwork, installation of new HVAC components, and the addition of a dedicated outdoor air system.
- (6) Electrical work shall consist of support to the mechanical scope of work.

4. LOCATION

Work shall be performed under this Contract on campus of the University of Missouri - Columbia, at Neff Hall off of the 8th Street Circle.

5. NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- a. The Owner's Representative will furnish the Contractor a digital copy of executed Contract and a complete set of Drawings and Specifications in PDF format.
- b. Hard copy prints of any documents (bid or explanatory) will be printed at the Contractor's expense through a printer of their choosing.
- c. The Owner will furnish explanatory and changed Drawings in PDF format to Contractor as issued during project.
- d. The Owner will provide electronic data files to the Contractor for their convenience and use in progressing the Work and the preparation of shop drawings or other submittal requirements required for construction of the referenced project. The electronic data files shall reflect Construction Documents and Bid Addenda only. These files will be transmitted subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (1) The Owner makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or software.
 - (2) Data contained on these electronic files shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else for any purpose other than as a convenience in progressing the Work or in the preparation of shop drawings or other required submittals for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be

at their own sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Owner. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against the Owner and its consultants, contractors, agents, employees, and representatives that may arise out of or in connection with the use of the electronic files transmitted.

- (3) Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and its consultants, contractors, agents, employees, and representatives, against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and defense costs, arising out of or resulting from the use of these electronic files.
- (4) These electronic files are not contract documents. Differences may exist between these electronic files and corresponding hard-copy construction documents. The Owner makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files you receive. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents prepared by the Consultant and the electronic files, the signed and sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflict exists. By use of these electronic files, the Contractor is not relieved of their duty to fully comply with the contract documents.
- (5) Because information presented on the electronic files can be modified, unintentionally or otherwise, the Owner reserves the right to remove all indications of ownership and/or involvement from each electronic display.
- (6) Under no circumstances shall delivery of the electronic files be deemed a sale by the Owner and no warranties are made, either expressed or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall the Owner be liable for any loss of profit, or any consequential damages as a result of use or reuse of these electronic files.

6. SUBMITTALS

- a. The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Architect, equipment lists and Shop Drawings, as expediently as possible. Failure of the Contractor to submit Shop Drawings in a timely manner will result in the Owner holding back Contractor payments. (See General Conditions)
- b. The material and equipment lists shall be submitted and approved before any material or equipment is purchased and shall be corrected to as-built conditions before the completion of the project.
- c. The Contractor shall submit electronic versions of all required Shop Drawings, material and equipment lists. The Contractor shall upload all Shop Drawings to a secure information sharing website determined by the Owner notifying the Owner and Consultant that these shop drawings are available for review. Each submittal shall have the General Contractors digital stamp affixed to the first page signifying their review and acceptance. Review comments, approvals, and rejections will be posted on this same site with notification to the contractor. Submittals requiring a professional seal shall be submitted hard copy with a manual seal affixed.
 - (1) The Contractor shall identify each submittal item with the following:

- (a) Project Title and Location
- (b) Project Number
- (c) Supplier's Name
- (d) Manufacturer's Name
- (e) Contract Specification Section and Article Number
- (f) Contract Drawing Number
- (g) Acrobat file name: Spec Section_Times Submitted-Spec Title:
033000_01-Cast In Place Concrete.pdf

(2) Reference the accompanying Shop Drawing and Submittal Log at the end of this section (1.E.3) for required submittal information.

- d. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer four (4) bound copies of all required Operating Instructions and Service Manuals for the Engineer's and the Owner's sole use prior to completing 50% of the adjusted contract. Payments beyond 50% of the contract amount may be withheld until all Operating Instructions and Service Manuals are received as referenced in the accompanying Operating Instructions and Service Manual Log at the end of this section (1.E.4).
- e. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative all items referenced in the accompanying Closeout Log (1.E.5) within 30 days following substantial completion of the work. The Owner's Representative will maintain the closeout log and include as an agenda item at all coordination meetings.

7. NOTIFICATION

Before beginning Demolition Work or service outages, the Contractor shall provide, at minimum, seventy-two (72) hours advance notice to Owner's Representative for purpose of verifying utility locations including, but not limited to, gas, telecommunications, electric, water, steam, sewer, and nitrogen. Contractor shall minimize the number of outages, minimize the length of outages and related work shall be continuous until the utility is restored.

8. USE OF PREMISES

- a. Access: Access to construction site shall be as indicated on Drawings and as directed by the Owner's Representative.
- b. Parking:
 - (1) The Owner will issue Contractor two (2) service vehicle parking permits for use in University Parking lot RC1. The permits will be issued at no cost to the contractor up to the contract completion date. After the contract completion date, the permits will be re-issued on an as available basis at the contractor's expense. These permits are to be used for general contractor or subcontractor owned and labeled vehicles only. Personal vehicles are prohibited from use of these permits. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.

- (2) Parking of personal vehicles within project access/lay down/staging areas is prohibited. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.
 - (3) Parking or driving on sidewalks, landscaped areas, within fire and service lanes or generally in areas not designated for vehicular traffic is prohibited except as allowed in the contract documents. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.
 - (4) Sidewalk(s) and Hardscape – Parking/driving on hardscapes is strictly prohibited unless specifically directed by the Owner's Representative through the MU sidewalk permitting process. Restricted use permits will be limited to activities that are constrained by an absolute need to access from a sidewalk. Such activities shall be considered the exception and not the norm. Adequate signage, fencing and alternate routes must be provided in the immediate and adjacent areas.
 - (5) Free parking for contractor employees is available in the Ashland Road Contractor lot on an as available basis. This space is for use by contractor employees for parking their personal vehicles only and is not to be used for staging or storage.
 - (6) Vendor Permits may be purchased by contractor management personnel on an as available basis by contacting the Parking and Transportation office in the General Services Building. These permits will allow contractor management personnel to park in various University lots while conducting business on University construction projects.
 - (7) Temporary University parking permits may be purchased by contractor employees for use with their personal vehicles on an as available basis by contacting the Parking and Transportation office in the General Services Building.
 - (8) Conley Avenue between Missouri Avenue and University Avenue and Hitt Street between University Avenue and the Memorial Union are designated for pedestrian use only during the work week between the hours of 8:15 AM and 3:45 PM. Unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents, this area is strictly off limits to vehicular traffic without authorization from the Owner's Representative.
- c. Storage of materials: The Contractor shall store all materials within project limits. The Contractor shall confine apparatus, materials, and operation of workers to location established by the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber premises with materials. In addition, storage trailer locations may be available within 1-1/2 miles of project site as directed by the Owner's Representative. Storage trailer locations shall be subject to approval by

the Owner's Representative and are available to the Contractor without cost.

- d. Utilities: Drinking water, water required to carry on work, and 120 volt electrical power required for small tool operation may be obtained without cost to the Contractor from existing utilities at locations designated by the Owner's Representative. Provisions for obtaining power, including temporary extensions, shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. Upon completion of work such extensions shall be removed and any damage caused by use of such extensions shall be repaired to satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, at no cost to the Owner.
- e. Restroom: Existing toilet facilities within Project Limits or Restrooms designated by the Owner's Representative for use by the Contractor will be available. Failure of the Contractor to maintain restrooms in a clean condition will be cause for the Contractor's discontinued use of the restroom.
- f. Smoking is prohibited at the University of Missouri and all properties owned, operated, leased or controlled by the University of Missouri. Violation of the policy is defined as smoking any tobacco products, including e-cigarettes.
- g. Landfill: The Contractor shall not use the Owner's landfill. Dumping or disposal of excavated or demolition materials on Owner's property shall not be permitted. The Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of excavated or demolished materials off the Owner's property.
- h. Care of Project Work Site: The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the construction site in a reasonably neat and orderly condition by regular cleaning and mowing of the premises as determined by the Owner's Representative.
- i. Discharge to Sewer Request: The University of Missouri's MS4 permit and NPDES Storm Water Discharge Permits along with the City of Columbia's POTW Operating Permit as well as local ordinances, and state and federal environmental regulations prohibit hazardous materials from being disposed into either the storm water or sanitary sewer systems. Unless specifically approved, all chemical products such as paints, dyes, lawn care products, maintenance products, and oil is are prohibited from drain disposal. Any product, including contaminated water, being discarded into the storm water or sanitary sewer systems requires written approval from the Owner through a formal "Discharge to Sewer Request" form obtained at [Discharge to Sewer Request Form](#). The contractor should submit the form to the Owner's Representative, not to the Department of Environmental Health and Safety as the form indicates.
- j. All concrete waste material including washout water shall be totally contained and removed from the Owner's property.
- k. Artifacts Found During Construction: Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's Representative when artifacts are uncovered or found during the demolition or construction process. Artifacts include, but are not limited to, tools, drawings (construction or other), photographs, books and other objects/devices

which may hold historical importance/significance. Do not remove or disturb the object(s) in question. Artifacts are not considered part of demolished materials and shall remain the property of the University of Missouri.

1. **“Permit Required Confined Space” Entry Communication and Coordination**
(See OSHA 1926 subpart aa – Construction Confined Space for the definition of “permit required confined spaces” - Note: OSHA does not apply to the University. However, the University will provide a list of all known “permit required confined spaces”)

There are no known “permit required confined spaces” within the project limits. Each contractor shall conduct a survey to confirm whether or not any confined spaces exist within the project limits. It is incumbent upon each contractor to list all “permit required spaces”.

The Contractor shall notify the Owner’s Representative if 1) conditions change resulting in a non-permit required confined space being reclassified to a “permit required confined space” after evaluation of the space by a competent person; 2) a space previously thought to be non-permit required space is classified as a “permit required confined space”; or 3) during the course of construction a “permit required confined space” is created after evaluation by a competent person.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner’s Representative a copy of the cancelled confined space entry permit and a written report summarizing the permit space program followed and all hazards confronted or created during entry operations. This information shall be submitted within one week of cancelling the permit.

9. PROTECTION OF OWNER'S PROPERTY

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to building exterior and interior, drives, curbs, streets, walks, grass, shrubbery and trees, which was caused by workmen or equipment employed during progress of work. All such repairs shall be made to satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, at no cost to the Owner, or reimburse the Owner if the Owner elects to make repairs. For landscape damage, the Owner shall make such repairs. Compensation for these repairs shall be determined by the Owner's Representative using the "Valuation of Landscape Trees, Shrubs, and other Plants" as published by the International Society of Arboriculture, as last revised.
- b. Construction Project Fencing:
 - (1) Fencing will not be required as a part of work.
- c. Preserving and Protecting Existing Vegetation:
 - (1) Protection and compensation for damages:
 - (a) Trees and shrubs within work area designated to remain shall be protected from damage during construction by fixed chain link

fencing or armoring as indicated on Drawings or specified herein. Plant protection devices shall be installed before work has begun and shall be maintained for duration of work unless otherwise directed by Owner's Representative.

- (b) In the event that damage(s) to the Owner's trees, shrubs or vegetation occurs as a result of the Contractor's unauthorized operations, the Contractor shall pay or allow to the Owner compensation for said damage(s). Compensation shall be determined by the Owner's Representative using the "Valuation of Landscape Trees, Shrubs, and other Plants" as published by the International Society of Arboriculture, as last revised.
- (2) To prevent compaction of soil over tree roots, vehicles or equipment shall not at any time park or travel over, nor shall any materials be stored within drip line of trees designated to remain.
- (3) Owner's Representative will stop work immediately when proper measures are not being employed to protect trees and shrubs. Contractor will be notified to resume work after required protection measures are implemented.
- (4) Pruning of limbs necessary to repair damage or provide clearance for work shall be done by the MU Landscape Services Department at the direction of the Owner's Representative. Limbs shall be cut off cleanly and cut surfaces treated according to established horticultural standards.
- (5) Contractor shall repair tire ruts and other damages to existing lawn areas. Repairs shall match surrounding area.

10. SUBSTITUTIONS and EQUALS

- a. Substitutions are defined in General Conditions article 3.11.8 for and Equals are defined General Conditions Article 3.12.
- b. Use of materials, products or equipment other than those named and described in the Contract Documents are substitutions and/or equal. Substitutions and/or equals submitted during the bidding period shall be received by both the Architect and the Owner at least ten calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids. To be considered, bidder's proposal shall include a complete description of the proposed substitution and/or equal and a comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution and/or equal with those specified including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. The Architect's decision on the approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution and/or equal shall be final.
- c. If the Architect and Owner approve a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approval made in any other manner.

11. CODES AND STANDARDS

The Contractor shall comply with applicable codes and standards as listed in General Conditions. The following codes and standards shall also apply:

- a. City of Columbia - Sewer Line Installation Standards - Department of Public Works

“All sanitary sewer construction shall be in accordance with the City of Columbia Specifications and Standards and in conformance with the rules and regulations of the Missouri Clean Water Commission.”

12. PERMITS

Before commencement of Boilers, Water Heaters or Pressure Vessels the Contractor must obtain an installation permit from the State of Missouri, Division of Fire Safety, Boiler and Pressure Unit as required by 11 CSR 40-2.010 through 11 CSR 40-2.065. The permit applications are available at <http://www.dfs.dps.mo.gov/programs/bpv/>.

13. SPECIALTIES (NOT USED)

14. PRE-BID INSPECTION

All pre-bid inspections of work areas shall be scheduled with pre-bid inspection guide, telephone: (573) 882-2228.

15. ROOF WARRANTY REQUIREMENT (NOT USED)

16. MODIFICATIONS TO INFORMATION TO BIDDERS

- a. Information to Bidders:

- (1) Referenced Information to Bidders, Page IFB/5.
Add new Article 15.8.5 as follows:

15.8.5 Within 48 hours of the receipt of bids, the apparent low bidder shall submit to the Director of Facilities Planning and Development an “Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation” for every diverse subcontractor or supplier the bidder intends to award work to on the contract. The affidavit will be signed by both the bidder and the diverse firm.

17. MODIFICATION TO INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS: BIDDERS STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS (NOT USED)

18. MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS (NOT USED)

19. PROJECT SCHEDULING

The project scheduling specification for the project are included immediately after the Special Conditions. For this project the Contractor shall meet the following scheduling requirements.

Contractor Schedule – Contractor is responsible for the schedule and he may provide with in-house personnel or hire a third party scheduling consultant. See Contractor Schedule Specification included in these documents.

20. PROJECT COORDINATION (NOT USED)

21. PROJECT PARTNERING (NOT USED)

22. VALUE ENGINEERING (NOT USED)

23. BUILDING SYSTEM COMMISSIONING

a. Contractor shall provide all personnel and equipment required to complete the commissioning activities referenced in the Commissioning Plan. The requirements of the commissioning plan shall be completed in their entirety before substantial completion and submitted as referenced in the Closeout Log.

b. The contractor shall designate a competent person, separate from the superintendent or Project Manager, to act as the contractor's commissioning coordinator. The commissioning coordinator is responsible for planning, scheduling, coordinating, conducting and verifying all commissioning activities required by the commissioning plan and ensuring all building systems are complete, operable and ready for use by the Owner. At a minimum, building ventilation systems, chilled/hot water generation systems, hydronic distribution systems, power distributions systems and fire detection and alarm systems, as applicable.

24. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING (MEP) PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING(S)

a. Before the start of MEP installation, the Owner's Representative will convene an MEP pre-installation meeting. Meeting participants to include contractor (including MEP subcontractors), Owner's Representative and additional contractor and University operational staff invited by the Owner's Representative. Topics will include underground rough-ins, steam piping, chilled water piping, sprinkler piping, hot water piping, electrical system, duct, telephone/data wiring, control wiring. Additional meetings will be conducted as required for the review of coordination drawings and scope specific installations. Cross section drawings of corridor ceilings and other congested areas will be of highest priority and will be reviewed prior to the start of installations in the affected areas. Meeting minutes and sign-up sheet will be transcribed by contractor and distributed to attendees.

25. COST BREAKOUT FOR OWNER'S ACCOUNTING PURPOSES (NOT USED)

26. PROJECT MANAGEMENT/COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

- a. The Contractor shall be represented at the site by both a competent full-time Project Manager and a full-time, competent superintendent with no other assigned duties or responsibilities from the beginning of the work until its final acceptance, unless otherwise permitted by the Owner's Representative. The superintendent for the Contractor for the general building work shall exercise general supervision over all subcontractors of any tier engaged on the work with decision-making authority of the Contractor.
- b. The Contractor shall use a current industry standard (Primavera, Microsoft Project, etc.) project scheduling software which provides as a minimum: Critical paths, milestones, estimated and actual start and completion dates, scheduled vs. actual progress, and detailed task and subtask breakdown. The following schedules shall be provided as a minimum and kept current: Overall project schedule, four- (4-) week look-ahead, and two- (2-) week look-ahead.
- c. The Contractor shall furnish on-site Internet access for use by his Project Manager and superintendent. The contractor shall utilize the Owner's secure information sharing system for submittals, construction payment process, change orders, RFI's/ASI's, O&M manuals and all other project manual requirements as directed by the Owner's Representative. Field staff are also required to utilize this software as directed by the Owner's Representative.

27. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

- a. The Bidder's Statement of Qualifications includes a requirement that the Bidder provide its Worker's Compensation Experience Modification Rates (EMR) and Incidence Rates for the three recent years. The Bidder shall also include the EMR and Incidence Rates of listed major subcontractors on the Bid for Lump Sum Contract. If the EMR exceeds 1 or the Incidence Rate exceeds 13, the Contractor or major subcontractor shall take additional safety measures including, but not limited to, developing a site specific safety plan and assigning a Safety Manager to the Project to perform inspections on a schedule as determined acceptable by the Owner with written reports to be submitted to the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to reject a Bidder or major subcontractor whose rates exceed these stated rates.
- b. The contractor shall provide Emergency Contact Information for the Contractor's on-site staff and home office management as well as contact information for all major subcontractor personnel. This information shall contain business and personal phone numbers for each individual for contact during or after hours in case of an emergency. This information shall be submitted within 15 days of the Notice to Proceed.

28. HOT WORK PERMITTING AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Hot work Requirements: The contractor shall comply with the following hot work requirements and the requirements of the International Fire Code and 2014 NFPA 51B.

- a. Hot work shall be defined as any work involving burning, welding, grinding, cutting, or similar operations that are capable of initiating fires or explosions.
- b. The Contractor shall utilize the hot work permit decision tree and permit provided in the 2014 NFPA 51B for all Hot Work operations.
- c. A hot work permit shall be used on all hot work performed outside a designated hot work area. The hot work permit shall be posted and clearly visible within proximity of the hot work area. The hot work permit authorizing individual (PAI) shall be as designated by the Contractor.
- d. Notify the Owner's Representative 24 hours prior to starting hot work in buildings with operational fire alarm or fire suppression systems. The Owner's Representative will coordinate the appropriate system outage with Campus Maintenance personnel.
- e. Unless otherwise instructed by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall post a copy of each completed hot work permit to the Owner's project management file system the following business day.

29. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CRANE AND HOISTING OPERATIONS

All crane and hoisting operations shall be performed in compliance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926. All Operators, riggers, and signal persons must have the proper qualifications and training necessary to perform the intended hoisting activities for this project.

- a. Only fully certified and evaluated Operators shall perform equipment operations. Operators in an "Operator in Training" status shall not be used.
- b. Submittal requirements:
 - 1. Submit copies of Operator certifications, licenses, and evaluations to the Owners Representative.
 - 2. Submit Rigger and Signal Person qualifications to the Owners Representative.
 - 3. Unless otherwise directed by the Owners Representative, submit a lift plan and conduct a lift coordination meeting for hoisting or crane operations for any lift greater than 2,000 pounds, or for any multi pick lift. Include protective measures for existing underground utilities, occupied buildings, pedestrian and vehicle pathways, adjacent buildings and overhead power lines. If the lift is to occur over an occupied building, provide a registered structural engineer's review and verification that the building can resist the impact of a dropped load for the intended lift. If evacuation of an occupied building is necessary to conduct the lift, the decision for building evacuation or scheduling the lift for off-hours will be determined by the Owner.

30. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

The goal of Construction Waste Management is to divert waste from the sanitary landfill. This shall be accomplished through reuse, recycling and/or salvage of non-hazardous construction and demolition debris to the greatest extent practical. Track and report all efforts related to reuse, recycling and/or salvage materials from the project (including clean fill material). Report all material types and weights, where material was diverted, type of diversion, documentation of diversion (eg: waste or recycling tickets), and applicable dates. In order to calculate the diversion percentage, total weights of all non-hazardous landfill material must be reported. This information shall be updated monthly utilizing the [Construction Waste Management Worksheet](#) provided here: [for MU] http://www.cf.missouri.edu/cf/pdc/contractor_information. Copies of all applicable receipts, tickets and tracking logs shall be uploaded to the Owner's information sharing website or reported as required by the Construction Project Manager.

(A summary worksheet is required prior to substantial completion).

31. WARRANTY WALKTHROUGH

Contractor shall attend a walk-thru with the Owner at 11 months after acceptance to review and document any warranty items to be addressed as part of the 12 month warranty stated in article 3.1 of the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1.E.1 Contractor Schedule

1. GENERAL

- a) Time is of the essence for this contract.

The time frames spelled out in this contract are essential to the success of this project. The University understands that effective schedule management, in accordance with the General Conditions and these Special Conditions is necessary to insure to that the critical milestone and end dates spelled out in the contract are achieved.

- b) Related Documents

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions' Article 3.17 shall apply to this Section.

- c) Stakeholders

A Stakeholder is anyone with a stake in the outcome of the Project, including the University, the University Department utilizing the facility, the Design Professionals, the Contractor and subcontractors.

- d) Weather

(1) Contractor acknowledges that there will be days in which work cannot be completed due to the weather, and that a certain number of these lost days are to be expected under normal weather conditions in Missouri.

(2) Rather than speculate as to what comprises "normal" weather at the location of the project, Contractor agrees that it will assume a total of 44 lost days due to weather over the course of a calendar year, and include same in its as planned schedule. For projects of less than a calendar year, lost weather days should be prorated for the months of construction in accordance with the following schedule.

(3) Anticipated weather days for allocation/proration only. For projects lasting 12 months or longer, the 44 days per year plus whatever additional months are included will constitute normal weather.

Jan – 5 days	Feb – 5 days	Mar – 4 days	Apr – 4 days
May – 3 days	Jun – 3 days	Jul – 2 days	Aug – 2 days
Sep – 3 days	Oct – 4 days	Nov – 4 days	Dec – 5 days

2. SCHEDULING PROCESS

- a) The intent of this section is to insure that a well-conceived plan, that addresses the milestone and completion dates spelled out in these documents, is developed with input from all stakeholders in the project. Input is limited to all reasonable requests that are consistent with the requirements of the contract documents, and do not prejudice the Contractor's ability to perform its work consistent with the contract documents.

Further, the plan must be documented in an understandable format that allows for each stakeholder in the project to understand the plan for the construction and/or renovation contained in the Project.

- b) Contractor Requirements

- (1) Schedule Development

Contractor shall prepare the Project Schedule using Primavera P3 or Oracle P6.

- (2) Schedule Development

Within 4 weeks of the NTP, contractor shall prepare a schedule, in CPM format, that reflects the contractor's and each subcontractors plan for performing the contract work.

Contractor shall review each major subcontractor's schedule with the sub and obtain the subcontractor's concurrence with the schedule, prior to submitting to the University.

(3) Schedule Updates.

- (a) Schedule Updates will be conducted once a month, at a minimum.

Actual Start and Finish dates should be recorded regularly during the month. Percent Complete, or Remaining Duration shall be updated as of the data date, just prior to Contractor's submittal of the update data.

- (b) Contractor will copy the previous months schedule and will input update information into the new monthly update version.

- (c) Contractor will meet with the Owner's Representative to review the draft of the updated schedule. At this meeting, Owner's Representative and Contractor will:

(i) Review out of sequence progress, making adjustments as necessary,

(ii) Add any fragments necessary to describe changes or other impacts to the project schedule and

(iii) Review the resultant critical and near critical paths to determine any impact of the occurrences encountered over the last month.

(4) Schedule Narrative

After finalization of the update, the Contractor will prepare a Narrative that describes progress for the month, impacts to the schedule and an assessment as to the Contractor's entitlement to a time extension for occurrences beyond its control during the month and submit in accordance with this Section.

(5) Progress Meetings

- (a) Review the updated schedule at each monthly progress meeting. Payments to the Contractor may be suspended if the progress schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.

- (b) Submit progress schedules to subcontractors to permit coordinating their progress schedules to the general construction work. Include 4 week look ahead schedules to allow subs to focus on critical upcoming work.

3. CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM)

- a) This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the critical path method (CPM) of scheduling and reporting progress of the Work.

- b) Refer to the General and Special Conditions and the Agreement for definitions and specific dates of Contract Time.

- c) Critical Path Method (CPM): A method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships and network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of the Project.

- d) Critical Path: The longest continuous chain of activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall project duration.

- e) Network Diagram: A graphic diagram of a network schedule, showing the activities and activity relationships.

- f) Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling, the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

- g) Critical activities are activities on the critical path.

- h) Predecessor activity is an activity that must be completed before a given activity can be started.

- i) Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.

- j) Float or Slack Time: The measure of leeway in activity performance. Accumulative float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of the Owner or Contractor, but is a project resource available to both parties as needed to meet contract milestones and the completion date.

- k) Total float is herein defined as the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned project completion date.
- l) Weather: Adverse weather that is normal for the area must be taken into account in the Contractor's Project Schedule. See 1.d.3, above.
- m) Force Majeure Event: Any event that delays the project but is beyond the control and/or contractual responsibility of either party.
- n) Schedule shall including the following, in addition to Contractor's work.
 - (1) Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:
 - (a) Requirements for phased completion and milestone dates.
 - (b) Work by separate contractors.
 - (c) Work by the Owner.
 - (d) Coordination with existing construction.
 - (e) Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - (f) Uninterruptible services.
 - (g) Partial occupancy prior to Substantial Completion.
 - (h) Area Separations: Use Activity Codes to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a "major area" is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

4. TIME EXTENSION REQUESTS

- a) Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 4.7 Claims for Additional Time.
- b) Changes or Other Impacts to the Contractor's Work Plan
The Owner will consider and evaluate requests for time extensions due to changes or other events beyond the control of the Contractor on a monthly basis only, with the submission of the Contractor's updated schedule, in conjunction with the monthly application for payment. The Update must include:
 - (1) An activity depicting the event(s) impacting the Contractors work plan shall be added to the CPM schedule, using the actual start date of the impact, along with actually required predecessors and successors.
 - (2) After the addition of the impact activity(ies), the Contractor will identify subsequent activities on the critical path, with finish to start relationships that can be realistically adjusted to overlap using good, standard construction practice.
 - (a) If the adjustments above result in the completion date being brought back within the contract time period, no adjustment will be made in the contract time.
 - (b) If the adjustments above still result in a completion date beyond the contract completion date, the delay shall be deemed excusable and the contract completion date shall be extended by the number of days indicated by the analysis.
 - (c) Contractor agrees to continue to utilize its best efforts to make up the time caused by the delays. However the Contractor is not expected to expend costs not contemplated in its contract, in making those efforts.
- c) Questions of compensability of any delays shall be held until the actual completion of the project. If the actual substantial completion date of the project based on excusable delays, excluding weather delays, exceeds the original contract completion date, AND there are no delays that are the responsibility of the contractor to consider, the delays days shall be considered compensable. The actual costs, if any, of the Contractor's time sensitive jobsite supervision and general conditions costs, shall be quantified and a change order issued for these costs.

SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL LOG

Project: Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2

Project Number: CP231442

Contractor:

Section	Description	Contractor	Date Rec'd	#	Date Sent to Cons.	Date Ret'd	Remarks	Date ret'd	Copies		
									Cont'r	To Owner	File
078413	Penetration Firestopping Product Data										
078413	Penetration Firestopping Installer Qualification Data										
078413	Penetration Firestopping Test Reports										
079200	Joint Sealants Product Data										
081213	Hollow Metal Frames Product Data										
081213	Hollow Metal Frames Shop Drawings										
081416	Flush Wood Doors Product Data										
081416	Flush Wood Doors Shop Drawings										
081416	Flush Wood Doors Samples										
083113	Access Doors and Frames Product Data										
087100	Door Hardware Product Data										
092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing Product Data										
092900	Gypsum Board Product Data										
095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings Product Data										
095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings Samples										
096513	Resilient Base and Accessories Product Data										

096513	Resilient Base and Accessories Samples										
096813	Tile Carpeting Product Data										
096813	Tile Carpeting Samples										
099123	Interior Painting Product Data										
099123	Interior Painting Samples										
102600	Wall and Door Protection Product Data										
102600	Wall and Door Protection Samples										
230519	Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping Product Data										
230523	General Duty Valves for HVAC Piping Product Data										
230700	HVAC Insulation Product Data										
230900	Control Systems Product Data										
230900	Control Systems Shop Drawings										
232113	Hydronic Piping Product Data										
232123	Hydronic Pumps Product Data										
233300	Air Duct Accessories Product Data										
233416	Centrifugal HVAC Fans Product Data										
233600	Air Terminal Units Product Data										
233713	Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles Product Data										
234100	Particulate Air Filtration Product Data										
234100	Particulate Air Filtration Shop Drawings										
237313	Modular Indoor Central Station Air Handling Units Installation Instructions										
238216	Air Coils Product Data										
238219	Fan Coil Units Product Data										

239100	Louvers Product Data										
239100	Louvers Shop Drawings										
260519	Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables Product Data										
260923	Lighting Control Devices Product Data										
262816	Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers Product Data										
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Product Data										
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Shop Drawings										
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Test Reports										
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Installation instructions										
265100	Interior Lighting Product Data										

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SERVICE MANUAL LOG

Project: Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2

Project Number: CP231442

Contractor:

Section	Description	Catalog Data	Wiring Diagrams	Installation Instructions	Service & Maintenance Instructions	Parts List & Availability	Performance Curves	Startup & Operating Instructions
095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings Operation and Maintenance Manual							
096813	Tile Carpeting Operation and Maintenance Manual							
102600	Wall and Door Protection Operation and Maintenance Manual							
232113	Hydronic Piping Operation and Maintenance Manual							
232123	Hydronic Pumps Operation and Maintenance Manual							
233300	Air Duct Accessories Operation and Maintenance Manual							
233416	Centrifugal HVAC Fans Operation and Maintenance Manual							
233600	Air Terminal Units Operation and Maintenance Manual							
234100	Particulate Air Filtration Operation and Maintenance Manual							
237313	Modular Indoor Central Station Air Handling Units Operation and Maintenance Manual							
238219	Fan Coil Units Operation and Maintenance Manual							
260923	Lighting Control Devices Operation and Maintenance Manual							
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Start-Up Report							
262923	Variable-Frequency Motor Controllers Operation and Maintenance Manual							

CLOSEOUT LOG

Project: Neff Hall – HVAC Upgrades Phase 2
 Project Number: CP231442
 Contractor:

Section	Description	Contractor/Subcontractor	Date Rec'd	# of Copies	CPM Initials	Remarks
GC /3.11	As-built drawings					
GC /13.5.6	Final Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation for each Diverse firm					
SC/20	Executed commissioning plan w/ required documentation					
	List special warranties and guarantees for each section					
	List any required maintenance stock, spare parts, etc.					
	List any special tools, keys, etc.					
078413	Penetration Firestopping Installation Certificates					
081416	Flush Wood Doors Warranty					
087100	Door Hardware Warranty					
096813	Tile Carpeting Warranty					
102600	Wall and Door Protection Warranty					

SECTION 1.F

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

Drawings referred to in and accompanying Project Manual consist of following sheets dated January 12, 2024.

Sheet 1 of 40:	G001	COVER SHEET
Sheet 2 of 40:	G002	GENERAL INFORMATION
Sheet 3 of 40:	A201	BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR PLANS
Sheet 4 of 40:	A202	BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS
Sheet 5 of 40:	A601	SCHEDULES, ROOF PLAN & DETAILS
Sheet 6 of 40:	MD101	BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN
Sheet 7 of 40:	MD102	FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN
Sheet 8 of 40:	MD103	SECOND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN
Sheet 9 of 40:	MD104	ATTIC DEMOLITION PLAN
Sheet 10 of 40:	MD105	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN
Sheet 11 of 40:	ED401	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
Sheet 12 of 40:	M101	BASEMENT DUCTWORK PLAN
Sheet 13 of 40:	M102	FIRST FLOOR DUCTWORK PLAN
Sheet 14 of 40:	M103	SECOND FLOOR DUCTWORK PLAN
Sheet 15 of 40:	M104	ATTIC DUCTWORK PLAN
Sheet 16 of 40:	M105	ROOF DUCTWORK PLAN
Sheet 17 of 40:	M106	BASEMENT HYDRONIC PLAN
Sheet 18 of 40:	M107	FIRST FLOOR HYDRONIC PLAN
Sheet 19 of 40:	M108	SECOND FLOOR HYDRONIC PLAN
Sheet 20 of 40:	M109	ATTIC HYDRONIC PLAN
Sheet 21 of 40:	M401	OUTDOOR AIR FLOW DIAGRAMS

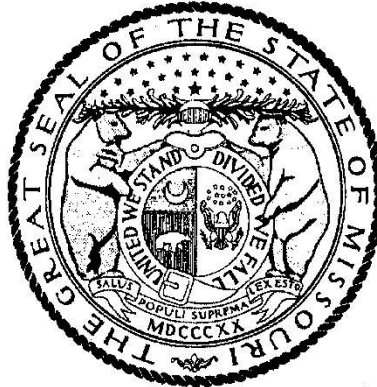
Sheet 22 of 40: M402	AIR FLOW DIAGRAMS
Sheet 23 of 40: M403	AIR FLOW DIAGRAMS
Sheet 24 of 40: M501	MECHANICAL DETAILS
Sheet 25 of 40: M502	MECHANICAL DETAILS
Sheet 26 of 40: M601	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES
Sheet 27 of 40: M701	CONTROLS SCHEMATICS
Sheet 28 of 40: M702	CONTROLS SCHEMATICS
Sheet 29 of 40: M703	CONTROLS SCHEMATICS
Sheet 30 of 40: M704	CONTROLS SCHEMATICS
Sheet 31 of 40: M705	CONTROLS SCHEMATICS
Sheet 32 of 40: E101	BASEMENT ELECTRICAL PLAN
Sheet 33 of 40: E102	FIRST FLOOR ELECTRICAL PLAN
Sheet 34 of 40: E103	SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL PLAN
Sheet 35 of 40: E104	ATTIC ELECTRICAL PLAN
Sheet 36 of 40: E105	BASEMENT LOW VOLTAGE PLAN
Sheet 37 of 40: E106	FIRST FLOOR LOW VOLTAGE PLAN
Sheet 38 of 40: E107	SECOND FLOOR LOW VOLTAGE PLAN
Sheet 39 of 40: E108	ATTIC LOW VOLTAGE PLAN
Sheet 40 of 40: E601	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES AND ONE-LINE DIAGRAM

END OF SECTION

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 30

Section 010
BOONE COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by

Todd Smith, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: _____ **March 10, 2023**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 10, 2023**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	\$58.05
Boilermaker	\$73.87
Bricklayer	\$53.18
Carpenter	\$49.00
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	\$47.52
Plasterer	
Communications Technician	\$57.48
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	\$58.51
Electrician Outside Lineman	\$76.79
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	\$31.16*
Glazier	\$65.21
Ironworker	\$65.92
Laborer	\$42.86
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	\$31.16*
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	\$64.73
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	\$40.26
Plumber	\$69.73
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	\$53.14
Sheet Metal Worker	\$56.02
Sprinkler Fitter	\$61.21
Truck Driver	\$31.16*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in RSMO Section 290.210.

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	\$53.37
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$76.79
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$46.32
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$65.15
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$31.16*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, "**overtime work**" shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

SECTION 024100 DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work includes demolition inside existing building as shown on demolition drawings and as required to permit new general construction, plumbing, HVA/C and electrical work within the existing building.
- B. Any fixtures, cabinetry, windows, doors/frames, plumbing fixtures, HVA/C equipment or electrical fixtures not designated for reuse in the renovated building or addition shall be offered to the Owner for salvage and storage. Items not retained by Owner shall be removed from site by Contractor. Owner will remove from site for storage any selected items. Note that certain electrical fixtures/devices are to be removed and reused by the Electrical Contractor. Electrical Contractor to confirm specifically which of these items are to be reused.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 JOB CONDITIONS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. Contractor is advised that demolition will be an on-going procedure with portions of the work required at various times as general construction work progresses.
- B. Exercise care in removal of material to prevent damage to floors, walls and/or equipment/contents which will remain. Portions of partitions removed shall be cleanly cut vertically and cut at ceiling and floor line to minimize damage to surfaces remaining.
- C. Keep material wetted to minimize dust. Exercise care that wetting procedures do not damage existing building structure/contents to remain intact.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for removal and disposal of all debris promptly as work progresses; retaining and temporarily storing on site only that material designated, as noted above, for reuse and for Owner's salvage.

2.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS/INSPECTION

- A. During demolition procedures, the contractor shall take all precautions to protect against personal and public injuries. Erect safety walkways where necessary. Provide dust protection barriers to prevent dust infiltration into occupied areas of existing building.
- B. Obtain all necessary demolition permits, land fill disposal permits, etc. necessary for proper and authorized execution of the work.

END OF SECTION 024100

SECTION 02 4119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
 - 2. Salvage of existing items to be reused.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.
- C. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
 - 1. Before selective demolition, Owner will remove the following items:

- a. Electric meter devices and mechanical system controls if applicable.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition and hazardous material information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.
- C. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of measured drawings.
 - 1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.

2. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.
- B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
 2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
 3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.
 - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
 - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
 - d. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.
 - e. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
 - f. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 1 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

C. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, and then break up and remove.
- B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 4119

SECTION 07 8413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Penetration firestopping systems for the following applications:
 - a. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
 - b. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.
 - c. Penetrations in smoke barriers.

1.3 PREINSTALLTION MEETINGS

- A. A firestop pre-installation meeting will be conducted on site prior to the start of any firestop work. Attendees shall include: Owners representative, Contractor superintendent, all contractor trades persons performing firestopping work, and an inspection representative.
 - 1. Optional attendees: Consultant design team members, Commissioning personnel, firestop manufacturer's representative.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location, illustration of firestopping system, and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Engineering Judgments: Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping system, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly. Obtain approval of authorities having jurisdiction prior to submittal.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

- B. Product Test Reports: For each penetration firestopping system, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating that penetration firestopping systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Installation of firestop systems shall be performed by qualified personnel only. Installers should be International Firestop Council (IFC) certified installers; UL certified installer; Firestop Contractors International Association (FCIA) FM 4491 accredited, or a firestop manufacturer's approved installer; or equivalent. Installation personnel shall have a minimum of 3 years of experience in firestop installations. Installer qualifications must be included in the firestop submittals.
 - 1. All Penetration Firestopping to be completed by a single company specializing and certified to install firestopping.
- B. Mockup Requirements: A mockup of each fire rated design fire-resistant penetration, joint system, curtain wall to floor intersection, or head of wall configuration is required and must be reviewed for acceptance as a minimum standard for the Work. Mockups may remain in place as part of the project Work

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping system when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
- B. Install and cure penetration firestopping materials per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping systems can be installed according to specified firestopping system design.
- B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:

1. Perform penetration firestopping system tests by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Test per testing standards referenced in "Penetration Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
 - a. Penetration firestopping systems shall bear classification marking of a qualified testing agency.
 - 1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
 - 2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
 - 3) FM Approval in its "Approval Guide."

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

- A. Penetration Firestopping Systems: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.
 1. Manufacturers: The Basis-of-Design shall be STI EZ Path Series 44NEZ Smoke and Acoustical Pathway. Manufacturers are subject to compliance with requirements of the Basis-of-Design. Provide the Basis-of-Design or equivalent products by one of the following:
 - a. Hilti, Inc.
 - b. Specified Technologies, Inc. (STI)
 - c. 3M Fire Protection Products.
- B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.
 1. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
- C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.
 1. F-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
- D. Penetrations in Smoke Barriers: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.30-inch wg.
- E. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for conditions indicated.
 1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials.
 2. Collars.
 3. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

- A. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.
- B. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.
- C. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced intumescent elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.
- D. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening, water-resistant, intumescent putties containing no solvents or inorganic fibers.
- E. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.
- F. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.
- G. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.
- H. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.
- I. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing penetration firestopping systems, clean out openings immediately to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping materials.

2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install penetration firestopping systems to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications.
- B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings.
1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not forming permanent components of firestopping.
- C. Install fill materials by proven techniques to produce the following results:
1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories and penetrating items to achieve required fire-resistance ratings.
 2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
 3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes.
1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 feet from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 feet.
- B. Penetration Identification: Identify each penetration firestopping system with legible metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of penetration firestopping system edge so labels are visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping systems. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:
1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
 2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
 3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 4. Date of installation.
 5. Manufacturer's name.
 6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections according to ASTM E2174. The Owner will engage a qualified (certified), independent, 3rd party special inspection agency to perform the firestop inspections as required by IBC Chapter 17. Where IBC Chapter 17 special inspection requirements do not apply, all firestop system inspections will be performed by Campus or 3rd party building inspectors, as required.
- B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping system is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping system to comply with requirements.
- C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping material and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 07 8413

SECTION 07 9200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
 - 2. Latex joint sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

- A. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.
- B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.
- C. STPE, Mildew Resistant, S, NS, 50, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, silyl-terminated polyether joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

2.3 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Metal.
 - b. Glass.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

- D. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193 unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces not subject to significant movement.
 - 1. Joint Locations:
 - a. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors and windows.
 - b. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Joint Sealant: Acrylic latex.
 - 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

- B. Joint-Sealant Application: Mildew-resistant interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
 - 1. Joint Locations:

- a. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
 - b. Other joints as indicated on Drawings.
2. Joint Sealant: Silicone, mildew resistant, acid curing, S, NS, 25, NT or STPE Mildew Resistant, S, NS, 50, NT.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

END OF SECTION 07 9200

SECTION 08 1213 - HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior standard steel frames.
 - 2. Borrowed lites.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. 08 7100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- B. Coordinate requirements for installation of door hardware, electrified door hardware, and access control and security systems.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Interior standard steel frames.
 - 2. Borrowed lites.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
 - 1. Elevations of each frame type.
 - 2. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
 - 3. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
 - 4. Details of each different wall opening condition.
 - 5. Details of electrical raceway and preparation for electrified hardware, access control systems, and security systems.
 - 6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
 - 7. Details of accessories.
 - 8. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.

- C. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver hollow-metal frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
 - 1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
- C. Store hollow-metal frames vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch- high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Ceco Door; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
 - 2. Curries, AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY Group.
 - 3. Mesker Door; Mesker Openings Group.
 - 4. Republic Doors and Frames; a Allegion brand.
 - 5. Security Metal Products; a brand of ASSA ABLOY.
 - 6. Steelcraft; Allegion plc.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated on Drawings, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

2.3 STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

- A. Construct hollow-metal frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Interior Standard Steel Frames: SDI A250.8. At locations indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule on Drawings .
 - 1. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch .
 - 2. Sidelite and Transom Frames: Fabricated from same thickness material as adjacent door frame.

3. Construction: Face welded .
4. Exposed Finish: Prime .

2.4 BORROWED LITES

- A. Fabricate of metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch .
- B. Construction: Face welded .
- C. Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as metal as frames.
- D. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
 1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
 2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.
 3. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches of frame height above 7 feet.
 4. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch- diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.
- B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.
- C. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
 1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M; hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M, Class B.

2.6 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
- D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M.

- E. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
- F. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 08 8000 "Glazing."

2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.
 - 1. Sidelite and Transom Bar Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as door frame. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by welding.
 - 2. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
 - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
 - b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.
- B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule on Drawings, and templates.
 - 1. Reinforce frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
 - 2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal frames for hardware.
- C. Glazed Lites: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted hairline joints.
 - 1. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
 - 2. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior frames. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal frames.
 - 3. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.
 - 4. Provide stops for installation with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.
- B. Drill and tap frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow-metal frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions. Comply with SDI A250.11 .
- B. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.
 - 1. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
 - 2. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
- C. Fire-Rated Openings: Install frames according to NFPA 80.
- D. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
 - 1. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
- E. Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
- F. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:
 - 1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
 - 2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - 3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - 4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.
- G. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Section 08 8000 "Glazing" and with hollow-metal manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 CLEANING AND TOUCHUP

- A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

- B. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Factory-Finish Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with same material used for factory finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 08 1213

SECTION 08 1416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Solid-core five-ply flush wood veneer-faced doors and transom panels for transparent finish.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 08 71000 "Door Hardware" for door hardware in flush wood doors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data Submittals: For each product, including the following:
 - 1. Door core materials and construction.
 - 2. Door edge construction
 - 3. Door face type and characteristics.
 - 4. Door trim for openings.
 - 5. Door frame construction.
 - 6. Factory-machining criteria.
 - 7. Factory- finishing specifications.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each type of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; and the following:
 - 1. Door schedule indicating door location, type, size, fire protection rating, and swing.
 - 2. Door elevations, dimension and locations of hardware, lite and louver cutouts, and glazing thicknesses.
 - 3. Details of frame for each frame type, including dimensions and profile.
 - 4. Details of electrical raceway and preparation for electrified hardware, access control systems, and security systems.
 - 5. Dimensions and locations of blocking for hardware attachment.
 - 6. Dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
 - 7. Clearances and undercuts.
 - 8. Requirements for veneer matching.
 - 9. Doors to be factory finished and application requirements.
 - 10. Apply AWI Quality Certification Program label to Shop Drawings.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For factory-finished doors .
- D. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Factory finishes applied to actual door face materials, approximately 8 by 10 inches, for each material and finish.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Special warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Package doors individually in cardboard cartons, and wrap bundles of doors in plastic sheeting.
- C. Mark each door on top and bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations:
 - 1. Do not deliver or install doors until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at levels designed for building occupants for the remainder of construction period.
 - 2. Do not deliver or install doors until building is enclosed and weathertight, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 25 and 55 percent during remainder of construction period.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Delamination of veneer.
 - b. Warping (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch in a 42-by-84-inch section.
 - c. Telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch span.
 - 2. Warranty also includes installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.
 - 3. Warranty Period for Solid-Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Wood Door and Frame Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated on Drawings, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with UL 10C or NFPA 252.

2.2 FLUSH WOOD DOORS AND FRAMES, GENERAL

- A. Quality Standard: In addition to requirements specified, comply with AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."
 - 1. The Contract Documents contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with the Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

2.3 SOLID-CORE FIVE-PLY FLUSH WOOD VENEER-FACED DOORS FOR TRANSPARENT FINISH

- A. Interior Doors, Solid-Core Five-Ply Veneer-Faced (SCWD):
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Eggers Industries.
 - b. Masonite Architectural.
 - c. Oshkosh Door Company.
 - d. VT Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Performance Grade: ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Heavy Duty .
 - 3. ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Quality Grade: Premium .
 - 4. Faces: Single-ply wood veneer not less than 1/50 inch thick.
 - a. Species: Select white birch .
 - b. Cut: Plain sliced (flat sliced) .
 - c. Match between Veneer Leaves: Book match.
 - d. Assembly of Veneer Leaves on Door Faces: Balance match.
 - e. Pair and Set Match: Provide for doors hung in same opening or separated only by mullions.
 - f. Room Match:
 - 1) Match door faces within each separate room or area of building. Corridor-door faces do not need to match where they are separated by 20 feet or more.
 - 2) Provide door faces of compatible color and grain within each separate room or area of building.
 - 5. Exposed Vertical and Top Edges: Applied wood edges of same species as faces and covering edges of crossbands - Architectural Woodwork Standards edge Type D.

- a. Fire-Rated Single Doors: Provide edge construction with intumescent seals concealed by outer stile. Comply with specified requirements for exposed vertical edges.
6. Core for Non-Fire-Rated Doors:
 - a. ANSI A208.1, Grade LD-2 particleboard.
 - 1) Blocking: Provide wood blocking in particleboard-core doors as needed to eliminate through-bolting hardware.
 - a) 5-inch top-rail blocking, in doors indicated to have closers.
 - b) 5-inch bottom-rail blocking, in exterior doors and doors indicated to have kick, mop, or armor plates.
 - c) 5-inch midrail blocking, in doors indicated to have exit devices.
 - 2) Provide doors with glued-wood-stave or WDMA I.S. 10 structural-composite-lumber cores instead of particleboard cores for doors scheduled to receive exit devices in Section 08 7100 "Door Hardware."
 - b. Glued wood stave.
 - c. WDMA I.S. 10 structural composite lumber.
 - 1) Screw Withdrawal, Door Face: 475 lbf .
 - 2) Screw Withdrawal, Vertical Door Edge: 475 lbf .
 - d. Either glued wood stave or WDMA I.S. 10 structural composite lumber.
7. Core for Fire-Rated Doors: As required to achieve fire-protection rating indicated on Drawings.
 - a. Blocking for Mineral-Core Doors: Provide composite blocking with improved screw-holding capability approved for use in doors of fire-protection ratings indicated on Drawings as needed to eliminate through-bolting hardware.
8. Construction: Five plies, hot-pressed bonded (vertical and horizontal edging is bonded to core), with entire unit abrasive planed before veneering.

2.4 LIGHT FRAMES AND LOUVERS

- A. Wood Beads for Light Openings in Wood Doors: Provide manufacturer's standard wood beads unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Wood Species: Same species as door faces.
 2. Profile: Flush rectangular beads.
 3. At wood-core doors with 20-minute fire-protection ratings, provide wood beads and metal glazing clips approved for such use.
- B. Wood-Veneered Beads for Light Openings in Fire-Rated Doors: Manufacturer's standard wood-veneered noncombustible beads matching veneer species of door faces and approved for use in doors of fire-protection rating indicated on Drawings. Include concealed metal glazing clips where required for opening size and fire-protection rating indicated.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated.
 - 1. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Comply with NFPA 80 requirements for fire-rated doors.
- B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.
 - 1. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
 - 2. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, ANSI/BHMA-156.115-W, and hardware templates.
 - 3. Coordinate with hardware mortises in metal frames, to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.
 - 4. For doors scheduled to receive electrified locksets, provide factory-installed raceway and wiring to accommodate specified hardware.
 - 5. Metal Astragals: Factory machine astragals and formed-steel edges for hardware for pairs of fire-rated doors.
- C. Openings: Factory cut and trim openings through doors.
 - 1. Light Openings: Trim openings with moldings of material and profile indicated.
 - 2. Glazing: Factory install glazing in doors indicated to be factory finished. Comply with applicable requirements in Section 08 8000 "Glazing."

2.6 FACTORY FINISHING

- A. Comply with referenced quality standard for factory finishing.
 - 1. Complete fabrication, including fitting doors for openings and machining for hardware that is not surface applied, before finishing.
 - 2. Finish faces, all four edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises.
 - 3. Stains and fillers may be omitted on top and bottom edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises.
- B. Factory finish doors.
- C. Transparent Finish:
 - 1. ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Grade: Premium .
 - a. TR-6 Catalyzed Polyurethane.
 - 2. Staining: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range .
 - 3. Sheen: Semigloss.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and installed door frames, with Installer present, before hanging doors.

1. Verify that installed frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with level heads and plumb jambs.
 2. Reject doors with defects.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: For installation, see Section 08 7100 "Door Hardware."
- B. Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and referenced quality standard, and as indicated.
- C. Job-Fitted Doors:
1. Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below.
 - a. Do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted for fire-rated doors.
 2. Machine doors for hardware.
 3. Seal edges of doors, edges of cutouts, and mortises after fitting and machining.
 4. Clearances:
 - a. Provide 1/8 inch at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors.
 - b. Provide 1/8 inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
 - c. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide 1/4 inch from bottom of door to top of threshold unless otherwise indicated.
 - d. Comply with NFPA 80 for fire-rated doors.
 5. Bevel non-fire-rated doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches at lock and hinge edges.
 6. Bevel fire-rated doors 1/8 inch in 2 inches at lock edge; trim stiles and rails only to extent permitted by labeling agency.
- D. Factory-Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.
- E. Factory-Finished Doors: Restore finish before installation if fitting or machining is required at Project site.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.
- B. Finished Doors: Replace doors that are damaged or that do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if Work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION 08 1416

SECTION 08 3113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Access doors and frames.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 23 3300 "Air Duct Accessories" for heating and air-conditioning duct access doors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Flush Fire-Rated Access Doors with Concealed Flanges :
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Babcock-Davis.
 - b. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Activar Construction Products Group, Inc.
 - c. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 - d. Milcor; Hart & Cooley, Inc.
 - e. Nystrom, Inc.
 - 2. Description: 1-Hour Fire Rated Assembly. Face of door flush with frame; with concealed flange for gypsum board installation and concealed hinge.
 - 3. Locations: Wall and ceiling .
 - 4. Door Size: 24" x 24", or as indicated on drawings .
 - 5. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 0.064 inch, 16 gage factory primed.
 - 6. Frame Material: Same material and thickness as door .
 - 7. Latch and Lock: Cam latch, key operated with interior release.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A879/A879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 or A60 metallic coating.
- D. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063.
- E. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated.
- F. Frame Anchors: Same material as door face.
- G. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish mounting holes, attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.
 - 1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum panels securely attached to perimeter of frames.
 - 2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded-metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.
- D. Latch and Lock Hardware:
 - 1. Quantity: Furnish number of latches and locks required to hold doors tightly closed.
 - 2. Keys: Furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.
- E. Aluminum: After fabrication, apply manufacturer's standard protective coating on aluminum that will come in contact with concrete.

2.5 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- D. Painted Finishes: Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.
 - 1. Factory Primed: Apply manufacturer's standard, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

END OF SECTION 08 3113

SECTION 08 7100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Mechanical door hardware for the following:
 - a. Swinging doors.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 08 1213 "Hollow Metal Frames" for door silencers provided as part of hollow-metal frames.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant. Coordinate door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.
 - 1. Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule after or concurrent with submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
 - 2. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in door hardware schedule in the Contract Documents.
 - 3. Content: Include the following information:

- a. Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, size, and material of each door and frame.
- b. Locations of each door hardware set cross-referenced to Drawings on floor plans and to door and frame schedule.
- c. Complete designations, including name and manufacturer, type, style, function, size, quantity, function, and finish of each door hardware product.
- d. Fastenings and other installation information.
- e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and designations contained in door hardware schedule.
- f. Mounting locations for door hardware.
- g. List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedules: Final door hardware schedule.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with the final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
 - b. Faulty operation of doors and door hardware.
 - c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.
 2. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion unless otherwise indicated below:
 - a. Manual Closers: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated doors are indicated, provide door hardware complying with NFPA 80 that is listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
- B. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that complies with requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
 - 1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. at the tested pressure differential of 0.3-inch wg of water.
- C. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
- D. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design" the DOT's "ADA Standards for Transportation Facilities" the ABA standards of the Federal agency having jurisdiction ICC A117.1.
 - 1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf.
 - 2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:
 - a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.
 - b. Sliding or Folding Doors: 5 lbf applied parallel to door at latch.
 - c. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch high.
 - 4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 90 degrees, the door will take at least 5 seconds to move to a position of 12 degrees from the latch.

2.2 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.
- B. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:
 - 1. Bored Locks: Minimum 1/2-inch latchbolt throw.
- C. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Lock Trim:
 - 1. Description: As indicated on Drawings as indicated in hardware schedule at the end of section 3.

- E. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.
 - 1. Extra-Long-Lip Strikes: For locks used on frames with applied wood casing trim.
- F. Bored Locks: BHMA A156.2; Grade 1; Series 4000.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 - a. Best Access Systems; Stanley Security Solutions, Inc.

2.3 LOCK CYLINDERS

- A. Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver. Provide cylinder from same manufacturer of locking devices.
- B. Standard Lock Cylinders: BHMA A156.5; Grade 1 permanent cores; face finished to match lockset.
 - 1. Core Type: Interchangeable.
- C. Construction Master Keys: Provide cylinders with feature that permits voiding of construction keys without cylinder removal. Provide 10 construction master keys.

2.4 KEYING

- A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, appendix. Provide one extra key blank for each lock.
 - 1. Existing System:
 - a. Master key or grand master key locks to Owner's existing system.
- B. Keys: Brass.
 - 1. Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with a visual key control number and include the following notation:
 - a. Notation: Information to be furnished by Owner.

2.5 ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

- A. Coordinators: BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release; and with internal override.
- B. Astragals: BHMA A156.22.

2.6 SURFACE CLOSERS

- A. Surface Closers: BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force. Through bolt closers to doors and frames.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 - a. Allegion plc. (LCN 4040XP)

2.7 FABRICATION

- A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location except in conjunction with required fire-rating labels and as otherwise approved by Architect.
1. Manufacturer's identification is permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.
- B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal indicated, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18.
- C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws that comply with commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware unless otherwise indicated.
1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.
 2. Fire-Rated Applications:
 - a. Wood or Machine Screws: For the following:
 - 1) Hinges mortised to doors or frames; use threaded-to-the-head wood screws for wood doors and frames.
 - 2) Strike plates to frames.
 - 3) Closers to doors and frames.
 3. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.
 4. Gasketing Fasteners: Provide noncorrosive fasteners for exterior applications and elsewhere as indicated.

2.8 FINISHES

- A. Provide finishes complying with BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Metal Doors: Comply with door and hardware manufacturers' written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
 - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 - 2. Metal Doors: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Metal Doors."
- B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.
 - 1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
 - 2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.
- D. Intermediate Offset Pivots: Where offset pivots are indicated, provide intermediate offset pivots in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than one intermediate offset

pivot per door and one additional intermediate offset pivot for every 30 inches of door height greater than 90 inches.

- E. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
 - 1. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.6 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

- A. Group 1 (Single Door - Interior)

1.	1 1/2 pr.	Butts	BB1199 x 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 626	Hager
2.	1 ea.	Closer w/ HO	4040 x Alumn.	LCN
3.	1 ea.	Storeroom	93K-7-D-14D-S3 x 626	Best
4.	1 ea.	Wall Stop	409 x 630	Rockwood
5.	1 set	Seal	700N	Nat. Guard
6.	1 ea.	Sweep	750S x 630	Hager

- B. Group 2 (Double Doors - Interior)

1.	3 pr.	Butts	BB1199 x 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 630	Hager
2.	2 ea.	Closer	4040 x Alumn.	LCN
3.	1 ea.	Storeroom	93K-7-D-14D-S3 x 626	Best
4.	1 ea.	Locking Astragal	3494-S x SN	Pemko
5.	1 set	Sound Seal	312R x C	Pemko
6.	2 ea.	Door Bottom	434RL	Pemko
7.	1 ea.	Threshold	151 x A	Pemko

END OF SECTION 08 7100

SECTION 09 2216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior partitions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 09 2900 "Gypsum Board" for gypsum board sheathing at interior wall studs.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Studs and Tracks: ASTM C 645.
 - 1. Steel Studs and Tracks:
 - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- 1) ClarkDietrich.
- 2) MarinoWARE.
- 3) Telling Industries.

- b. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 0.0329 inch.
- c. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:

1. Clip System: Clips designed for use in head-of-wall deflection conditions that provide a positive attachment of studs to tracks while allowing 1-1/2-inch minimum vertical movement.
2. Single Long-Leg Track System: ASTM C 645 top track with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top track and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
3. Double-Track System: ASTM C 645 top outer tracks, inside track with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer track sized to friction-fit over inner track.
4. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top track manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

D. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.

1. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: 0.0329 inch.
2. Depth: 7/8 inch.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Steel Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.
 1. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 1063 that apply to framing installation.
 2. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.
- C. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- D. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- E. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
 1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- C. Install tracks at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts that penetrate partitions above ceiling.
 1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 3. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
- D. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 09 2216

SECTION 09 2900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior gypsum board.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 09 2216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural steel framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.
 - 2. Section 09 9123 "Interior Painting" for primer and its application to gypsum board surfaces.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
 - 1. Gypsum board, Type X.
 - 2. Mold-resistant gypsum board.
 - 3. Interior trim.
 - 4. Joint treatment materials.
 - 5. Sound-attenuation blankets.
 - 6. Acoustical sealant.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Gypsum.
 - b. CertainTeed Corporation; Saint-Gobain North America.
 - c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
 - d. National Gypsum Company.
 - e. PABCO Gypsum.
 - f. USG Corporation.
 2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
 3. Long Edges: Tapered and featured (rounded or beveled) for prefilling.
- B. Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Gypsum.
 - b. CertainTeed Corporation; Saint-Gobain North America.
 - c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
 - d. National Gypsum Company.
 - e. PABCO Gypsum.
 - f. USG Corporation.

2. Core: 5/8 inch , Type X.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.
4. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.

2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.
 1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet.
 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.

2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
 1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
 1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
 2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
 - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.6 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
 2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- C. Sound-Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.

1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.
- D. Joint Sealant: As specified in Section 07 9200 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.
- H. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919 and with

manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

- I. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
 1. Type X: Vertical surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Mold-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
- B. Single-Layer Application:
 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
 - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
 - b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
 3. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
 4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners unless otherwise indicated.
 2. L-Bead: Use where indicated.

3.5 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C840:
 - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
 - 2. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 09 9123 "Interior Painting."

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.
- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 09 2900

SECTION 09 5113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Acoustical panels.
 - 2. Metal suspension system.
 - 3. Metal edge moldings and trim.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for interior ceilings.
- B. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section, include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices to be cast in concrete.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Acoustical panels.
 - 2. Metal suspension system.
 - 3. Metal edge moldings and trim.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of sizes indicated below:
 - 1. Acoustical Panels: Set of 6-inch- square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Acoustical Ceiling Units Full-size units equal to 1 box of ceiling tile.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.
 - 1. Pressurized Plenums: Operate ventilation system for not less than 48 hours before beginning acoustical panel ceiling installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Flame-Spread Index: Class -A in accordance with ASTM E1264.
 - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS: (ACT-1)

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
 - 2. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - 3. Rockfon (Rockwool International).
 - 4. USG Corporation.
- B. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels in accordance with ASTM E1264 and designated by type, form, pattern, acoustical rating, and light reflectance unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Classification: Provide fire-resistance-rated panels as follows:
 - 1. Fire Rating: Class-A flame spread rating, ASTM standard E1264-08.
 - 2. Type and Form, Type IV: Mineral base with painted finish; Form 2, water felted.
 - 3. Pattern: E (Lightly Textured).

- D. Color: White.
- E. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Not less than 35.
- F. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than 0.75.
- G. Edge/Joint Detail: Beveled, kerfed, and rabbeted long edges and square, butt-on short edges.
- H. Thickness: As Listed in the 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.
- I. Modular Size: As Listed in the 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.

2.3 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
 - 2. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - 3. Rockfon (Rockwool International).
 - 4. USG Corporation.
- B. Metal Suspension-System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard, direct-hung, metal suspension system and accessories in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M and designated by type, structural classification, and finish indicated.
- C. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized, G30 coating designation; with prefinished 15/16-inch- wide metal caps on flanges.
 - 1. Fire Rating: Class-A flame spread rating, ASTM standard E1264-08.
 - 2. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty system.
 - 3. End Condition of Cross Runners: Override (stepped) or butt-edge type.
 - 4. Face Design: Flat, flush.
 - 5. Cap Material: Cold-rolled steel or aluminum.
 - 6. Cap Finish: Painted white.
- D. Wide-Face, Aluminum-Capped, Double-Web, Hot-Dip Galvanized, G60 (Z180), Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; hot-dip galvanized, G60 coating designation; with prefinished, 15/16-inch- wide aluminum caps on flanges.
 - 1. Fire Rating: Class-A flame spread rating, ASTM standard E1264-08.
 - 2. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty system.
 - 3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
 - 4. Cap Finish: Painted white.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.

1. Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type and material indicated below, with holes or loops for attaching hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to five times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M or ASTM E1512 as applicable, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - a. Type: Cast-in-place anchors.
 - b. Corrosion Protection, Carbon Steel: Components zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633, Class SC 1 (mild) service condition.
 - c. Corrosion Protection, Stainless Steel: Components complying with ASTM F593 and ASTM F594, Group 1 Alloy 304 or 316.
 - d. Corrosion Protection, Nickel-Copper Alloy: Components fabricated from nickel-copper-alloy rods complying with ASTM B164 for UNS No. N04400 alloy.
- B. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires as follows:
 1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
 2. Stainless Steel Wire: ASTM A580/A580M, Type 304, nonmagnetic.
 3. Nickel-Copper-Alloy Wire: ASTM B164, nickel-copper-alloy UNS No. N04400.
 4. Size: Wire diameter sufficient for its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but not less than 0.106-inch- diameter wire.
- C. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.
- D. Flat Hangers: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.
- E. Angle Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8 inch wide; formed with 0.04-inch- thick, galvanized-steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; with bolted connections and 5/16-inch- diameter bolts.
 1. Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard hold-down.

2.5 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

- A. Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension-system runners.
 1. Edge moldings to fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated and match width and configuration of exposed runners unless otherwise indicated.
 2. For lay-in panels with reveal edge details, provide stepped edge molding that forms reveal of same depth and width as that formed between edge of panel and flange at exposed suspension member.
 3. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.
- B. Examine acoustical panels before installation. Reject acoustical panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders unless otherwise indicated, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.
- B. Layout openings for penetrations centered on the penetrating items.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

- A. Install acoustical panel ceilings in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M and manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Fire-Rated Assembly: Install fire-rated ceiling systems in accordance with tested fire-rated design.
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
 - 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
 - 2. Splay hangers only where required and, if permitted with fire-resistance-rated ceilings, to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 - 3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
 - 4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling-suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly to structure or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
 - 5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both the structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.

6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
 7. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
 8. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
 9. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
 10. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
 11. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.
- C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.
- D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
1. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
 2. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.
- E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension-system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide precise fit.
1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:
 - a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans, coordinate with Electrical plans.
 2. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system runners, install panels with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
 3. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system members with box-shaped flanges, install panels with reveal surfaces in firm contact with suspension-system surfaces and panel faces flush with bottom face of runners.
 4. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.
 5. Install hold-down and clips in areas indicated; space in accordance with panel manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Hold-Down Clips: Space 24 inches o.c. on all cross runners.
 6. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts in accordance with requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Suspended Ceilings: Install main and cross runners level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet, non-cumulative.
- B. Moldings and Trim: Install moldings and trim to substrate and level with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet, non-cumulative.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension-system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage.
- B. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 09 5113

SECTION 09 6513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Thermoplastic-rubber base.
 - 2. Rubber molding accessories.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of product indicated and for each color, texture, and pattern required in manufacturer's standard-size Samples, but not less than 12 inches long.
- C. Product Schedule: For resilient base and accessory products. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Furnish one box of amount installed for each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive resilient products during the following periods:
 - 1. 48 hours before installation.

2. During installation.
 3. 48 hours after installation.
- B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within the range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.
- C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 THERMOPLASTIC-RUBBER BASE: (RB-1)

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
1. Tarkett
 2. Roppe
 3. Flexco
- B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1861, Type TP (rubber, thermoplastic).
1. Group: I (solid, homogeneous).
 2. Style and Location:
 - a. Style B, Cove or with Toe.
- C. Thickness: 0.125 inch.
- D. Height: 4 inches.
- E. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.
- F. Outside Corners: Job formed.
- G. Inside Corners: Job formed.
- H. Colors: As listed in 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.

2.2 RUBBER MOLDING ACCESSORY: (TR-1)

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
1. Tarkett
 2. Roppe
 3. Flexco
- B. Description: Rubber transition strips.
- C. Profile and Dimensions: As listed in 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.
- D. Locations: As listed in 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.

- E. Colors and Patterns: As listed in 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by resilient-product manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by resilient-product manufacturer for resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Installation of resilient products indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- C. Do not install resilient products until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
 - 1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.
- D. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.
- B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

- C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practical without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
- D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
- E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.
- F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
- G. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.
- H. Job-Formed Corners:
 - 1. Outside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 24 inches in length.
 - a. Form without producing discoloration (whitening) at bends.
 - 2. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches in length.
 - a. Cope corners to minimize open joints.

3.4 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient accessories.
- B. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of floor covering that would otherwise be exposed.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting resilient products.
- B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient-product installation:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
 - 2. Sweep and vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
 - 3. Damp-mop horizontal surfaces to remove marks and soil.
- C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.
- D. Cover resilient products subject to wear and foot traffic until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 09 6513

SECTION 09 6813 - TILE CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Modular carpet tile.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 02 4119 "Selective Demolition" for removing existing floor coverings.
 - 2. Section 09 6513 "Resilient Base and Accessories"
 - 3. Section 09 6519 "Resilient Tile Flooring" for resilient wall base and accessories installed with carpet tile.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site, Contractor to lead meeting.
 - 1. Review requirements in ANSI A108.01 for substrates and for preparation by other trades.
 - 2. Convene one week prior to commencing work of this section.
 - 3. Require attendance of installation material manufacturer, tile supplier, tile installer and installers of related work. Review installation procedures and coordination required with related work.
 - 4. Meeting agenda includes but is not limited to:
 - 5. Tile and installation material compatibility.
 - a. Grouting procedure.
 - b. Maintenance and cleaning products and methods.
 - c. Surface preparation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include manufacturer's written data on physical characteristics, durability, and fade resistance.
 - 2. Include manufacturer's written installation recommendations for each type of substrate.

- B. Samples for Verification: For each of the following products and for each color and texture required. Label each Sample with manufacturer's name, material description, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
 - 1. Carpet Tile: Full-size Sample.
 - 2. Exposed Edge, Transition, and Other Accessory Stripping: 12-inch- long Samples.
- C. Provide Seam and Pattern Diagrams and Product Schedule with each product labeled to coordinate with the 'Interior Finish Key' in Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For carpet tiles to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:
 - 1. Methods for maintaining carpet tile, including cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures and manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.
 - 2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to carpet tile.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Carpet Tile: Furnish one box of each carpet type and colorway installed.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is certified by the International Certified Floorcovering Installers Association at the Commercial II certification level.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104 for temperature, humidity, and ventilation limitations.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install carpet tiles until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity

conditions are maintained at levels planned for building occupants during the remainder of the construction period.

- C. Do not install carpet tiles over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive and concrete slabs have pH range recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- D. Where demountable partitions or other items are indicated for installation on top of carpet tiles, install carpet tiles before installing these items.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Carpet Tiles: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of carpet tile installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet tile due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse.
 - 2. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. More than 10 percent edge raveling, snags, and runs.
 - b. Dimensional instability.
 - c. Excess static discharge.
 - d. Loss of tuft-bind strength.
 - e. Loss of face fiber.
 - f. Delamination.
 - 3. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE: (CT-1)

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products As Listed in the "Interior Finish Legend" in Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Bentley
 - 2. Mohawk Commercial
 - 3. Interface Commercial
- B. Color: As Listed in "Interior Finish Key" in the Drawings.
- C. Pattern: As Listed in "Interior Finish Key" in the Drawings.
- D. Fiber Content: 100 percent nylon 6, 6.
- E. Pile Characteristic: Level-loop pile.
- F. Backing: Bentley Afirma II Hardback Tile.
- G. Primary Backing/Backcoating: Non-Woven Primary.

- H. Secondary Backing: Reinforced Secondary Backing Stabilizer.
- I. Size: 18 by 36 inches.

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining, pressure-sensitive type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that comply with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile, and are recommended by carpet tile manufacturer for releasable installation.
- C. Metal Edge/Transition Strips: As Listed in "Interior Finish Key" in the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet tile performance.
- B. Examine carpet tile for type, color, pattern, and potential defects.
- C. Concrete Substrates:
 - 1. Verify that finishes comply with requirements specified in Section 03 3000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" and that surfaces are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.
 - 2. Prepare according to flooring manufacture requirements.
 - a. PH and Moisture levels to meet each Manufacturer's requirements.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104 and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet tile.
- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, depressions, and protrusions in substrates. Fill or level cracks, holes and depressions 1/8 inch wide or wider, and protrusions more than 1/32 inch unless more stringent requirements are required by manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Concrete Substrates: Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, without using

solvents. Use mechanical methods recommended in writing by adhesive and carpet tile manufacturers.

- D. Metal Substrates: Clean grease, oil, soil and rust, and prime if recommended in writing by adhesive manufacturer. Rough sand painted metal surfaces and remove loose paint. Sand aluminum surfaces, to remove metal oxides, immediately before applying adhesive.
- E. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing carpet tile.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104, Section 10, "Carpet Tile," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Installation Method: Glue down; install every tile with full-spread, releasable, pressure-sensitive adhesive .
- C. Maintain dye-lot integrity. Do not mix dye lots in same area.
- D. Maintain pile-direction patterns recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer and as shown on Finish Floor Plans.
- E. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- F. Extend carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.
- G. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on carpet tile as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet tile:
 - 1. Remove excess adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
 - 2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet tile surface.
 - 3. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.
- B. Protect installed carpet tile to comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104, Section 13.7.
- C. Protect carpet tile against damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 09 6813

SECTION 09 9123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates:
 - 1. Steel and iron.
 - 2. Gypsum board.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- B. MPI Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- C. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- D. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- E. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- F. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
- G. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.
 - 1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches' square.
 - 2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.

3. Label each coat of each Sample with the IPS - # that coordinates with the - Interior Finish Key in Drawings.
 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.
- C. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Paint: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated in Interior Painting Schedule or comparable product by one of the following:
1. Benjamin Moore and Co.
 2. Sherwin-Williams Company
 3. PPG Architectural Finishes Inc.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists."

- B. Material Compatibility:
 - 1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- C. Colors: As listed in "Interior Finish Key" in Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

- D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2.
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3.
 - 3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.
 - 4. SSPC-SP 11.

- E. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
 - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

- E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.

 - 2. Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - d. Metal conduit.

- e. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 - f. Other items as directed by Architect.
3. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE:

- A. Steel Substrates:
 1. Semi-gloss Enamel on Metal (IPS-5A):
 - a. Prime Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series
 - b. Intermediate Coat: matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: S-W Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy, K46-1151 Series
- A. Gypsum Board Substrates: (IPS-1A)
 1. Eggshell Latex (IPS-1A):
 - a. Prime Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Flat
 - b. Intermediate and topcoats: S-W ProMar 200 HP Zero VOC Latex Eg-Shel

2. Flat Latex (IPS-2A):
 - a. Prime Coat: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Flat,
 - b. Intermediate and topcoats: S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Flat

- B. Wood: (IPS-4A)
 1. Eggshell Epoxy: (IPS-4A)
 - a. Prime Coat: S-W Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer
 - b. Intermediate Coat: matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: S-W Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy

END OF SECTION 09 9123

SECTION 10 2600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION (CG-1)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Corner guards.
 - 2. Abuse-resistant wall coverings.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 08 7100 "Door Hardware" for metal protective trim units, according to BHMA A156.6, used for armor, kick, mop, and push plates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, impact strength, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish on the following products, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:
 - 1. Corner Guards: 12 inches long. Include example top caps.
 - 2. Advanced Wall Protection: 6 by 6 inches square.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of wall and door protection product to include in maintenance manuals.
 - 1. Include recommended methods and frequency of maintenance for maintaining best condition of plastic covers under anticipated traffic and use conditions. Include precautions against using cleaning materials and methods that may be detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Corner-Guard Covers: Full-size plastic covers of maximum length equal to 5 percent of each type, color, and texture of cover installed.
 - 2. Advanced Wall Protection: 5 percent of each type, color.
 - 3. Mounting and Accessory Components: Amounts proportional to the quantities of extra materials. Package mounting and accessory components with each extra material.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store wall and door protection in original undamaged packages and containers inside well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, and humidity.
 - 1. Maintain room temperature within storage area at not less than 70 deg F during the period plastic materials are stored.
 - 2. Keep plastic materials out of direct sunlight.
 - 3. Store plastic wall- and door-protection components for a minimum of 72 hours, or until plastic material attains a minimum room temperature of 70 deg F.
 - a. Store corner-guard covers in a vertical position.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of wall- and door-protection units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including detachment of components from each other or from the substrates, delamination, and permanent deformation beyond normal use.
 - b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, plastics, and other materials beyond normal use.
 - 2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain wall- and door-protection products of each type from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84 or UL 723; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.3 CORNER GUARDS: (CG-1)

- A. Surface-Mounted, Plastic-Cover Corner Guards: Manufacturer's standard assembly consisting of snap-on, resilient plastic cover installed over retainer; including mounting hardware; fabricated with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product to compliance with requirements, As indicated in the Interior Finish Key in drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. InPro Corporation (CG-1)
 - b. CS Acrovyn
1. Cover: Extruded rigid plastic, minimum 0.100-inch wall thickness; in dimensions and profiles indicated on Drawings.
 - a. Profile: Nominal 2-inch- long leg and 1/4-inch corner radius.
 - b. Height: 4'-0".
 - c. Color and Texture: As indicated in the Interior Finish Key on Drawings.
2. Continuous Retainer: Minimum 0.060-inch- thick, one-piece, extruded aluminum.
3. Top and Bottom Caps: Prefabricated, injection-molded plastic; color matching cover; field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on cover.

2.4 MATERIALS

- A. Plastic Materials: Chemical- and stain-resistant, high-impact-resistant plastic with integral color throughout; extruded and sheet material as required, thickness as indicated.
- B. Polycarbonate Plastic Sheet: ASTM D 6098, S-PC01, Class 1 or Class 2, abrasion resistant; with a minimum impact-resistance rating of 15 ft.-lbf/in. of notch when tested according to ASTM D 256, Test Method A.
- C. Fasteners: Aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless-steel, or other noncorrosive metal screws, bolts, and other fasteners compatible with items being fastened. Use security-type fasteners where exposed to view.
- D. Adhesive: As recommended by protection product manufacturer.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate wall and door protection according to requirements indicated for design, performance, dimensions, and member sizes, including thicknesses of components.
- B. Factory Assembly: Assemble components in factory to greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Disassemble only as necessary for shipping and handling.

- C. Quality: Fabricate components with uniformly tight seams and joints and with exposed edges rolled. Provide surfaces free of wrinkles, chips, dents, uneven coloration, and other imperfections. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, and rigid hairline joints.

2.6 FINISHES

- A. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and wall areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine walls to which wall and door protection will be attached for blocking, grounds, and other solid backing that have been installed in the locations required for secure attachment of support fasteners.
 - 1. For wall and door protection attached with adhesive, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing wall and door protection.
- B. Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation Quality: Install wall and door protection according to manufacturer's written instructions, level, plumb, and true to line without distortions. Do not use materials with chips, cracks, voids, stains, or other defects that might be visible in the finished Work.
- B. Mounting Heights: Install wall and door protection in locations and at mounting heights indicated on Drawings.
- C. Accessories: Provide splices, mounting hardware, anchors, trim, joint moldings, and other accessories required for a complete installation.
 - 1. Provide anchoring devices and suitable locations to withstand imposed loads.

2. Where splices occur in horizontal runs of more than 20 feet, splice aluminum retainers and plastic covers at different locations along the run, but no closer than 12 inches apart.
 3. Adjust end and top caps as required to ensure tight seams.
- D. Abuse-Resistant Wall Covering: Install top and edge moldings, corners, and divider bars as required for a complete installation.
- E. Door-Frame Protectors: Install on both door jams.
- F. Fire Doors: Install protection according to the listing of each item.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Immediately after completion of installation, clean plastic covers and accessories using a standard ammonia-based household cleaning agent.
- B. Remove excess adhesive using methods and materials recommended in writing by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 10 2600

SECTION 230519
METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Thermometers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL-CASE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
1. Palmer - Wahl Instruments Inc.
 2. Trerice, H. O. Co.
 3. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
 4. Weksler Instruments Operating Unit; Dresser Industries; Instrument Div.
- C. Case: Die-cast aluminum or brass, 9 inches long.
- D. Tube: Red or blue reading, mercury or organic-liquid filled, with magnifying lens.
- E. Tube Background: Satin-faced, nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
- F. Window: Glass.
- G. Connector: Adjustable type, 180 degrees in vertical plane, 360 degrees in horizontal plane, with locking device.
- H. Stem: Copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass for thermowell installation and of length to suit installation.
- I. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range or plus or minus 1 scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range.

2.2 DUCT-TYPE, LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- B. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Miljoco Corp.
 - 2. Palmer - Wahl Instruments Inc.
 - 3. Trerice, H. O. Co.
 - 4. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
- C. Case: Die-cast aluminum, 7 inches long.
- D. Tube: Red or blue reading, mercury or organic filled, with magnifying lens.
- E. Tube Background: Satin-faced, nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings.
- F. Window: Glass or plastic.
- G. Connector: Adjustable type, 180 degrees in vertical plane, 360 degrees in horizontal plane, with locking device.
- H. Stem: Metal, for installation in mounting bracket and of length to suit installation.
- I. Mounting Bracket: Flanged fitting for attachment to duct and made to hold thermometer stem.
- J. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of range or plus or minus 1 scale division to maximum of 1.5 percent of range.

2.3 THERMOWELLS

- A. Manufacturers: Same as manufacturer of thermometer being used.
- B. Description: Pressure-tight, socket-type metal fitting made for insertion into piping and of type, diameter, and length required to hold thermometer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 THERMOMETER APPLICATIONS

- A. Install liquid-in-glass thermometers in the following locations:
 - 1. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic zone.
 - 2. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic coil in air-handling units, built-up central systems, and variable-air-volume boxes.
 - 3. Outside-air, return-air, and mixed-air ducts.
- B. Provide the following temperature ranges for thermometers:

1. Heating Hot Water: 30 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
2. Chilled Water: 0 to 160 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.
3. Air Ducts: 0 to 240 deg F, with 2-degree scale divisions.

3.2 INSTALLATIONS

- A. Install direct-mounting thermometers and adjust vertical and tilted positions.
- B. Install thermowells with socket extending one-third of diameter of pipe and in vertical position in piping tees where thermometers are indicated.
- C. Duct Thermometer Support Flanges: Install in wall of duct where duct thermometers are indicated. Attach to duct with screws.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Install meters adjacent to machines and equipment to allow service and maintenance for meters, machines, and equipment.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Calibrate meters according to manufacturer's written instructions, after installation.
- B. Adjust faces of meters to proper angle for best visibility.

END OF SECTION 230519

SECTION 230523 GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Brass ball valves.
 - 2. Bronze ball valves.
 - 3. Iron, single-flange butterfly valves.
 - 4. Bronze swing check valves.
 - 5. Iron swing check valves.
 - 6. Bronze globe valves.
 - 7. Iron globe valves.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. ASME Compliance: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

- A. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- B. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Valve Actuator Types:
 - 1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 and larger.
 - 2. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
 - 3. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller.
- D. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inch stem extensions and the following features:
 - 1. Gate Valves: With rising stem.
 - 2. Ball Valves: With extended operating handle of non-thermal-conductive material, and protective sleeve that allows operation of valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing insulation.

3. Butterfly Valves: With extended neck.

E. Valve-End Connections:

1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
2. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
3. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

2.2 BRASS BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Brass Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
 - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
 - c. Flow-Tek, Inc.; a subsidiary of Bray International, Inc.
 - d. Hammond Valve.
 - e. Jamesbury; a subsidiary of Metso Automation.
 - f. Kitz Corporation.
 - g. Marwin Valve; a division of Richards Industries.
 - h. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - i. RuB Inc.
2. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
 - b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
 - c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
 - d. Body Design: Two piece.
 - e. Body Material: Forged brass.
 - f. Ends: Flanged, solder joint, or threaded.
 - g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
 - h. Stem: Stainless steel.
 - i. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
 - j. Port: Full.

2.3 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
 - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
 - c. Hammond Valve.
 - d. Lance Valves; a division of Advanced Thermal Systems, Inc.
 - e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - f. NIBCO INC.
 - g. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
- b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
- c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
- d. Body Design: Two piece.
- e. Body Material: Bronze.
- f. Ends: Flanged, solder joint, or threaded.
- g. Seats: PTFE or TFE.
- h. Stem: Stainless steel.
- i. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
- j. Port: Full.

2.4 IRON, SINGLE-FLANGE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. 150 CWP, Iron, Single-Flange Butterfly Valves with NBR Seat and Stainless-Steel Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. ABZ Valve and Controls; a division of ABZ Manufacturing, Inc.
 - b. Bray Controls; a division of Bray International.
 - c. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Valves.
 - d. Cooper Cameron Valves; a division of Cooper Cameron Corp.
 - e. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
 - f. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
 - g. DeZurik Water Controls.
 - h. Hammond Valve.
 - i. Kitz Corporation.
 - j. Milwaukee Valve Company.
 - k. Mueller Steam Specialty; a division of SPX Corporation.
 - l. NIBCO INC.
 - m. Norriseal; a Dover Corporation company.
 - n. Red-White Valve Corporation.
 - o. Spence Strainers International; a division of CIRCOR International.
 - p. Sure Flow Equipment Inc.
 - q. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-67, Type I.
 - b. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
 - d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, cast iron or ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
 - e. Seat: NBR.
 - f. Stem: One- or two-piece stainless steel.
 - g. Disc: Stainless steel.

2.5 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Class 150, Bronze Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. American Valve, Inc.
- b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
- d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division.
- e. Kitz Corporation.
- f. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- g. NIBCO INC.
- h. Red-White Valve Corporation.
- i. Zy-Tech Global Industries, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
- b. CWP Rating: 300 psig.
- c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
- d. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze.
- e. Ends: Threaded.
- f. Disc: Bronze.

2.6 BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

A. Class 150, Bronze Globe Valves with Nonmetallic Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- b. Hammond Valve.
- c. Kitz Corporation.
- d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- e. NIBCO INC.
- f. Powell Valves.
- g. Red-White Valve Corporation.
- h. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
- i. Zy-Tech Global Industries, Inc.

2. Description:

- a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
- b. CWP Rating: 300 psig.
- c. Body Design: Horizontal flow.
- d. Body Material: ASTM B 62, bronze.
- e. Ends: Threaded.
- f. Disc: Bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

- B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
- C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.
- D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.
- E. Install swing check valves for proper direction of flow and in horizontal position with hinge pin level.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
 - 1. Shutoff Service: Ball valves for NPS 2-1/2 and smaller.
 - 2. Shutoff Service: Butterfly valves for NPS 3 and larger.
- B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:
 - 1. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
 - 2. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends.
 - 3. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.

END OF SECTION 230523

SECTION 230529
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following hangers and supports for HVAC system piping and equipment:
1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
 2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
 3. Metal framing systems.
 4. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
 5. Fastener systems.
 6. Equipment supports.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
 2. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
 3. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."
 4. AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article for where to use specific hanger and support types.
- B. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
- C. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
- D. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion for support of bearing surface of piping.

2.2 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

- A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.

2.3 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Description: MFMA-3, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made of steel channels and other components.
- B. Coatings: Manufacturer's standard finish, unless bare metal surfaces are indicated.
- C. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

2.4 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

- A. Description: 100-psig- minimum, compressive-strength insulation insert encased in sheet metal shield.
- B. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with vapor barrier.
- C. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass.
- D. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.
- E. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.
- F. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.5 FASTENER SYSTEMS

- A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
- B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2.6 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-steel shapes.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

- B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
 - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

- A. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- B. Use hangers and supports with galvanized, metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.
- C. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.
- D. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.
- E. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated stationary pipes, NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
- F. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20.
 - 2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers, NPS 3/4 to NPS 20, if longer ends are required for riser clamps.
- G. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
 - 2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
 - 3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
 - 4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
 - 5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
- H. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
 - 1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
 - 2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction to attach to top flange of structural shape.

3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
 4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
 5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
 6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
 7. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
 8. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
 9. Steel-Beam Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 28): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads.
 10. Malleable Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
 11. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:
 - a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb .
 - b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
 - c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.
 12. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
- I. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Steel Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
 2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
 3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.
- J. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Restraint-Control Devices (MSS Type 47): Where indicated to control piping movement.
 2. Spring Cushions (MSS Type 48): For light loads if vertical movement does not exceed 1-1/4 inches.
 3. Variable-Spring Hangers (MSS Type 51): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from hanger.
 4. Variable-Spring Base Supports (MSS Type 52): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from base support.
 5. Variable-Spring Trapeze Hangers (MSS Type 53): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from trapeze support.
 6. Constant Supports: For critical piping stress and if necessary to avoid transfer of stress from one support to another support, critical terminal, or connected equipment. Include auxiliary stops for erection, hydrostatic test, and load-adjustment capability. These supports include the following types:
 - a. Horizontal (MSS Type 54): Mounted horizontally.
 - b. Vertical (MSS Type 55): Mounted vertically.
 - c. Trapeze (MSS Type 56): Two vertical-type supports and one trapeze member.
- K. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

- L. Comply with MFMA-102 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- M. Use powder-actuated fasteners or mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.
- B. Trapeze Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.
 - 1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
 - 2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1.
- C. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping and support together on field-assembled metal framing systems.
- D. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.
- E. Fastener System Installation:
 - 1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
 - 2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- G. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.
- H. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- I. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying in building areas constructed to meet the FEMA 361 standards.
- J. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

- K. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- L. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.1 (for power piping) and ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.
- M. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.
 - a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
 - b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
 - c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits according to ASME B31.1 for power piping and ASME B31.9 for building services piping.
 - 2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
 - a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.
 - 3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.
 - a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.
 - 4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:
 - a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
 - 5. Insert Material: Length at least as long as protective shield.
 - 6. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make smooth bearing surface.
- C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports in building areas constructed to meet the FEMA 361 standards.

3.4 METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

- B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work, and with the following:
 - 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
 - 2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 - 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 - 4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.
- B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.6 PAINTING

- A. Touch Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- B. Touch Up: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.
- C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 230529

SECTION 230593 TEST-ADJUST-BALANCE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Special Conditions apply to this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This scope of services specifies the requirements and procedures for mechanical systems testing, adjusting, and balancing. Requirements include measurement and establishment of the fluid quantities of the mechanical systems as required to meet design specifications, and recording and reporting the results. The test and balance work will be performed by the Owner's personnel. It is the Contractor's responsibility to assist as outlined below.
- B. Test, adjust and balance the following mechanical systems which are shown in the construction documents.
 - 1. Supply air systems, all pressure ranges, including variable volume and constant volume systems.
 - 2. Return air systems.
 - 3. Exhaust air systems.
 - 4. Hydronic systems.
 - 5. Steam distribution systems.
 - 6. Cooling towers.
 - 7. Verify temperature control system operation.
 - 8. Plumbing water systems (i.e. recirculation pumps, booster pumps).
- C. The contractor's responsibilities are as follows:
 - 1. Notify the Owner's Representative fourteen (14) days prior to the schedule date for balancing the system.
 - 2. Schedule a two (2) week allowance for the testing and balancing firm to complete the testing and balancing work when scheduling completion of all work required of the Contractor by the contract documents.
 - 3. Cooperate with the testing and balancing firm and shall make all necessary preparations for the TAB efforts.
 - 4. Complete the following work prior to requesting the TAB effort.
 - a. Clean and flush all piping systems.
 - b. Leak test and make tight all piping systems.
 - c. Fill all piping systems with clean water.
 - d. Clean and seal all ductwork systems.
 - e. Service and tag all equipment.
 - f. Set and align all motors and drives.
 - g. Start up and prove all equipment and systems.
 - h. Make preliminary settings on all control devices and have all systems operational.
 - i. Operate all systems successfully for twenty-four (24) hours minimum.
 - 5. Lubricate all motors and bearings.
 - 6. Check fan belt tension.
 - 7. Check fan rotation.
 - 8. Patch insulation, ductwork and housing, using materials identical

to those removed.

9. Seal ducts and piping, and test for and repair leaks.
10. Seal insulation to re-establish integrity of the vapor barrier.
11. Attend a coordination meeting prior to the balancing of the system and a coordination meeting following the balancing of the system.
12. Provide a complete set of as-built drawings prior to the TAB effort.
13. Provide craftsmen of the proper trade to work with the TAB firm to make adjustments and installation changes as required.
14. Change out fan sheaves when and if required by the TAB firm.
15. Dedicate the resources to accommodate all changes identified by the test and balance firm in a timely manner.
16. If a significant rebalance (Owner's determination) of the HVAC system is required due to the Contractor's failure to properly install and check out the HVAC system, the cost of rebalancing the system shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.3 PRE-BALANCING CONFERENCE

- A. Prior to beginning of the testing, adjusting and balancing procedures, a conference with the Owner's representative, Engineer and the Test and Balance Agency's representative will be held. The objective of the conference is final coordination and verification of system operation and readiness for testing, adjusting and balancing.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING OF SERVICES

- A. Test, adjust and balance the air conditioning systems during summer season and heating systems during winter season. This includes at least a period of operation at outside conditions within 5 deg. F wet bulb temperature of maximum summer design condition, and within 10 deg. F dry bulb temperature of minimum winter design conditions. Take final temperature readings during seasonal operation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS (Not applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL (Not applicable)

END OF SECTION 230593

SECTION 230700

HVAC INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Insulation Materials:
 - a. Flexible elastomeric.
 - b. Mineral fiber.
 - 2. Fire-rated insulation systems.
 - 3. Adhesives.
 - 4. Mastics.
 - 5. Sealants.
 - 6. Factory-applied jackets.
 - 7. Field-applied jackets.
 - 8. Tapes.
 - 9. Securements.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Insulation and related materials shall have fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
 - 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Ship insulation materials in containers marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM specification designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields.

- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application, duct Installer for duct insulation application, and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping and ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

1.6 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after testing piping systems. Insulation application may begin on segments of piping that have satisfactory test results.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Insulation:
 - a. CertainTeed Manson.
 - b. Knauf FiberGlass GmbH.
 - c. Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp.
 - d. Schuller International, Inc.

2.2 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in Part 3 schedule articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.
- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- F. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials.
- G. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
- H. Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612, Type IA or Type IB. For duct and plenum applications, provide

insulation with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

- I. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe Insulation: Type I, 850 deg F Materials: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 547, Type I, Grade A, with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

2.3 FIRE-RATED INSULATION SYSTEMS

- A. Fire-Rated Blanket: High-temperature, flexible, blanket insulation with FSK jacket that is tested and certified to provide a 2-hour fire rating by a NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction.

2.4 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.
 1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- C. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
 1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- D. ASJ Adhesive, and FSK and PVDC Jacket Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.
 1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- E. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.
 1. For indoor applications, use adhesive that has a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.5 MASTICS

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-C-19565C, Type II.
- B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on below ambient services.
 1. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
 2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 3. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 59 percent by volume and 71 percent by weight.
 4. Color: White.

2.6 SEALANTS

- A. PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:
1. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
 2. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
 4. Color: White.

2.7 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:
1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
 2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; comply with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
 3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

2.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.
- C. PVC Jacket: High-impact-resistant, UV-resistant PVC complying with ASTM D 1784, Class 16354-C; thickness as scheduled; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Thickness is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
1. Adhesive: As recommended by jacket material manufacturer.
 2. Color: White
 3. Factory-fabricated fitting covers to match jacket if available; otherwise, field fabricate.
 - a. Shapes: 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows, tees, valves, flanges, unions, reducers, end caps, soil-pipe hubs, traps, mechanical joints, and P-trap and supply covers for lavatories.
- D. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105 or 5005, Temper H-14.
1. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.

2.9 TAPES

- A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.
1. Width: 3 inches.
 2. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
 3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
 4. Elongation: 2 percent.
 5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.

6. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.
- B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.
1. Width: 3 inches.
 2. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
 3. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
 4. Elongation: 2 percent.
 5. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
 6. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.
- C. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive. Suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
1. Width: 2 inches.
 2. Thickness: 6 mils.
 3. Adhesion: 64 ounces force/inch in width.
 4. Elongation: 500 percent.
 5. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch in width.

2.10 SECUREMENTS

- A. Insulation Pins and Hangers:
1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch or 0.135-inch diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.106-inch or 0.135-inch diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
 3. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch thick, galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - a. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.
 4. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment, ducts and fittings, and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.
- B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment, duct system, and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
 4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

- L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
 - 1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
 - 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
 - 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.
 - a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
 - 4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
 - 5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct and pipe flanges and fittings.
- M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
 - 1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
 - 2. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
 - 3. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.
- B. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.
- C. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions. Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.
- D. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
 - 1. Duct: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations that are not fire rated. For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves and externally insulate damper sleeve beyond floor to match adjacent duct insulation. Overlap damper sleeve and duct insulation at least 2 inches.
 - 2. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
 - 3. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies.

3.5 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:
 - 1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
 - 2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.
- C. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:
 - 1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
 - 2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
 - 3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
 - 4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.6 MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.
 - 1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 50 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
 - 2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
 - 3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 16 inches and smaller, no pins required.
 - b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 16 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
 - e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
 - f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
 - 4. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
 - 5. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.
- B. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 50 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 16 inches and smaller, no pins required.
 - b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 16 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
 - e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
4. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
5. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.7 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

- A. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:
 1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
 2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
 3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
 4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- wide joint strips at end joints.
 5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.
- B. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications, install with longitudinal seams along top and bottom of tanks and vessels. Seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
 1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.

3.8 FIRE-RATED INSULATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Where fire-rated insulation system is indicated, secure system to ducts and duct hangers and supports to maintain a continuous fire rating.
- B. Insulate duct access panels and doors to achieve same fire rating as duct.

3.9 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:
 - 1. Indoor supply and outdoor air.
 - 2. Indoor return air.
 - 3. Indoor, exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
- B. Items Not Insulated:
 - 1. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.

3.10 INDOOR DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Concealed, Supply Air, round, duct insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: ASTM C553, 1-1/2 inches thick and 1-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- B. Concealed, Supply Air, rectangular, duct insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: ASTM C553, 1-1/2 inches thick and 1-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- C. Concealed, Outdoor Air, round and rectangular, duct insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Board: ASTM C 612, Class 1, 2 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- D. Exposed, Supply Air, round, duct insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Semi-Rigid Fiberglass: ASTM C 612, Class 1, 2 thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- E. Exposed, Supply/Outdoor/Return Air, rectangular, duct insulation shall be the following:
 - 1. Mineral-Fiber Board: ASTM C 612, Class 1, 2 inches thick and 3-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

3.11 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Chilled Water, Supply and Return:
 - 1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
 - a. Flexible Elastomeric: 2 inch thick.
 - b. Jacket: None.
- B. Heating Hot Water, Supply and Return:
 - 1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
 - a. Semi-Rigid Fiberglass: 2 inch thick.
 - b. Jacket: ASJ.

END OF SECTION 230700

SECTION 230900
CONTROL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. University of Missouri Controls Specification.
- B. This section contains requirements for pneumatic, electric and digital control systems as indicated on the contract drawings.
- C. Contractor is responsible for providing, installing and connecting all sensors, pneumatic actuators, control valves, control dampers, electrical components and all interconnecting pneumatic tubing and electrical wiring between these devices and up to the Direct Digital Controller (DDC).
- D. DDC systems consist of Johnson Controls METASYS controllers. Contractor shall install owner provided control enclosures. Owner will provide and install controllers. After all equipment has been installed, wired and piped, Owner will be responsible for all termination connections at the DDC controller's and for checking, testing, programming and start-up of the control system. Contractor must be on site at start-up to make any necessary hardware adjustments as required.
- E. Once each mechanical system is completely operational under the new control system, contractor shall make any final connections and adjustments. For controls renovation jobs, contractor shall remove all unused sensors, operators, panels, wiring, tubing, conduit, etc. Owner shall have the option of retaining any removed pneumatic controls.

1.01 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Special Conditions apply to work of this section.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor's Qualifications:
 - 1. Contractor shall be regularly engaged in the installation of digital control systems and equipment, of types and sizes required. Contractor shall have a minimum of five years' experience installing digital control systems. Contractor shall supply sufficient and competent supervision and personnel throughout the project in accordance with General Condition's section 3.4.1 and 3.4.4.
- B. Codes and Standards:
 - 1. Electrical Standards: Provide electrical components of control systems which have been UL-listed and labeled, and comply with NEMA standards.
 - 2. NEMA Compliance: Comply with NEMA standards pertaining to components and devices for control systems.
 - 3. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems" where applicable to controls and control sequences.
 - 4. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electric Code."

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each control system, containing the following information:
- B. Product data for each damper, valve, and control device.
- C. Schematic flow diagrams of system showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.
- D. Label each control device with setting or adjustable range of control.
- E. Indicate all required electrical wiring. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed.
- F. Provide details of faces on control panels, including controls, instruments, and labeling.
- G. Include written description of sequence of operation.
- H. Provide wiring diagrams of contractor provided interface and I/O panels.
- I. Provide field routing of proposed network bus diagram listing all devices on bus.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Air Piping:
 - 1. Copper Tubing: Seamless copper tubing, Type M or L, ASTM B 88; wrought-copper solder-joint fittings, ANSI B16.22; except brass compression-type fittings at connections to equipment.
 - 2. Flex Tubing: Virgin Polyethylene non-metallic tubing, ASTM D 2737, with flame-retardant harness for multiple tubing. Use compression or push-on polyethylene fittings. Tubing used above suspended ceilings to be plenum rated per NFPA 90A. See section 3.1.b for locations where flex tubing can be used.
 - 3. Copper to polyethylene connections shall be compression barbed fittings or solder barbed fittings.
- B. Conduit and Raceway:
 - 1. Electrical Metallic Tubing: EMT and fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.3.
 - 2. Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings: Wiremold 500, Ivory, or approved equal.
 - 3. Flexible Metal Conduit: Indoors, per National Electric Code for connection to moving or vibrating equipment.
 - 4. Liquidtight Flexible Conduit: Outdoors, per National Electric Code for connection to moving or vibrating equipment.
- C. Control Valves: Provide factory fabricated pneumatic or electric control valves of type, body material, and pressure class as indicated on the drawings. Butterfly style control valves are not acceptable except for two position applications. Equip control valves with heavy-duty actuators, with proper shutoff rating for each individual application.
 - 1. Steam and Hot Water
 - a) Manufacturer: Do not allow KMC valves and actuators.
 - b) Water Service Valves: Equal percentage characteristics.
 - c) Steam Service Valves: Equal percentage characteristics.
 - d) Single Seated Valves: Cage type trim, providing seating and guiding surfaces for plug on "top and bottom" guided plugs.

- e) Valve Trim and Stems: Polished stainless steel.
 - f) Packing: Spring-loaded Teflon, self-adjusting.
 - g) Control valves should have a minimum 100 psi close-off rating for chilled water applications.
2. Hydronic Chilled Water and Heating Water
- a) At minimum, hydronic control valves shall be pressure independent. High performing energy monitoring control valves may be considered depending on the project. The flow through the valve shall not vary more than +/- 5% due to system pressure fluctuations across the valve in the selected operating range. The control valve shall accurately control the flow from 1 to 100% full rated flow.
 - b) The valve bodies shall be of cast iron, steel or bronze and rated for 150 PSI working pressure. All internal parts shall be stainless steel, steel, Teflon, brass, or bronze.
 - c) DeltaP Valves manufactured by Flow Control Industries, Belimo, Danfoss Series, or approved equal.
 - d) The valves shall have pressure taps across the valve for measuring the pressure drop across the valve. The pressure taps shall have 1/2-inch extensions for accessibility.
 - e) Control valves shall be installed with unions or flanges as necessary for easy removal and replacement.
 - f) Valve Tag shall include the model number, AHU being served, design flow, and maximum flow for that valve.
 - g) The control valves shall be delivered preset to the scheduled design flow and should be capable of reaching 110% of the design flow to allow for field adjustment for capacity changes.
- D. Control Dampers: Ruskin CD-50 or approved equal.
- 1. Provide dampers with parallel blades for 2- position control.
 - 2. Provide opposed blades for modulating control.
 - 3. Dampers shall be low leakage design with blade and edge seals.
 - 4. Provide multiple sections and operators as required by opening size and sequence of operations, as indicated on the contract drawings.
- E. Electric Actuators: Johnson Controls, Bray, Belimo, TAC or approved equal. KMC actuators are not approved. Size electric actuators to operate their appropriate dampers or valves with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or 2-position action as specified. If mixed air AHU has return air, exhaust air and outside air dampers that are not mechanically linked then static safety switch must be installed and wired to safety circuit. Spring return actuators should be provided on heat exchanger control valves or dampers or as specified on the drawings. Control signal shall be 0 to 10 VDC unless otherwise specified on drawings. Actuators with integral damper end switch are acceptable. For VAV reheat valves, actuators shall have a manual override capability to aid in system flushing, startup, and balancing.
- F. Air and Hot Water Electronic Temperature Sensors:
- 1. All electronic temperature sensors shall be compatible with Johnson METASYS systems.
 - 2. Sensors shall be 1,000 ohm platinum, resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) with two wire connections. Duct mounted sensors shall be averaging type. Contractor may install probe type when field conditions prohibit averaging type, but must receive permission from Owner's Representative.
 - 3. Coordinate thermowell manufacturer with RTD manufacturer. Thermowells that are installed by the contractor, but are to have the RTD installed by owner, must be Johnson Controls Inc. series WZ-1000.
- G. Electronic Temperature Sensors and Transmitters:
- 1. Chilled Water, Tower Water, Heating Hot Water, and Steam Temperature Sensors

- a) General: The RTD/Temperature Transmitter/Thermowell assembly shall come as a complete assembly from a single manufacturer. The Assembly shall be suitable for use in the accurate measurement of Chilled/Tower/Hot Water and steam temperatures in a mechanical room environment.
- b) Calibration: Each RTD must be match calibrated to the Transmitter via NIST traceable calibration standards. Results are to be programmed into the transmitter. Results are to be presented on report as after condition at the specified calibration points. Assembly shall not be approved for installation until Owner has received all factory calibration reports.
- c) RTD:
 - (1) RTD type: 2-wire or 3-wire 100 ohm platinum class A
 - (2) Outside Diameter: 0.25 inch
 - (3) Tolerance: +/- 0.06% Type A
 - (4) Stability: +/- 0.1 % over one year.
 - (5) TCR: 0.00385 (ohm/ohm/°C).
 - (6) RTD shall be tip sensitive.
 - (7) Resistance vs. Temperature table for the RTD must be provided to the Owner.
- d) Transmitter:
 - (1) Transmitter shall be match calibrated to the RTD and assembled as a matched pair.
 - (2) Type: 2 wire (loop powered)
 - (3) Input: 2 or 3 wire 100 ohm platinum class A or class B RTD
 - (4) Output: Output shall be a 4-20 mA signal linear to temperature
 - (5) Calibrated Span:
 - (a) Chilled Water: 30 °F to 130 °F.
 - (b) Tower Water: 30 °F to 130 °F.
 - (c) Hot Water: 100 °F to 250 °F.
 - (d) Steam: 150 °F to 450 °F
 - (6) Calibration Accuracy, including total of all errors, of the Transmitter & RTD matched pair over the entire span shall be within +/- 0.2% of the calibrated span or +/- 0.18 °F, whichever is greater.
 - (7) Supply Voltage: 24 VDC.
 - (8) Ambient Operating Temp.: 32 to 122 °F
 - (9) Epoxy potted for moisture resistance.
 - (10) Mounting: Transmitter shall be mounted in the RTD connection head.
- e) Thermowell
 - (1) Thermowell shall be suitable for immersion in chilled/hot water and steam.
 - (2) Thermowell shall be reduced tip.
 - (3) Thermowell shall be one piece stainless steel machined from solid bar stock.
 - (4) Thermowell shall have 1/2" NPT process connection to pipe thred-o-let.
 - (5) Thermowell Insertion depth shall be ½ the inside pipe diameter but not to exceed 10".
- f) Assembly:
 - (1) Assembly configuration: Spring loaded RTD with thermowell-double ended hex-connection head.
 - (2) Connection head shall be cast aluminum with chain connecting cap to body, have 1/2" NPT process and 3/4" NPT conduit connections, and a sealing gasket between cap and body.
- g) RTD/Temperature Transmitter/Thermowell assembly shall be the following or approved equal:
 - (1) Manufacturer: Pyromation, Inc.
 - (2) Chilled Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(30-130)F with calibration SMC(40,60)F
 - (3) Tower Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(5130)F with calibration SMC(55,85)F

- (4) Hot Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08T2-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(100-250)F with calibration SMC(140,180)F
 - (5) Steam: RAT185H-S4C[length code]08T2-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(150-450)F with calibration SMC(300,350)F
- H. Occupant Override: Provide wall mounted occupant override button in locations shown on drawings.
- I. Low Limit Controllers: Provide unit-mounted low limit controllers, of rod-and-tube type, with an adjustable set point and a manual reset. Capillary shall be of adequate length to horizontally traverse face of cooling coil every 12". Multiple low limit controllers may be required for large coils. Controller shall have an extra set of contactors for connection to control panel for alarm status. Locate the thermostat case and bellows where the ambient temperature is always warmer than the set point.
1. Freeze Stats: Johnson Controls model A70HA-1 or approved equal.
- J. Humidistats: Humidistats must be contamination resistant, capable of $\pm 2\%$ RH accuracy, have field adjustable calibration and provide a linear proportional signal.
1. HD20K-T91 or equivalent.
- K. Humidity High Limit
1. Multi-function device that can function as a high limit or proportional override humidity controller, as stand-alone proportional controller, or a stand-alone two-position controller.
 - a) Johnson Controls TRUERH HL-67N5-8N00P or approved equal.
- L. Carbon Dioxide Sensor:
1. Wall Mount: ACI Model ESENSE-R.
 2. Duct Mount: ACI Model ESENSE-D.
- M. Fan/Pump Status: Status points for fan or pump motors with a VFD must be connected to the terminal strip of the VFD for status indication.
Current switches: Current switches are required for fan and pump statuses that are not connected to a VFD. The switches must have an adjustable trip setpoint with LED indication and be capable of detecting broken belts or couplings. Units shall be powered by monitored line, UL listed and CE certified, and have a five year warranty.
1. Kele, Hawkeye or approved equal.
- N. Relays Used for Fan and Pump Start/Stop: Must have LED indication and be mounted externally of starter enclosure or VFD.
1. Kele, RIBU1C or approved equal.
- O. Power Supply Used to Provide Power to Contractor-Provided Control Devices: Shall have adjustable DC output, screw terminals, overload protection and 24 VAC and 24 VDC output.
1. Kele, DCPA-1.2 or approved equal.
- P. Pressure Differential Switch:
1. Fans: NECC model DP222 or approved equal.
- Q. Differential Pressure Transmitter: Provide units with linear analog 4-20mA output proportional to differential pressure, compatible with the Johnson METASYS Systems.
1. Water: Units shall be wet/wet differential pressure capable of a bi-directional pressure range of ± 50 psid. Accuracy shall be $\pm 0.25\%$ full scale with a compensated temperature range of 30 to 150 deg F and a maximum working pressure of 250 psig.
 2. Install transmitter in a pre-manufactured assembly with shut off valves, vent valves and a bypass valve.

- a) Setra model 230 with Kele model 3-VLV, three valve manifold or approved equal.
 3. Air: Units shall be capable of measuring a differential pressure of 0 to 5 in. WC. Accuracy shall be +/- 1.0% full scale with a compensated temperature range of 40 to 149 deg F and a maximum working pressure of 250 psig.
 - a) Setra model MRG or approved equal.
 - b) Shall be installed in control panel and piped 2/3 down the duct unless shown otherwise or approved by owners representative.
- R. Building Static Pressure: Transducer shall utilize a ceramic capacitive sensing element to provide a stable linear output over the specified range of building static pressure. Transducer shall be housed in a wall-mounted enclosure with LCD display. Transducer shall have the following capabilities:
 1. Input Power: 24 VAC
 2. Output: 0-10 VDC
 3. Pressure Range: -0.25 to +0.25 inches w.g.
 4. Display: 3-1/2 digit LCD, displaying pressure in inches w.g.
 5. Accuracy: +/- 1.0% combined linearity and hysteresis
 6. Temperature effect: 0.05% / deg C
 7. Zero drift (1 year): 2.0% max
 8. Zero adjust: Push-button auto-zero and digital input
 9. Operating Environment: 0 to 140 deg F, 90% RH (non-condensing)
 10. Fittings: Brass barbs, 1/8" O.D.
 11. Enclosure: High-impact ABS plastic
 12. Outside Air Sensor Pickup Port: UV stabilized thermoplastic or aluminum "can" enclosure to shield outdoor pressure sensing tube from wind effects. BAPI ZPS-ACC10-rooftop mount, wall mount, or equivalent.
 13. Transducer shall be Veris Industries Model PXPLX01S, equivalent from Setra, or approved equal.
- S. High Static Pressure Limit Switch: Provide pressure high limit switch to open contact in fan circuit to shut down the supply fan when the inlet static pressure rises above the set point. Provide with an adjustable set point, a manual reset button, 2 SPST (normally closed) contacts, and 1/4" compression fittings.
 1. Kele model AFS-460-DDS, or approved equal.
- T. AIRFLOW/TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT DEVICES
 1. Provide airflow/temperature measurement devices where indicated on the plans. Fan inlet measurement devices shall not be substituted for duct or plenum measurement devices indicated on the plans.
 2. The measurement device shall consist of one or more sensor probe assemblies and a single, remotely mounted, microprocessor-based transmitter. Each sensor probe assembly shall contain one or more independently wired sensor housings. The airflow and temperature readings calculated for each sensor housing shall be equally weighted and averaged by the transmitter prior to output. Pitot tubes and arrays are not acceptable. Vortex shedding flow meters are not acceptable.
 3. All Sensor Probe Assemblies
 - a) Each sensor housing shall be manufactured of a U.L. listed engineered thermoplastic.
 - b) Each sensor housing shall utilize two hermetically sealed, bead-in-glass thermistor probes to determine airflow rate and ambient temperature. Devices that use "chip" or diode case type thermistors are unacceptable. Devices that do not have 2 thermistors in each sensor housing are not acceptable.
 - c) Each sensor housing shall be calibrated at a minimum of 16 airflow rates and have an accuracy of +/-2% of reading over the entire operating airflow range. Each

- sensor housing shall be calibrated to standards that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
- (1) Devices whose accuracy is the combined accuracy of the transmitter and sensor probes must demonstrate that the total accuracy meets the performance requirements of this specification throughout the measurement range.
 - d) The operating temperature range for the sensor probe assembly shall be -20° F to 160 F. The operating humidity range for the sensor probe assembly shall be 0-99% RH (non-condensing).
 - e) Each temperature sensor shall be calibrated at a minimum of 3 temperatures and have an accuracy of +/-0.15° F over the entire operating temperature range. Each temperature sensor shall be calibrated to standards that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
 - f) Each sensor probe assembly shall have an integral, U.L. listed, plenum rated cable and terminal plug for connection to the remotely mounted transmitter. All terminal plug interconnecting pins shall be gold plated.
 - g) Each sensor assembly shall not require matching to the transmitter in the field.
 - h) A single manufacturer shall provide both the airflow/temperature measuring probe(s) and transmitter at a given measurement location.
4. Duct and Plenum Sensor Probe Assemblies
- a) Sensor housings shall be mounted in an extruded, gold anodized, 6063 aluminum tube probe assembly. Thermistor probes shall be mounted in sensor housings using a waterproof marine grade epoxy resin. All wires within the aluminum tube shall be Kynar coated.
 - b) The number of sensor housings provided for each location shall be as follows:

(1) Area (sq.ft.)	Sensors
<2	4
2 to <4	6
4 to <8	8
8 to <16	12
>=16	16
 - c) Probe assembly mounting brackets shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel. Probe assemblies shall be mounted using one of the following options:
 - (1) Insertion mounted through the side or top of the duct.
 - (2) Internally mounted inside the duct or plenum.
 - (3) Standoff mounted inside the plenum.
 - d) The operating airflow range shall be 0 to 5,000 FPM unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Fan Inlet Sensor Probe Assemblies
- a) Sensor housings shall be mounted on 304 stainless steel blocks.
 - b) Mounting rods shall be field adjustable to fit the fan inlet and constructed of nickel plated steel.
 - c) Mounting feet shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel.
 - d) The operating airflow range shall be 0 to 10,000 FPM unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
6. Transmitters
- a) The transmitter shall have a 16 character alpha-numeric display capable of displaying airflow, temperature, system status, configuration settings and diagnostics. Configuration settings and diagnostics shall be accessed through a pushbutton interface on the main circuit board. Airflow shall be field configurable to be displayed as a velocity or a volumetric rate.
 - b) The transmitter shall be capable of independently monitoring and averaging up to 16 individual airflow and temperature readings. The transmitter shall be capable of displaying the airflow and temperature readings of individual sensors on the LCD display.
 - c) The transmitter shall have a power switch and operate on 24 VAC (isolation not

- required). The transmitter shall use a switching power supply fused and protected from transients and power surges.
- d) All interconnecting pins, headers and connections on the main circuit board, option cards and cable receptacles shall be gold plated.
 - e) The operating temperature range for the transmitter shall be -20° F to 120° F. The transmitter shall be protected from weather and water.
 - f) The transmitter shall be capable of communicating with the host controls using one of the following interface options:
 - (1) Linear analog output signal: Field selectable, fuse protected and isolated, 0-10VDC and 4-20mA (4-wire).
 - (2) RS-485: Field selectable BACnet-MS/TP, ModBus-RTU and Johnson Controls N2 Bus.
 - (3) 10 Base-T Ethernet: Field selectable BACnet Ethernet, BACnet-IP, ModBus-TCP and TCP/IP.
 - (4) LonWorks Free Topology.
 - g) The transmitter shall have an infra-red interface capable of downloading individual sensor airflow and temperature data or uploading transmitter configuration data to a handheld PDA (Palm or Microsoft Pocket PC operating systems).
7. The measuring device shall be UL listed as an entire assembly.
8. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall review and approve placement and operating airflow rates for each measurement location indicated on the plans. A written report shall be submitted to the consulting mechanical engineer if any measurement locations do not meet the manufacturer's placement requirements.
9. Manufacturer
- a) Primary flow elements, sensors, meters and transducers shall be EBTRON, Inc. Model GTx116-P and GTx116-F or approved equal.
 - b) The naming of any manufacturer does not automatically constitute acceptance of this standard product nor waive their responsibility to comply totally with all requirements of the proceeding specification.
- U. Electrical Requirements: Provide electric-pneumatic switches, electrical devices, and relays that are UL-listed and of type which meet current and voltage characteristics of the project. All devices shall be of industrial/ commercial grade or better. Residential types will be rejected.
- 1. EP Switches: Landis & Gyr Powers, Inc. Series 265 - Junction Box Type or approved equal.
 - 2. Relays: Relays shall have an LED status indicator, voltage transient suppression, Closed-Open-Auto switch, plastic enclosure, and color coded wires. Kele model RIBU1C or approved equal.
- V. Magnetic Flowmeter for Chilled Water, Tower Water, Make Up Water:
- 1. The Magnetic Flowmeter flow tube and computer/transducer shall come as a complete system assembled by a single manufacturer. The flowmeter shall be suitable for use in the accurate measurement of Chilled Water flow, Cooling Tower Water flow, or Make Up water flow for process control and/or utility metering, in a mechanical room environment, with a Johnson Controls EMCS system.
 - 2. The flowmeter shall consist of a pulsed DC electromagnetic coil incorporating Faraday's Law utilizing the flowing Water as the conductor. The flowmeter shall provide proper grounding for use in Schedule 40 steel pipe, Schedule 10S stainless steel pipe, or copper pipe as application requires.
 - 3. The flowmeter element should be sized to maintain maximum accuracy over the flow range of the application while keeping flow tube velocity below 15 fps at max flow. The flowmeter element shall be the flow tube, spool piece type with a non-conductive lining and no intrusions into the flow path. The flowmeter flow tube shall be suitable for direct mounting to standard ANSI flanges.
 - 4. The flowmeter shall have a local LCD display that indicates flow in GPM and/or Total gallons from the totalizer. The flowmeter shall be programmable/configurable via local

- push buttons. The flowmeter computer/transducer shall be remote mounted. The flow tube shall have a direct mounted junction box for wiring connections.
5. The flowmeter shall have the capability to be calibrated insitu to verify proper operation and accuracies.
 6. The flowmeter shall also meet the following specifications:
 - a) Measures Bi-directional flow.
 - b) Zero-point stability.
 - c) Flow tube can withstand a full vacuum on an intermittent basis.
 - d) Normal obstructions, partially opened valves, 90^o or 45^o elbows, and pump discharges shall require no more than 5 pipe diameters upstream and 3 pipe diameters downstream of straight pipe run for specified performance.
 - e) Auto re-start after electrodes have lost wetness.
 - f) Computer/transducers shall be interchangeable to multiple flow tubes without affecting the published accuracies of the meter.
 - g) Computer/transducer internal electronic components, including power supply and output boards, shall be field interchangeable/exchangeable.
 - h) Calibration: NIST Traceable, certificate provided with each meter.
 - i) Electrode Pressure Rating: Equivalent to flow tube flange rating
 - j) Minimum Conductivity: 5 mS/cm for fluid to be measured
 - k) Transmitter Ambient Temp.: 122 °F
 - l) Flow Tube Process Temp.: 32 °F to 140 °F for Chilled Water applications
 - m) Flow Tube Process Temp.: 32 °F to 140 °F for Make Up Water applications
 - n) Flow Tube Process Temp.: 32 °F to 311 °F for Hot or Dual Water applications
 - o) Flow Range: +/- 0 to 30 fps
 - p) Accuracy (velocity < /= 1.0 fps): +/- 0.5% of reading or +/- 0.005 fps
 - q) Accuracy (velocity > 1.0 fps): +/- 0.5% of reading
 - r) Analog Output: 4-20 mA, linear to flow in GPM
 - s) Analog Output Accuracy: +/- 0.05% of span
 - t) Repeatability: +/- 0.1%
 - u) Stability: +/- 0.1%
 - v) Ambient Temperature Effect: <1% per 100 °F
 - w) Vibration Effect: 0.1% (remote mounted transducer)
 - x) Low Flow Cutoff: settable to 0.04 fps or lower
 - y) Low Flow Cutoff Analog Output: Analog output shall be 4.0 mA at flows below the low cutoff.
 - z) Humidity Limits: 5-90% RH
 - aa) Power Supply: 115 VAC
 - bb) Power Consumption: 20 W maximum
 - cc) Enclosures: NEMA 4
 - dd) Flow Tube working pressure: 150 psi
 - ee) Flanges: Carbon steel, ANSI Class 150#
 - ff) Electrodes: Corrosion resistant Alloy C
 - gg) Cable Length: As required per plans, 150 ft minimum
 - hh) Cable shall be capable of empty pipe detection.
 - ii) All cable shall be provided by the meter manufacturer.
 7. The flowmeter shall be Foxboro IMT31A with 9500A, 9700A for high temperature, or approved equal.
 8. Bids/Submittals: All bids and/or submittals must include published specifications, specific model number configurations, and operation & maintenance manuals.
 9. Warranty: All parts and components as needed for the specified operation and performance shall be covered under warranty for a period of not less than two years.

- W. Ultrasonic Level Transmitter for Cooling Tower Basin Water: Furnish and install, where indicated on plans, a device for measuring the tower basin water level. The level transmitter shall meet the following specifications:
1. Make: Flowline
 2. Model: EchoSpan LU83-51-01
 3. Range: 8" to 26.2 feet
 4. Accuracy: 0.2% of span in air
 5. Resolution: 0.039"
 6. Beam width: 3"
 7. Dead band: 8"
 8. Display type: 6 digit LCD
 9. Display units: Inch, cm, %
 10. Memory: Non-volatile
 11. Supply voltage: 12-28 VDC
 12. Loop resistance: 500 Ohms @ 24 VDC
 13. Signal output: 4-20 mA two-wire
 14. Signal invert: 4-20 mA or 20-4 mA
 15. Calibration: Push button
 16. Fail-safety: Selectable 4 mA, 20 mA, 21 mA, 22 mA, or hold
 17. Process temperature: -4 °F to 140 °F
 18. Temp. Comp.: Automatic
 19. Electronics temp.: -40 °F to 160 °F
 20. Pressure: 30 psi @ 25 °C, derated @ 1.667 psi/°C above 25 °C
 21. Enclosure rating: NEMA 4X (IP65)
 22. Enclosure vent: Water tight membrane
 23. Enclosure material: PC/ABS FR
 24. Trans. Material: PVDF
 25. Process mount: 2" NPT
 26. Mounting gasket: Viton
 27. Conduit entrance: Dual, ½" NPT
 28. Classification: General purpose
 29. CE compliance: EN 61326 EMC
 30. Level transmitter shall be Flowline EchoSpan LU83-51-01 or equivalent.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS

- A. General: Install systems and materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, roughing-in drawings and details shown on drawings.
- B. Control Air Piping:
1. All control air piping shall be copper. Exception: Flexible Tubing may be used for a maximum of two (2) feet at connections to equipment [except for steam control valves] and inside control cabinets.
 2. Provide copper tubing with a maximum unsupported length of 3'-0".
 3. Pressure Test control air piping at 30 psi for 24 hours. Test fails if more than 5 PSI loss occurs.
 4. Fasten flexible connections bridging cabinets and doors, neatly along hinge side, and protect against abrasion. Tie and support tubing neatly.
 5. Number-code or color-code tubing, except local individual room control tubing, for future identification and servicing of control system.
 6. All control tubing at control panel shall be tagged and labeled during installation to assist owner in making termination connections at control panel.

7. Provide pressure gages on each output device.
 8. Paint all exposed control tubing to match existing.
- C. Raceway: Raceway is to be installed in accordance with the National Electric Code. Use of flexible metal conduit or liquidtight flexible conduit is limited to 36" to connect from EMT to devices subject to movement. Flexible raceway is not to be used to compensate for misalignment of raceway during installation.
- D. Control Wiring: Install control wiring in raceway, without splices between terminal points, color-coded. Install in a neat workmanlike manner, securely fastened. Install in accordance with National Electrical Code.
1. Install circuits over 25-volt with color-coded No. 12 stranded wire.
 2. Install electronic circuits and circuits under 25-volts with color-coded No. 18 stranded twisted shielded pair type conductor.
 3. N2 communications bus wire shall be 18 AWG, plenum rated, stranded twisted shielded, 3 conductor, with blue outer casing, described as 18-03 OAS STR PLNM NEON BLU JK distributed by Windy City Wire, constructed by Cable-Tek, or approved equivalent.
 - a) Metastat wiring shall be minimum 20 AWG, plenum rated, stranded, 8 conductor stranded wire.
 4. FC communications bus wire shall be 22 AWG, plenum rated, stranded twisted shielded, 3 conductor, with blue outer casing, described as 22-03 OAS STR PLNM NEON BLU JK distributed by Windy City Wire, constructed by Cable-Tek, or approved equivalent.
 - a) Network sensor wiring (SA Bus) shall be 22 gauge plenum rated stranded twisted wire, 4 conductor.
 5. All control wiring at control panel shall be tagged and labeled during installation to assist owner in making termination connections at control panel. Label all control wires per bid documents.
- E. All low voltage electrical wiring shall be run as follows:
1. Route electrical wiring in concealed spaces and mechanical rooms whenever possible.
 2. Provide EMT conduit and fittings in mechanical rooms and where indicated on drawings.
 3. Low voltage electrical wiring routed above acoustical ceiling is not required to be in conduit, but wire must be plenum rated and properly supported to building structure.
 4. Provide surface raceway, fittings and boxes in finished areas where wiring cannot be run in concealed spaces. Route on ceiling or along walls as close to ceiling as possible. Run raceway parallel to walls. Diagonal runs are not permitted. Paint raceway and fittings to match existing conditions. Patch/repair/paint any exposed wall penetrations to match existing conditions.
- F. All devices shall be mounted appropriately for the intended service and location.
1. Adjustable thermostats shall be provided with base and covers in occupied areas and mounted 48" above finished floor to the top of the device. Tubing and/or wiring shall be concealed within the wall up to the ceiling where ever possible. Surface raceway may only be used with approval of Owners Representative. Wall mounted sensors such as CO2, RH, and non-adjustable temperature sensors shall be mounted 54" above finished floor. Duct mounted sensors shall be provided with mounting brackets to accommodate insulation. Mounting clips for capillary tubes for averaging sensors are required.
 2. All control devices shall be tagged and labeled for future identification and servicing of control system.
 3. Preheat and mixed air discharge sensors must be of adequate length and installed with capillary tube horizontally traversing face of coil, covering entire coil every 24 inches bottom to top.
 4. All other air sensors located in AHU's shall be of adequate length to cover every 36" of the air flow path.
 5. All field devices must be accessible or access panels must be installed.
- G. Install magnehelic pressure gage across each air handling unit filter bank. If the air handling

unit has a prefilter and a final filter, two magnehelic pressure gages are required.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND START-UP

- A. Start-Up: Temporary control of Air Handling Units shall be allowed only if approved by the owner's representative to protect finishes, etc., AHUs may be run using caution with temporary controls installed by contractor early in the startup process. All safeties including a smoke detector for shut down must be operational. Some means of discharge air control shall be utilized and provided by the contractor such as a temporary temperature sensor and controller located and installed by the Contractor.
- B. The start-up, testing, and adjusting of pneumatic and digital control systems will be conducted by owner. Once all items are completed by the Contractor for each system, Contractor shall allow time in the construction schedule for owner to complete commissioning of controls before project substantial completion. This task should be included in the original schedule and updated to include the allotted time necessary to complete it. As a minimum, the following items are required to be completed by the Contractor for Owner to begin controls commissioning.
 1. Process Control Network
 - a) The control boards and enclosures need to be installed in the mechanical rooms.
 - b) The fiber optic conduit and box for the process control network needs to be installed. Once in place, Owner needs to be contacted so the length of the owner provided fiber cable can be determined and ordered, if required. Coordinate with Owner to schedule the pull in and termination of the fiber cable. Power should be in place at that time. (Fiber for the process control network is required to allow metering of utilities prior to turn on.)
 2. Heating System
 - a) Pumps, heat exchangers, steam pressure reducing station, piping, control valves, steam and/or hot water meter, feeder conduit and wire, VFDs, control panels and control wiring installed in the mechanical room. The house keeping pads must be poured before pump operation. All must be in place in working order (pumps aligned, VFDs set up by vendor, motors checked for rotation, steam regulators set to required pressure, condensate pumps operational, heating system ready to circulate (all piping pressure tested, flushed, and insulated) with differential pressure sensors in place.
 3. Cooling System
 - a) Pumps, heat exchangers, piping, control valves, chilled water meter, feeder conduit and wire, VFDs, control panels and control wiring installed in the mechanical room. The house keeping pads must be poured before pump operation. All must be in place in working order (pumps aligned, VFDs set up by vendor, motors checked for rotation, cooling system ready to circulate (all piping pressure tested, flushed, and insulated) with differential pressure sensors in place.
 4. VAVs-First Pass
 - a) Power, (FC or N2 bus), and control wire installed before owner can make first commissioning pass. First pass includes installation of VAV controller, termination of power, control and network communication wiring.
 5. Air Handlers
 - a) Prior to owner commissioning, at a minimum, the following items shall be complete: Power wiring, motor rotation check, fire/smoke dampers open, control wiring including all safeties, IO cabinet, air handler cleaned, and filters installed as required. To protect the systems from dirt, outside air with no return will be used until the building is clean enough for return air operation.
 6. VAVs-Second Pass
 - a) After the air handlers are running and under static pressure control and the heating water system is operating, a second pass can be made on the VAVs to download the control program and commission controllers to verify the VAV dampers, thermostat, and reheat control valves are working properly.

7. Exhaust and Energy Recovery Systems
 - a) Exhaust fans need to be operational and under control before labs can be commissioned.
8. Lab Air Controls
 - a) Lab Air Controls vendor will have the same requirements as stated above for VAVs.
9. Some balance work can be done alongside the control work as long as areas are mostly complete and all diffusers are in place.

3.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor shall provide complete diagrams of the control system including flow diagrams with each control device labeled, a diagram showing the termination connections, and an explanation of the control sequence. The diagram and sequence shall be framed and protected by glass and mounted next to controller.
- B. Contractor shall provide as built diagram of network bus routing listing all devices on bus, once wiring is complete prior to scope completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 232113 HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes pipe and fitting materials, joining methods, special-duty valves, and specialties for the following:
 - 1. Hot-water heating piping.
 - 2. Chilled-water piping.
 - 3. Condensate-drain piping.
 - 4. Safety-valve-inlet and -outlet piping.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
 - 1. Pressure-seal fittings.
 - 2. Valves. Include flow and pressure drop curves based on manufacturer's testing for calibrated-orifice balancing valves and automatic flow-control valves.
 - 3. Air control devices.
 - 4. Hydronic specialties.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Hydronic piping components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure and temperature:
 - 1. Hot-Water Heating Piping: 125 psig at 200 deg F Insert temperature.
 - 2. Chilled-Water Piping: 125 psig at 200 deg F.
 - 3. Condensate-Drain Piping: 150 deg F Insert temperature.
 - 4. Safety-Valve-Inlet and -Outlet Piping: Equal to the pressure of the piping system to which it is attached.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp air separators and expansion tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel with plain ends; type, grade, and wall thickness as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- B. Cast-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4; Classes 125 and 250 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- C. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Classes 150 and 300 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- D. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39; Classes 150, 250, and 300 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- E. Cast-Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.1, Classes 25, 125, and 250; raised ground face, and bolt holes spot faced as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- F. Wrought Cast- and Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
 - 1. Material Group: 1.1.
 - 2. End Connections: Butt welding.
 - 3. Facings: Raised face.

2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.
 - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.
 - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
 - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
- B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- D. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for joining copper with copper; or BAg-1, silver alloy for joining copper with bronze or steel.
- E. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled and working temperatures and pressures.

2.3 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. Description: Combination fitting of copper-alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.

- B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- C. Dielectric Unions:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
 - b. Central Plastics Company.
 - c. Hart Industries International, Inc.
 - d. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
 - e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; AquaSpec Commercial Products Division.
 - 2. Factory-fabricated union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.
- D. Dielectric Couplings:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Calpico, Inc.
 - b. Lochinvar Corporation.
 - c. Watts.
 - 2. Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive thermoplastic lining; threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.

2.4 VALVES

- A. Bronze, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
 - b. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
 - c. Flow Design Inc.
 - d. Gerand Engineering Co.
 - e. Griswold Controls.
 - f. Tour & Andersson; available through Victaulic Company of America
 - 2. Body: Bronze, ball or plug type with calibrated orifice or venturi.
 - 3. Ball: Brass or stainless steel.
 - 4. Plug: Resin.
 - 5. Seat: PTFE.
 - 6. End Connections: Threaded or socket.
 - 7. Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable differential pressure meter.
 - 8. Handle Style: Lever, with memory stop to retain set position.
 - 9. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
 - 10. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.
- B. Cast-Iron or Steel, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
 - b. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
 - c. Flow Design Inc.
 - d. Gerand Engineering Co.
 - e. Griswold Controls.
2. Body: Cast-iron or steel body, ball, plug, or globe pattern with calibrated orifice or venturi.
3. Ball: Brass or stainless steel.
4. Stem Seals: EPDM O-rings.
5. Disc: Glass and carbon-filled PTFE.
6. Seat: PTFE.
7. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.
8. Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable differential pressure meter.
9. Handle Style: Lever, with memory stop to retain set position.
10. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
11. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

C. Automatic Flow-Control Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Flow Design Inc.
 - b. Griswold Controls.
 - c. Zoro.
2. Body: Brass or ferrous metal.
3. Piston and Spring Assembly: Stainless steel, tamper proof, self cleaning, and removable.
4. Combination Assemblies: Include bronze or brass-alloy ball valve.
5. Identification Tag: Marked with zone identification, valve number, and flow rate.
6. Size: Same as pipe in which installed.
7. Performance: Maintain constant flow, plus or minus 5 percent over system pressure fluctuations.
8. Minimum CWP Rating: 175 psig.
9. Maximum Operating Temperature: 200 deg F.

2.5 AIR CONTROL DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Amtrol, Inc.
2. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
3. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.

B. Manual Air Vents:

1. Body: Bronze.
2. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
3. Operator: Screwdriver or thumbscrew.

4. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
5. Discharge Connection: NPS 1/8.
6. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.

2.6 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.
4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

B. Stainless-Steel Bellow, Flexible Connectors:

1. Body: Stainless-steel bellows with woven, flexible, bronze, wire-reinforcing protective jacket.
2. End Connections: Threaded or flanged to match equipment connected.
3. Performance: Capable of 3/4-inch misalignment.
4. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

C. Test Plugs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Winters.
 - b. Petersen.
 - c. Watts.
2. 1/4 inch NPT or 1/2 inch NPT stainless steel fitting and cap for receiving 1/8 inch outside diameter pressure or temperature probe with:
 - a. Neoprene core for temperatures up to 200 degrees F.
 - b. Nordel core for temperatures up to 350 degrees F.
 - c. Viton core for temperatures up to 400 degrees F.
3. Test Kit:
 - a. Carrying case, internally padded and fitted containing:
 - 1) One 3-1/2 inch diameter pressure gages.
 - 2) One gage adapters with 1/8 inch probes.
 - 3) Two 1-1/2 inch dial thermometers.

D. Flexible Connectors

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Hosecraft.

- b. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.
 - c. Zoro.
2. Corrugated stainless steel hose with single layer of stainless steel exterior braiding, minimum 9 inches long with copper tube ends; for maximum working pressure 500 psig.

E. Air Vents

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- a. Watts.
 - b. Bell and Gossett.
 - c. Honeywell.
2. Manual Type: Short vertical sections of 2 inch diameter pipe to form air chamber, with 1/8 inch brass needle valve at top of chamber.
3. Float Type:
- a. Brass or semi-steel body, copper, polypropylene, or solid non-metallic float, stainless steel valve and valve seat; suitable for system operating temperature and pressure; with isolating valve.
4. Washer Type:
- a. Brass with hydroscopic fiber discs, vent ports, adjustable cap for manual shut-off, and integral spring loaded ball check valve.

F. Strainers

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- a. Watts.
 - b. Bell and Gossett.
 - c. Honeywell.
2. Size 2 inch and Smaller:
- a. Screwed brass or iron body for 175 psig working pressure, Y pattern with 1/32 inch stainless steel perforated screen.
3. Size 2-1/2 inch to 4 inch:
- a. Flanged iron body for 175 psig working pressure, Y pattern with 3/64 inch stainless steel perforated screen.
4. Size 5 inch and Larger:
- a. Flanged iron body for 175 psig working pressure, basket pattern with 1/8 inch stainless steel perforated screen.

G. Relief Valves

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Watts.
 - b. Bell and Gossett.
 - c. Zoro.
2. Bronze body, Teflon seat, stainless steel stem and springs, automatic, direct pressure actuated capacities ASME certified and labeled.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. Hot-water heating piping, aboveground, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be any of the following:
 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe; Class 125, cast-iron fittings; cast-iron flanges and flange fittings; and threaded joints.
- B. Hot-water heating piping, aboveground, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, shall be any of the following:
 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe; grooved, mechanical joint coupling and fittings; and grooved, mechanical joints.
- C. Chilled-water piping, aboveground, NPS 2 and smaller, shall be any of the following:
 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe; Class 125, cast-iron fittings; cast-iron flanges and flange fittings; and threaded joints.
- D. Chilled-water piping, aboveground, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, shall be any of the following:
 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe; grooved, mechanical joint coupling and fittings; and grooved, mechanical joints.
- E. Condensate-Drain Piping: Schedule 40 PVC plastic pipe and fittings and solvent-welded joints.
- F. Air-Vent Piping:
 1. Inlet: Same as service where installed with metal-to-plastic transition fittings for plastic piping systems according to the piping manufacturer's written instructions.
 2. Outlet: Type K, annealed-temper copper tubing with soldered or flared joints.
- G. Safety-Valve-Inlet and -Outlet Piping for Hot-Water Piping: Same materials and joining methods as for piping specified for the service in which safety valve is installed with metal-to-plastic transition fittings for plastic piping systems according to the piping manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Install shutoff-duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains, and at supply connection to each piece of equipment.

- B. Install throttling-duty valves at each branch connection to return main.
- C. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves in the return pipe of each heating or cooling terminal.
- D. Install check valves at each pump discharge and elsewhere as required to control flow direction.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicate piping locations and arrangements if such were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- D. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
- E. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- F. Install piping at indicated slopes.
- G. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- I. Locate test plugs adjacent to thermometers and thermometer sockets.
- J. Where large air quantities accumulate, provide enlarged air collection standpipes.
- K. Install manual air vents at system high points.
- L. For automatic air vents in ceiling spaces or other concealed locations, install vent tubing to nearest drain.
- M. Install piping to allow application of insulation.
- N. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- O. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.
- P. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.
- Q. Install piping at a uniform grade of 0.2 percent upward in direction of flow.
- R. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.

- S. Install branch connections to mains using mechanically formed tee fittings in main pipe, with the branch connected to the bottom of the main pipe. For up-feed risers, connect the branch to the top of the main pipe.
- T. Install unions in piping, NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to valves, at final connections of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
- U. Install flanges in piping, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, at final connections of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.
- V. Install strainers on inlet side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, in-line pump, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.
- W. Piping through floors shall comply with UL 1479 standards.

3.4 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Install the following pipe attachments:
 - 1. Adjustable steel clevis hangers for individual horizontal piping less than 20 feet long.
 - 2. Adjustable roller hangers and spring hangers for individual horizontal piping 20 feet or longer.
 - 3. Pipe Roller: MSS SP-58, Type 44 for multiple horizontal piping 20 feet or longer, supported on a trapeze.
 - 4. Spring hangers to support vertical runs.
- B. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:
 - 1. NPS 3/4: Maximum span, 7 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 2. NPS 1: Maximum span, 7 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 3. NPS 1-1/2: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 4. NPS 2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 5. NPS 2-1/2: Maximum span, 11 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 6. NPS 3: Maximum span, 12 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 7. NPS 4: Maximum span, 14 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
- C. Support vertical runs at roof, at each floor, and at 10-foot intervals between floors.

3.5 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- C. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
 - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.

2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- D. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

3.6 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install gage taps in piping.
- B. Install pressure gages with pulsation dampers. Provide needle valve or ball valve to isolate each gage. Extend nipples to allow clearance from insulation.
- C. Install thermometers in piping systems in sockets in short couplings. Enlarge pipes smaller than 2-1/2 inches for installation of thermometer sockets. Allow clearance from insulation.
- D. Install thermometer sockets adjacent to controls systems thermostat, transmitter, or sensor sockets.
- E. Coil and conceal excess capillary on remote element instruments.
- F. Provide instruments with scale ranges selected according to service with largest appropriate scale.
- G. Install gages and thermometers in locations where they are easily read from normal operating level. Install vertical to 45 degrees off vertical.
- H. Adjust gages and thermometers to final angle, clean windows and lenses, and calibrate to zero.
- I. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.
- J. Install piping from boiler air outlet, air separator, or air purger to expansion tank with a 2 percent upward slope toward tank.
- K. Install in-line air separators in pump suction. Install drain valve on air separators NPS 2 and larger.
- L. Install bypass chemical feeders in each hydronic system where indicated, in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above the floor. Install feeder in minimum NPS 3/4 bypass line, from main with full-size, full-port, ball valve in the main between bypass connections. Install NPS 3/4 pipe from chemical feeder drain, to nearest equipment drain and include a full-size, full-port, ball valve.
- M. Install expansion tanks above the air separator. Install tank fitting in tank bottom and charge tank. Use manual vent for initial fill to establish proper water level in tank.
 1. Install tank fittings that are shipped loose.
 2. Support tank from floor or structure above with sufficient strength to carry weight of tank, piping connections, fittings, plus tank full of water. Do not overload building components and structural members.

3.7 TERMINAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Sizes for supply and return piping connections shall be the same as or larger than equipment connections.
- B. Install control valves in accessible locations close to connected equipment.
- C. Install bypass piping with globe valve around control valve. If parallel control valves are installed, only one bypass is required.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare hydronic piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:
 - 1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
 - 2. Do not install hydronic pressure gauges until after systems are pressure tested.
 - 3. Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints that cannot sustain reactions due to test pressure. If temporary restraints are impractical, isolate expansion joints from testing.
 - 4. Flush hydronic piping systems with clean water; then remove and clean or replace strainer screens.
 - 5. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
 - 6. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.
- B. Perform the following tests on hydronic piping:
 - 1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
 - 2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release air. Use drains installed at low points for complete draining of test liquid.
 - 3. Isolate expansion tanks and determine that hydronic system is full of water.
 - 4. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the system's working pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump, valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A in ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."
 - 5. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
 - 6. Prepare written report of testing.
- C. Perform the following before operating the system:
 - 1. Test the individual hydronic loops and confirm test results match all equipment manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 2. Open manual valves fully.
 - 3. Inspect pumps for proper rotation.
 - 4. Set makeup pressure-reducing valves for required system pressure.
 - 5. Inspect air vents at high points of system and determine if all are installed and operating freely (automatic type), or bleed air completely (manual type).

6. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
7. Inspect and set operating temperatures of hydronic equipment, such as boilers, chillers, cooling towers, to specified values.
8. Verify lubrication of motors and bearings.

END OF SECTION 232113

SECTION 232123 HYDRONIC PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Close-coupled, in-line centrifugal pumps.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include certified performance curves and rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, final impeller dimensions, and accessories for each type of product indicated. Indicate pump's operating point on curves.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 CLOSE-COUPLED, IN-LINE CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Bell & Gossett; Div. of ITT Industries.
 - 2. Grundfos.
 - 3. Armstrong.

- B. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, centrifugal, overhung-impeller, close-coupled, in-line pump as defined in HI 1.1-1.2 and HI 1.3; designed for installation with pump and motor shafts mounted horizontally or vertically. Rate pump for 250-psig minimum working pressure and a continuous water temperature of 200 deg F.
- C. Pump Construction:
 - 1. Casing: Radially split, cast iron, with replaceable bronze wear rings, threaded gage tappings at inlet and outlet, and threaded companion-flange connections.
 - 2. Impeller: ASTM B 584, cast bronze; statically and dynamically balanced, keyed to shaft, and secured with a locking cap screw. Trim impeller to match specified performance.
 - 3. Pump Shaft: Stainless steel.
 - 4. Mechanical Seal: Carbon rotating ring against a ceramic seat held by a stainless-steel spring, and EPT bellows and gasket. Include water slinger on shaft between motor and seal.
 - 5. Packing Seal: Stuffing box, with a minimum of four rings of graphite-impregnated braided yarn with bronze lantern ring between center two graphite rings, and bronze packing gland.
 - 6. Pump Bearings: Permanently lubricated ball bearings.
- D. Motor: Single speed, with permanently lubricated ball bearings, unless otherwise indicated; and rigidly mounted to pump casing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PUMP INSTALLATION

- A. Install pumps with access for periodic maintenance including removal of motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.
- B. Independently support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps and weight of pumps is not supported by piping.
- C. Install continuous-thread hanger rods and spring hangers with vertical-limit stop of sufficient size to support pump weight.

3.2 ALIGNMENT

- A. Align pump and motor shafts and piping connections after setting on foundation, grout has been set and foundation bolts have been tightened, and piping connections have been made.
- B. Comply with pump and coupling manufacturers' written instructions.
- C. Adjust pump and motor shafts for angular and offset alignment by methods specified in HI 1.1-1.5, "Centrifugal Pumps for Nomenclature, Definitions, Application and Operation."
- D. After alignment is correct, tighten foundation bolts evenly but not too firmly. Completely fill baseplate with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout while metal blocks and shims or wedges are in place. After grout has cured, fully tighten foundation bolts.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Connect piping to pumps. Install valves that are same size as piping connected to pumps.
- D. Install suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles.
- E. Install recirculation pipe, sized for design flow, with check valve on suction side of pumps.

END OF SECTION 232123

SECTION 233113
METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
 2. Single-wall round ducts and fittings.
 3. Sheet metal materials.
 4. Sealants and gaskets.
 5. Hangers and supports.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
1. Static-Pressure Classes:
 - a. Supply Ducts (except in Mechanical Rooms): 3-inch wg.
 - b. Return Ducts (Negative Pressure): 1-inch wg.
 - c. Exhaust Ducts (Negative Pressure): 1-inch wg.
 2. Leakage Class:
 - a. Round Supply-Air Duct: 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg.
 - b. Rectangular Supply-Air Duct: 6 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 3-inch wg .
- B. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible".

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 – “Systems and Equipment” and Section 7 – “Construction and System Start-up.”
- B. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.4.4 – “HVAC System Construction and Insulation.”
- C. SMACNA’s HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible.
- D. Maximum leakage for all duct systems is 3%. All ducts shall be tested per SMACNA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 1-4, "Transverse (Girth) Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
- C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 1-5, "Longitudinal Seams - Rectangular Ducts," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
- D. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 2, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.2 SINGLE-WALL ROUND DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 3, "Round, Oval, and Flexible Duct," based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-2, "Transverse Joints - Round Duct," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
 - 1. Transverse Joints in Ducts Larger Than 60 Inches in Diameter: Flanged.
- C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Seams - Round Duct and Fittings," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
 - 1. Fabricate round ducts larger than 90 in diameter with butt-welded longitudinal seams.
- D. Tees and Laterals: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-4, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-5, "Conical Tees," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.3 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
- B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
 - 1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
- C. Carbon-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, with oiled, matte finish for exposed ducts.

2.4 SEALANT AND GASKETS

- A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
- B. Two-Part Tape Sealing System:
 - 1. Tape: Woven cotton fiber impregnated with mineral gypsum and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.
 - 2. Tape Width: 4 inches.
 - 3. Sealant: Modified styrene acrylic.
 - 4. Water resistant.
 - 5. Mold and mildew resistant.
 - 6. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
 - 7. Service: Indoor and outdoor.
 - 8. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
 - 9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum.

2.5 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hanger Rods for Noncorrosive Environments: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.
- B. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 4-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 4-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."
- C. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.
- D. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.
- E. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.
- F. Trapeze and Riser Supports:
 - 1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations. Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install round ducts in maximum practical lengths.
- D. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.
- E. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines.
- G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.
- H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.
- I. Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment rooms and enclosures.
- J. Where ducts pass through non-fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, cover the opening between the partition and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as the duct. Overlap openings on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.
- K. Where ducts pass through fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls, install fire dampers.
- L. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials.

3.2 SEAM AND JOINT SEALING

- A. Seal duct seams and joints for duct static-pressure and leakage classes specified in "Performance Requirements" Article, according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 1-2, "Standard Duct Sealing Requirements," unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Hangers and Supports."

- B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.
 - 1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
 - 2. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.
 - 3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick.
 - 4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
 - 5. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for seismic restraints.
- C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 4-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 4-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.
- D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.
- E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet.
- F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Paint interior of metal ducts that are visible through registers and grilles. Apply one coat of flat, black, latex paint over a compatible galvanized-steel primer. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

3.5 DUCT SCHEDULE

- A. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel.
- B. Elbow Configuration:
 - 1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Elbows."
 - a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - 2) Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - 3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 2-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

- c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher:
 - 1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - 2) Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - 3) Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 2-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- 2. Round Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-3, "Round Duct Elbows."
 - a. Minimum Radius-to-Diameter Ratio and Elbow Segments: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 3-1, "Mitered Elbows." Elbows with less than 90-degree change of direction have proportionately fewer segments.
 - 1) Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and three segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - 2) Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and four segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - 3) Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and five segments for 90-degree elbow.
 - b. Round Elbows, 12 Inches and Smaller in Diameter: Stamped or pleated.
 - c. Round Elbows, 14 Inches and Larger in Diameter: Standing seam.
- C. Branch Configuration:
 - 1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-6, "Branch Connections."
 - a. Rectangular Main to Rectangular Branch: 45-degree entry.
 - b. Rectangular Main to Round Branch: High efficiency takeoff with gasket.
 - 2. Round Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-4, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals."
 - a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 90-degree tap.
 - b. Velocity 1000 fpm or Higher: 45-degree lateral.

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233300

AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Manual volume dampers.
 2. Control dampers.
 3. Fire dampers.
 4. Combination fire and smoke dampers.
 5. Flange connectors.
 6. Turning vanes.
 7. Duct-mounted access doors.
 8. Flexible connectors.
 9. Flexible ducts.
 10. Duct accessory hardware.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For fire dampers and combination fire and smoke dampers.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire dampers and combination fire and smoke dampers.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."
- B. Comply with AMCA 500-D testing for damper rating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
- B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
 2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.

- C. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts.
- D. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.2 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - c. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
 - d. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - e. METALAIRE, Inc.
 - f. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - g. Pottorff; a division of PCI Industries, Inc.
 - h. Ruskin Company.
 - i. Trox USA Inc.
 - j. Vent Products Company, Inc.
- B. Standard, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:
 - 1. Standard leakage rating.
 - 2. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 - 3. Frames:
 - a. Hat-shaped, galvanized steel channels, 0.064-inch minimum thickness.
 - b. Mitered and welded corners.
 - c. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 - 4. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade.
 - b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
 - c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
 - d. Galvanized-steel, 0.064 inch thick.
 - 5. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.
 - 6. Bearings:
 - a. Synthetic.
 - b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or less shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
 - 7. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.
- C. Damper Hardware:
 - 1. Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch-thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut.
 - 2. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size.
 - 3. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.3 FIRE DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - 2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 - 3. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - 4. Ruskin Company.
- B. Type: Dynamic; rated and labeled according to UL 555 by an NRTL.
- C. Closing rating in ducts up to 4-inch wg static pressure class and minimum 4000-fpm velocity.
- D. Fire Rating: 1-1/2 hours.
- E. Frame: Curtain type with blades outside airstream fabricated with roll-formed, 0.034-inch-thick galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.
- F. Mounting Sleeve: Factory- or field-installed, galvanized sheet steel.
 - 1. Minimum Thickness: 0.052 or 0.138 inch thick, as indicated, and of length to suit application.
 - 2. Exception: Omit sleeve where damper-frame width permits direct attachment of perimeter mounting angles on each side of wall or floor; thickness of damper frame must comply with sleeve requirements.
- G. Mounting Orientation: Vertical or horizontal as indicated.
- H. Blades: Roll-formed, interlocking, 0.034-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel. In place of interlocking blades, use full-length, 0.034-inch-thick, galvanized-steel blade connectors.
- I. Horizontal Dampers: Include blade lock and stainless-steel closure spring.
- J. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 165 deg F rated, fusible links.

2.4 COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - 2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 - 3. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - 4. Ruskin Company.
- B. Type: Dynamic rated and labeled according to UL 555 and UL 555S by an NRTL.
- C. Closing rating in ducts up to 4-inch wg static pressure class and minimum 4000-fpm velocity.
- D. Fire Rating: 1-1/2 hours.
- E. Frame: Multiple-blade type; fabricated with roll-formed, 0.034-inch-thick galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.

- F. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 165 deg F rated, fusible links.
- G. Blades: Roll-formed, horizontal, interlocking, 0.034-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel. In place of interlocking blades, use full-length, 0.034-inch-thick, galvanized-steel blade connectors.
- H. Leakage: Class II.
- I. Rated pressure and velocity to exceed design airflow conditions.
- J. Mounting Sleeve: Factory-installed, 0.052-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel; length to suit wall or floor application.
- K. Master control panel for use in dynamic smoke-management systems.
- L. Damper Motors: Modulating or two-position action.
- M. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors.
 - 1. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.
 - 2. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Comply with requirements for electrical devices and connections specified in Division 26 Sections.
 - 3. Permanent-Split-Capacitor or Shaded-Pole Motors: With oil-immersed and sealed gear trains.
 - 4. Spring-Return Motors: Equip with an integral spiral-spring mechanism where indicated. Enclose entire spring mechanism in a removable housing designed for service or adjustments. Size for running torque rating of 150 in. x lbf and breakaway torque rating of 150 in. x lbf .
 - 5. Electrical Connection: 115 V, single phase, 60 Hz.
- N. Accessories:
 - 1. Auxiliary switches for position indication.
 - 2. Test and reset switches, damper mounted.

2.5 FLANGE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Nexus PDQ; Division of Shilco Holdings Inc.
 - 3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Description: Add-on or roll-formed, factory-fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.
- C. Material: Galvanized steel.
- D. Gage and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

2.6 TURNING VANES

- A. Turning Vanes for Metal Ducts: Curved blades of galvanized sheet steel; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.
 - 1. Acoustic Turning Vanes: Fabricate airfoil-shaped aluminum extrusions with perforated faces and fibrous-glass fill.
- B. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Nonmetal Ducts: Fabricate curved blades of resin-bonded fiberglass with acrylic polymer coating; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.
- C. General Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and 2-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- D. Vane Construction: Single wall for ducts up to 48 inches wide and double wall for larger dimensions.

2.7 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

- A. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 2-10, "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and 2-11, "Access Panels - Round Duct."
 - 1. Door:
 - a. Double wall, rectangular.
 - b. Galvanized sheet metal with insulation fill and thickness as indicated for duct pressure class.
 - c. Vision panel.
 - d. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.
 - e. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.
 - 2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.
 - 3. Number of Hinges and Locks:
 - a. Access Doors Less Than 12 Inches Square: No hinges and two sash locks.
 - b. Access Doors up to 18 Inches Square: Two hinges and two sash locks.
 - c. Access Doors up to 24 by 48 Inches: Three hinges and two compression latches.
 - d. Access Doors Larger Than 24 by 48 Inches: Four hinges and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.

2.8 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

- A. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.
- B. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.
- C. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches wide attached to 2 strips of 2-3/4-inch-wide, 0.028-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch-thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.
- D. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.

1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd.
2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.
3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.

2.9 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

- A. Insulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, black polymer film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; polyethylene vapor-barrier film.

1. Pressure Rating: 4-inch wg positive and 0.5-inch wg negative.
2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 175 deg F.

- B. Flexible Duct Connectors:

1. Clamps: Nylon strap in sizes 3 through 18 inches, to suit duct size.

2.10 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

- A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.

- B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.
- B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.
- C. Install backdraft dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts. Where dampers are installed in ducts having duct liner, install dampers with hat channels of same depth as liner, and terminate liner with nosing at hat channel.
- E. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- F. Install test holes at fan inlets and outlets and elsewhere as indicated.
- G. Install fire and smoke dampers according to UL listing.

- H. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:
 - 1. Adjacent to and close enough to fire or smoke dampers, to reset or reinstall fusible links. Access doors for access to fire or smoke dampers having fusible links shall be pressure relief access doors and shall be outward operation for access doors installed upstream from dampers and inward operation for access doors installed downstream from dampers.
 - 2. At maximum 50-foot spacing.
 - 3. Upstream of turning vanes.
 - 4. Elsewhere as indicated.
- I. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.
- J. Access Door Sizes: (install the largest size below based on the ductwork size)
 - 1. Hand Access: 6 by 10 inches.
 - 2. Head and Hand Access: 12 by 12 inches.
 - 3. Head and Shoulders Access: 18 by 18 inches.
- K. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment with an airflow over 2000 cfm.
- L. Connect diffusers to low-pressure ducts with maximum 60-inch lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.
- M. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

END OF SECTION 233300

SECTION 233416 CENTRIFUGAL HVAC FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Backward-inclined centrifugal fans.
 - 2. Forward-curved centrifugal fans.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each type of product indicated.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. AMCA Standard 210 Compliance: Products shall comply with performance requirements and shall be licensed to use the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.
- C. NEMA Compliance: Motors and electrical accessories shall comply with NEMA 1.
- D. ASHRAE Standard 51 Compliance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKWARD-INCLINED CENTRIFUGAL FANS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Greenheck.
 - 2. Industrial Air; a division of Lau Industries, Inc.
 - 3. Twin City Fans.
- B. Description: Factory-fabricated, -assembled, -tested, and -finished, direct-driven centrifugal fans consisting of housing, wheel, fan shaft, bearings, motor and disconnect switch, and support structure.
- C. Housings: Square design constructed of heavy gauge galvanized steel.

1. Inlet Cone: Construction material: Galvanized.
 2. Drive Frame: Drive Frame is constructed of structural steel with formed flanges.
 3. Disconnect Switch: NEMA Rated: 1, positive electrical shut-off, wired from fan motor to junction box.
- D. Backward-Inclined Wheels: Single-width-single-inlet and double-width-double-inlet construction with curved inlet flange, backplate, backward-inclined and fastened to shaft with set screws.
- E. Direct Drive: Open drip proof, electronically commutated motor.
1. Permanently lubricated motors with heavy duty ball bearing type to match fan load and pre-wired to the specific voltage and phase.
 2. Internal motor circuitry to convert AC power supplied to the fan to DC power to operate the motor or integrated variable frequency drive.
 3. Motor shall be speed controllable down to 20% of full speed (80% turndown). Speed shall be controlled by either a potentiometer dial mounted at the motor or by a 0-10 VDC signal.
- F. Accessories:
1. Scroll Access Doors: Shaped to conform to scroll, with quick-opening latches and gaskets.
 2. Scroll Drain Connection: NPS 1 steel pipe coupling welded to low point of fan scroll.
 3. Companion Flanges: Rolled flanges for duct connections of same material as housing.
 4. Variable Inlet Vanes: With blades supported at both ends with two permanently lubricated bearings of same material as housing. Variable mechanism terminating in single control lever with control shaft for double-width fans.
 5. Discharge Dampers: Assembly with opposed blades constructed of two plates formed around and to shaft, channel frame, and sealed ball bearings; with blades linked outside of airstream to single control lever of same material as housing.
 6. Inlet Screens: Grid screen of same material as housing.
 7. Spark-Resistant Construction: AMCA 99.
 8. Shaft Seals: Airtight seals installed around shaft on drive side of single-width fans.
 9. Weather Cover: Enameled-steel sheet with ventilation slots, bolted to housing.
- G. Motors:
1. Enclosure Type: Totally enclosed, fan cooled.
- ## 2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Sound-Power Level Ratings: Comply with AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data." Factory test fans according to AMCA 300, "Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.
- B. Fan Performance Ratings: Establish flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests and ratings according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install centrifugal fans level and plumb.
- B. Support suspended units from structure using threaded steel rods and spring hangers with vertical-limit stops having a static deflection of 1 inch.
- C. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors
- B. Install ducts adjacent to fans to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Install line-sized piping from scroll drain connection, with trap with seal equal to 1.5 times specified static pressure, to nearest floor drain.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
 - 2. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
 - 3. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
 - 4. Disconnect fan drive from motor, verify proper motor rotation direction, and verify fan wheel free rotation and smooth bearing operation. Reconnect fan drive system, align and adjust belts, and install belt guards.
 - 5. Adjust belt tension.
 - 6. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
 - 7. Verify lubrication for bearings and other moving parts.
 - 8. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected ductwork systems are in fully open position.
 - 9. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- B. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

END OF SECTION 233416

SECTION 233600
AIR TERMINAL UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Shutoff single-duct air terminal units.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, include rated capacities, furnished specialties, sound-power ratings, and accessories.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. NFPA Compliance: Install air terminal units according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SHUTOFF SINGLE-DUCT AIR TERMINAL UNITS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.
 - 1. Krueger.
 - 2. Nailor Industries of Texas Inc.
 - 3. Price Industries.
 - 4. Titus.
 - 5. Trane Co. (The); Worldwide Applied Systems Group.
- B. Configuration: Volume-damper assembly inside unit casing with control components located inside a protective metal shroud.
- C. Casing: 0.034-inch steel or 0.032-inch aluminum.
 - 1. Casing Lining: 1/2-inch-thick, coated, fibrous-glass duct liner complying with ASTM C 1071; secured with adhesive. Cover liner with nonporous foil.
 - 2. Air Inlet: Round stub connection or S-slip and drive connections for duct attachment.

3. Air Outlet: S-slip and drive connections.
 4. Access: Removable panels for access to dampers and other parts requiring service, adjustment, or maintenance; with airtight gasket.
- D. Regulator Assembly: Extruded-aluminum or galvanized-steel components; key damper blades onto shaft with nylon-fitted pivot points located inside unit casing.
1. Automatic Flow-Control Assembly: Combined spring rates shall be matched for each volume-regulator size with machined dashpot for stable operation.
 2. Factory-calibrated and field-adjustable assembly with shaft extension for connection to externally mounted control actuator.
- E. Volume Damper: Galvanized steel with peripheral gasket and self-lubricating bearings.
1. Maximum Damper Leakage: ARI 880 rated, 2 percent of nominal airflow at 3-inch wg inlet static pressure.
 2. Damper Position: Normally closed.
- F. Attenuator Section: 0.034-inch steel or 0.032-inch aluminum sheet metal.
1. Lining: 1/2-inch-thick, coated, fibrous-glass duct liner complying with ASTM C 1071; secured with adhesive. Cover liner with nonporous foil.
- G. Hot-Water Heating Coil: Copper tube, mechanically expanded into aluminum-plate fins; leak tested underwater to 200 psig; and factory installed.
- H. Electric Controls:
1. Terminal box shall be supplied without the manufacturer's controller. The controller, damper actuator, and hydronic control valve shall be supplied by Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install air terminal units level and plumb. Maintain sufficient clearance for normal service and maintenance.
- B. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- C. Install piping adjacent to air terminal units to allow service and maintenance.
- D. Hot-Water Piping: Connect heating coils to supply with shutoff valve, strainer, control valve, and union or flange; and to return with balancing valve and union or flange.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 1. After installing air terminal units and controls devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

2. Leak Test: After installation, fill water coils and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 233600

SECTION 233713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes ceiling- and wall-mounted diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated, include the following:
 - 1. Data Sheet: Indicate materials of construction, finish, and mounting details; and performance data including air velocity, volumetric air flow, throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings.
 - 2. Diffuser, Register, and Grille Schedule: Indicate Drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, inlet dimensions, core area (sq. ft.), and accessories furnished.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GRILLES AND REGISTERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated on Drawings or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Krueger HVAC.
 - 2. Nailor Industries of Texas Inc.
 - 3. Price Industries.
 - 4. Titus.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verification of Performance: Rate diffusers, registers, and grilles according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb.
- B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practicable. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Engineer for a determination of final location.
- C. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

END OF SECTION 233713

SECTION 234100 PARTICULATE AIR FILTRATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes factory-fabricated air-filter devices and media used to remove particulate matter from air for HVAC applications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include dimensions; required clearances and access; rated flow capacity, including initial and final pressure drop at rated airflow; efficiency and test method; fire classification; furnished specialties; and accessories for each unit indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, and details to illustrate component assemblies and attachments.
 - 1. Show filter rack assembly, dimensions, materials, and methods of assembly of components.
 - 2. Include setting drawings, templates, and requirements for installing anchor bolts and anchorages.
 - 3. Include wiring diagrams.
- C. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with ARI 850.
- C. Comply with ASHRAE 52.2 for method of testing and rating air-filter units.
- D. Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. AAF International.
 - 2. Air Filter Incorporated.

3. Camfil.
- B. Disposable Panel Filters: Factory-fabricated, viscous-coated, flat-panel-type, disposable air filters with holding frames.
 1. Media: Interlaced glass fibers sprayed with nonflammable adhesive.
 2. Frame: Cardboard frame with perforated metal retainer.
- C. Side-Service Housings: Factory-assembled, side-service housings, constructed of galvanized steel, with flanges to connect to duct system.
 1. Integral Tracks: Accommodate 2-inch disposable pre-filters and 4-inch disposable secondary filters.
 2. Access Doors: Continuous gaskets on perimeter and positive-locking devices.
 3. Sealing: Incorporate positive-sealing gasket material on channels to seal top and bottom of filter cartridge frames to prevent bypass of unfiltered air.
 4. Duct Connections: Flanged inlet and outlet connections.
 5. Construction:
 - a. Housing: 16-gauge galvanized steel, double-walled, insulated.
 - b. Access Door: 16-gauge galvanized steel, double-walled, insulated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Position each filter unit with clearance for normal service and maintenance. Anchor filter holding frames to substrate.
- B. Install filters in position to prevent passage of unfiltered air.
- C. Coordinate filter installations with duct installations.

END OF SECTION 234100

SECTION 237313
MODULAR INDOOR CENTRAL STATION AIR HANDLING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Variable-air-volume, multizone air-handling units.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit instructions for lubrication, filter replacement, motor and drive replacement, and wiring diagrams.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A for design, fabrication, and installation of air-handling units and components.
- C. ARI Certification: Air-handling units and their components shall be factory tested according to ARI 430, "Central-Station Air-Handling Units," and shall be listed and labeled by ARI.
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A for design, fabrication, and installation of air-handling units and components.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inspect units and components for damage at the University's storage site.
- B. Transport units and components to the project site. Loading, unloading, and transport of units and components are the responsibility of the contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment Mounting: Install air-handling units on field fabricated steel channel support structure. Support structure to be secured to concrete floor using elastomeric mounts. Secure support structure to epoxy-coated anchor bolts installed in concrete floor. Unit to be secured to support structure.
 - 1. Minimum Deflection: 1/2 inch.
- B. Suspended Units: Suspend units from structural-steel support frame using threaded steel rods and spring hangers.
- C. Arrange installation of units to provide access space around air-handling units for service and maintenance.
- D. Do not operate fan system until filters (temporary or permanent) are in place. Replace temporary filters used during construction and testing, with new, clean filters.
- E. Install filter-gage, static-pressure taps upstream and downstream of filters. Mount filter gages on outside of filter housing or filter plenum in accessible position. Provide filter gages on filter banks, installed with separate static-pressure taps upstream and downstream of filters.
- F. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Install piping adjacent to air-handling unit to allow service and maintenance.
- H. Connect piping to air-handling units mounted on vibration isolators with flexible connectors.
- I. Connect condensate drain pans using NPS 1-1/4, ASTM B 88, Type M copper tubing. Extend to nearest equipment or floor drain. Construct deep trap at connection to drain pan and install cleanouts at changes in direction.
- J. Hot- and Chilled-Water Piping: Install shutoff valve and union or flange at each coil supply connection. Install balancing valve and union or flange at each coil return connection.
- K. Connect duct to air-handling units with flexible connections.

END OF SECTION 237313

SECTION 237433
DEDICATED OUTDOOR AIR UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Variable-air-volume, dedicated outdoor air-handling units.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A for design, fabrication, and installation of air-handling units and components.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inspect units and components for damage at the University's storage site.
- B. Transport units and components to the project site. Loading, unloading, and transport of units and components are the responsibility of the contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Equipment Mounting: Install air-handling units on field fabricated steel channel support structure. Support structure to be secured to concrete floor using elastomeric mounts. Secure support structure to epoxy-coated anchor bolts installed in concrete floor. Unit to be secured to support structure.
 1. Minimum Deflection: 1/2 inch.
- B. Arrange installation of units to provide access space around air-handling units for service and maintenance.
- C. Engage equipment manufacturer to provide field assembly supervision of units and components. Contractor shall provide equipment manufacturer with a minimum of six (6) weeks notice prior to anticipated assembly start date.
- D. Contractor is responsible for complete assembly of units and components in accordance with manufacturer's written assembly and installation instructions.

- E. Do not operate fan system until filters (temporary or permanent) are in place. Replace temporary filters used during construction with new, clean filters.
- F. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- G. Install piping adjacent to air-handling unit to allow service and maintenance.
- H. Connect piping to air-handling units with flexible connectors.
- I. Connect condensate drain pans using NPS 1-1/4, ASTM B 88, Type M copper tubing. Extend to nearest equipment or floor drain. Construct deep trap at connection to drain pan and install cleanouts at changes in direction.
- J. Hot- and Chilled-Water Piping: Install shutoff valve and union or flange at each coil supply connection. Install balancing valve and union or flange at each coil return connection.
- K. Connect duct to air-handling units with flexible connections.

END OF SECTION 237433

SECTION 238216
AIR COILS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes hot-water air coils that are not an integral part of air-handling units.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each air coil. Include rated capacity and pressure drop for each air coil.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER COILS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Aerofin Corporation.
 2. Carrier Corporation.
 3. Coil Company, LLC.
 4. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
 5. Heatcraft Refrigeration Products LLC; Heat Transfer Division.
 6. Super Radiator Coils.
 7. Trane.
 8. USA Coil & Air.
- B. Performance Ratings: Tested and rated according to ARI 410 and ASHRAE 33.
- C. Minimum Working-Pressure/Temperature Ratings: 200 psig, 325 deg F.
- D. Source Quality Control: Factory tested to 300 psig.
- E. Tubes: copper, minimum 0.025-inch thick.
- F. Fins: Aluminum, minimum 0.010-inch thick.
- G. Headers: Cast iron with drain and air vent tappings.
- H. Frames: Galvanized-steel channel frame, minimum 0.052-inch thick for flanged mounting.
- I. Hot-Water Coil Characteristics:
1. Tube Diameter: Minimum 5/8-inch O.D. diameter.
 2. Maximum Number of Rows: 10.

3. Maximum Fin Spacing: 10 fins/inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install coils level and plumb.
- B. Install coils in metal ducts and casings constructed according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible."
- C. Straighten bent fins on air coils.
- D. Clean coils using materials and methods recommended in writing by manufacturers, and clean inside of casings and enclosures to remove dust and debris.
- E. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- F. Install piping adjacent to coils to allow service and maintenance.
- G. Connect water piping with unions and shutoff valves to allow coils to be disconnected without draining piping.

END OF SECTION 238216

SECTION 238219
FAN COIL UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes fan-coil units and accessories.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, accessories, and unit dimensions, weights, required clearances, and wiring diagrams.
- B. Operation and maintenance data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.
 - 1. Trane Company (The).
 - 2. Daikin Applied.
 - 3. Carrier.

2.2 DUCTED FAN-COIL UNITS

- A. Description: Factory-packaged and -tested units rated according to ARI 440, ASHRAE 33, and UL 1995.
- B. Coil Section Insulation: 1/2-inch thick foil-faced glass fiber complying with ASTM C 1071 and attached with adhesive complying with ASTM C 916.
- C. Drain Pans: Plastic or stainless steel formed to slope from all directions to the drain connection as required by ASHRAE 62.
- D. Chassis: Galvanized steel where exposed to moisture, with baked-enamel finish and removable access panels.

- E. Cabinets: Steel with baked-enamel finish in manufacturer's standard paint color.
 - 1. Supply-Air Plenum: Sheet metal plenum finished and insulated to match the chassis.
 - 2. Return-Air Plenum: Sheet metal plenum finished to match the chassis.
 - 3. Dampers: Galvanized steel with extruded-vinyl blade seals, flexible-metal jamb seals, and interlocking linkage.
- F. Filters: Minimum arrestance according to ASHRAE 52.1, and a minimum efficiency reporting value (MERV) according to ASHRAE 52.2.
 - 1. Pleated Cotton-Polyester Media: 90 percent arrestance and 7 MERV.
- G. Hydronic Coils: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced no closer than 0.1 inch, rated for a minimum working pressure of 200 psig and a maximum entering-water temperature of 220 deg F. Include manual air vent and drain.
- H. Direct-Driven Fans: Double width, forward curved, centrifugal; with permanently lubricated, multispeed motor resiliently mounted in the fan inlet. Aluminum or painted-steel wheels, and painted-steel or galvanized-steel fan scrolls.
- I. Belt-Driven Fans: Double width, forward curved, centrifugal; with permanently lubricated, single-speed motor installed on an adjustable fan base resiliently mounted in the cabinet. Aluminum or painted-steel wheels, and painted-steel or galvanized-steel fan scrolls.
- J. Basic Unit Controls:
 - 1. Control voltage transformer.
- K. Electrical Connection: Factory wire motors and controls for a single electrical connection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fan-coil units to comply with NFPA 90A.
- B. Suspend fan-coil units from structure with elastomeric hangers.
- C. Install new filters in each fan-coil unit within two weeks after Substantial Completion.
- D. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties. Specific connection requirements are as follows:
 - 1. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.
 - 2. Connect condensate drain to indirect waste.
 - a. Install condensate trap of adequate depth to seal against the pressure of fan. Install cleanouts in piping at changes of direction.
- E. Connect supply and return ducts to fan-coil units with flexible duct connectors. Comply with safety requirements in UL 1995 for duct connections.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
- B. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 238219

SECTION 260519
LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARDS

- A. Insulation types, ratings and usage shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code requirements.
- B. All conductors shall be copper.
- C. Unless otherwise noted, minimum wire size for lighting and power branch circuits shall be No. 12 AWG. For control and auxiliary systems the minimum size shall be No. 14 AWG.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. All wire and cable shall be UL listed.
- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN, XHHW, and SO.
1. THHN-THWN- 90 degree C temperature rating in dry or wet locations.

- D. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for metal clad cable, Type MC and Type SO with ground wire.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.
- B. All components used at wiring terminations, connections and splices shall be UL listed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway or Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- C. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.
- D. Concealed light fixture whips: Metal clad cable (Type MC) limited to six feet in length.
- E. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.
- F. Class 2 Control Circuits: Power-limited cable, concealed in building finishes.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

- E. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- F. Install and make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.
 - 1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, tap conductor and equipment termination for aluminum conductors.
- G. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260529
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- C. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
 1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as scheduled in NECA 1, where its Table 1 lists maximum spacings less than stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.
- D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC, and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.
7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.

- E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533
RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- B. EMT: ANSI C80.3.
- C. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.
- D. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- E. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.
 - 1. Fittings for EMT: Steel, set-screw or compression type. Die cast fittings are not acceptable.
- F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket. Made from a continuous length of galvanized cold rolled steel strip, spirally wound. Adjacent strips shall have locked typed construction with all the edges turned in. With an extruded PVC jacket.

2.2 METAL WIREWAYS

- A. Description: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
- C. Wireway Covers: Screw-cover type.
- D. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.3 BOXES AND ENCLOSURES

- A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1,
- B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- C. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Exposed Conduit: Rigid Steel Conduit.
 - 2. Concealed Conduit: EMT.
 - 3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
 - 4. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- B. Comply with the following indoor applications, unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
 - 2. All other exposed areas: RMC.
 - 3. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
 - 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC
 - 5. Damp or Wet Locations: RMC.
 - 6. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.
 - 7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as noted on the Drawings.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
 - 1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 for installation requirements applicable to products specified in Part 2 except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter.
- B. In finished areas, conduit must be concealed above accessible ceilings, within the building structure, or within chases. Exposed conduits to be run tight to wall or ceiling and installed in a neat workmanlike manner, ready for painting.
- C. Install conduit parallel or perpendicular to building lines (except where run in or below floor slabs). Keep conduit runs as closed to underside of structure as possible.
- D. Exercise necessary precautions to prevent accumulation of water, dirt, or concrete in conduits during execution of electrical work. Conduit in which water or foreign material has been permitted to accumulate shall be thoroughly cleaned, or replaced where such accumulations cannot be removed.
- E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- G. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.
- H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for communications conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed.
- I. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- K. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 240-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.
- L. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
 - 1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
 - 2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.
- M. Flexible Conduit Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
- N. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall.
 - 1. Wall boxes in tile, marble, brick or other finished masonry wall shall be of welded construction and designed for installation within masonry.

- O. Boxes for exposed work in finished area to be Type FS with threaded hubs and rigid conduit risers.
- P. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building expansion joints.
- Q. Secure rigid conduit at cabinets and boxes using insulated throat type grounding and bonding bushings. Locknuts shall be tightened to cut through painted surfaces.
- R. Where a number of conduits are to be run exposed and parallel, one with another, they shall be grouped and supported by trapeze hangers or unistrut racks tight to the building structure.
- S. Mount junction and pull boxes securely to building structure in a location that meets the requirements of the National Electrical Code for accessibility and work space clearance. Coordinate exact locations of work with other trades. Unless noted otherwise, mounting heights shall be (all measurements are to the top of the box):

Switches, receptacles, or telephone/data shown above a countertop	12" above countertop
Dedicated receptacles (i.e. refrigerator, microwave, etc.)	To suit equipment (see equipment/cabinetry elevation drawings where applicable)
Other interior receptacles	16" AFF
Exterior receptacles	20" above finished grade
Other switches	48" AFF
Telephone/data shown next to a doorway	56" AFF
Other telephone/data	16" AFF

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553
IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
 - 2. Receptacle labels
 - 3. Warning labels and signs.
 - 4. Instruction signs.
 - 5. Equipment identification labels.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
- C. Magic marker, pen, pencil, or other hand applied lettering and labeling techniques are not allowed for the purpose of identification.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTOR AND COMMUNICATION- AND CONTROL-CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.
- B. Marker Tape: Vinyl or vinyl -cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

2.2 RECEPTACLE LABELS

- A. Hot stamped or engraved machine printing with black filled lettering on face of plate and durable wire markers on inside of outlet box.

2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

- A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.
 - 1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
 - 2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
 - 3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
 - 4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.
 - 5. Miscellaneous identification products.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Color Scheme
 - 1. Emergency Warning labels: White background with red letters
 - 2. All other warning labels: Yellow background with black letters
- D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
 - 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
 - 2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."
 - 3. Service Equipment emergency sources warning: "CAUTION – TWO SOURCES OF SUPPLY- EMERGENCY POWER SOURCE LOCATED IN GENERATOR ROOM 207 ON NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING."
 - 4. Generator Warning Label: "EMERGENCY GENERATOR"
 - 5. Automatic Transfer Switch Warning Label: "EMERGENCY TRANSFER SWITCH"
 - 6. Emergency Panel Warning Label: " EMERGENCY PANEL"
 - 7. Junction boxes containing emergency circuits: "EMERGENCY CIRCUITS- PANEL *insert name*"
 - 8. As noted on drawings.

2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
 - 1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face. (White letters on red background for emergency information)
 - 2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.

3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for fasteners, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
- B. Fasteners for Labels: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.
- B. Covers for all junction boxes containing emergency circuits shall be red.

2.8 PANEL SCHEDULES

- A. For electrical panels which are to be modified within the scope of this project, create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads and incorporating Owner's final room designations. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor and Cable Identification: Use marker tape to identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data wiring connections.
 1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and cable pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 2. Use system of designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
- B. Receptacle Identification: Use labels to identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Label face of plate and wire markers inside of box,
- C. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply self-adhesive warning labels. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.

2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

D. Instruction Signs:

1. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for emergency shut down of generator or remote operation of main switch.

E. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

- a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label, drilled for screw attachment. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
- b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label, drilled for screw attachment.
- c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and legend to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

- a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
- b. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
- c. Disconnect switches.
- d. Contactors.
- e. Motor control switches including Hand/Off/Auto switches.
- f. Variable frequency drives.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Attach non-adhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- F. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG field applied
2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - a. Phase A: Black.
 - b. Phase B: Red.
 - c. Phase C: Blue.
 - d. Neutral: White.
 - e. Ground: Green.
3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following lighting control devices:
 - 1. Indoor occupancy sensors.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
 - 1. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide an electronic copy. Include the following:
 - 1. Operating Instructions
 - 2. Wiring diagrams
 - 3. As-built settings

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Hubbell Lighting.
 - 2. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc.
 - 3. Novitas, Inc.
 - 4. RAB Lighting, Inc.
 - 5. Watt Stopper (The).

- B. General Description: Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a separate relay unit.
 - 1. Operation: See schedule on Drawings.
 - 2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
 - 3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac. Power supply to sensor shall be 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source as defined by NFPA 70.
 - 4. Mounting:
 - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
 - b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
 - c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
 - 5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
 - 6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
 - 7. Minimum time on after activation: Adjustable between 5 and 20 minutes.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG.
- B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG.
- C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No.14 AWG.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SENSOR INSTALLATION

- A. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Minimum conduit size: Shall be 1/2 inch.
- B. Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

- D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
 - 1. After installing sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, adjust and test for compliance with requirements.
 - 2. Operational Test: Verify operation of each lighting control device, and adjust time delays.
- B. Lighting control devices that fail tests and inspections are defective work.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 262816
ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following individually mounted, enclosed switches and circuit breakers:
 - 1. Fusible switches.
 - 2. Nonfusible switches.
 - 3. Enclosures.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
 - 1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
 - 2. Current and voltage ratings.
 - 3. Short-circuit current rating.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with other construction, including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE AND NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products.
 - 2. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Control Division.
 - 3. Square D/Group Schneider.
- B. Fusible Switch, 600 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type Heavy Duty, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- C. Non-fusible Switch, 600 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type Heavy Duty Duty, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.
- D. Accessories:
 - 1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.
 - 2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded, and bonded; and labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors. (If required)

2.2 ENCLOSURES

- A. NEMA AB 1 and NEMA KS 1 to meet environmental conditions of installed location.
 - 1. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
 - 2. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
 - 3. As noted in the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with applicable portions of NECA 1, NEMA PB 1.1, and NEMA PB 2.1 for installation of enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
- B. Mount individual wall-mounting switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor floor-mounting switches to concrete base.
- C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.
- B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 26 2923

VARIABLE-FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Variable frequency controllers.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. NEMA ICS 7.1 - Safety Standards for Construction and Guide for Selection, Installation, and Operation of Adjustable Speed Drive Systems; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- B. NEMA ICS 7 - Industrial Control and Systems: Adjustable-Speed Drives; National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- C. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum); National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association.
- E. IEEE 519 – Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems. Motors greater than 60 HP shall comply with IEEE 519 with the point of common coupling (PCC) located at the source feeder overcurrent protective device.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 (01300) - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide catalog sheets showing voltage, controller size, ratings and size of switching and overcurrent protective devices, short circuit ratings, dimensions, and enclosure details.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate front and side views of enclosures with overall dimensions and weights shown; conduit entrance locations and requirements; and nameplate legends.
- D. Test Reports: Indicate field test and inspection procedures and test results.
- E. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.
- F. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Indicate start-up inspection findings.
- G. Operation Data: NEMA ICS 7.1. Include instructions for starting and operating controllers, and describe operating limits that may result in hazardous or unsafe conditions.
- H. Maintenance Data: NEMA ICS 7.1. Include routine preventive maintenance schedule.
- I. Coordination Drawings: Prepare floor plan coordination drawings drawn to scale that identify the arrangement of the new VFD's to be provided in relationship to existing equipment and elements within the existing electrical room.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five years documented experience and with service facilities within 200 miles of Project.
- C. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.
- B. Handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Lift only with lugs provided for the purpose. Handle carefully to avoid damage to components, enclosure, and finish.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Toshiba; Model Q9 Plus or AS3: www.toshiba.com
- B. ABB; Model ACH580: www.abb.com
- C. Yaskawa; Model HV600 www.yaskawa.com
- D. For UMSL, include Danfoss.

2.02 DESCRIPTION

- A. Variable Frequency Controllers: Enclosed controllers suitable for operating the indicated loads, in conformance with requirements of NEMA ICS 7. Select unspecified features and options in accordance with NEMA ICS 3.1.
 - 1. Employ microprocessor-based inverter logic isolated from power circuits.
 - 2. Employ pulse-width-modulated inverter system.
 - 3. Include a DC link reactor for reduction of harmonic distortion.
 - 4. The controller, and all associated components, shall be supplied by a single vendor.
 - 5. The controller will be operating a variable volume fan motor, or water pump motor for HVAC application.
 - 6. System voltage shall be indicated on front of ASD, using minimum of 1-inch high letters.
- B. Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, suitable for equipment application in places regularly open to the public. No disconnects in VFD cabinet. Disconnect must be in separate enclosure.

2.03 OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Rated Input Voltage for motors rated below 40 HP: 200 volts, three phase, 60 Hertz, with a voltage tolerance of +/- 10% and a frequency tolerance of +/- 2 Hz.
- B. Rated Output: Output frequency shall vary between 0.1 Hz and 400 Hz. Frequency resolution shall be 0.01 Hz digital and 0.03 Hz analog with an accuracy of +/-0.2% of maximum frequency at 25 degrees Celsius. Maximum voltage frequency shall be adjustable from 25 Hz to 400 Hz. Voltage boost shall be adjustable from 0% to 30% with starting frequency adjustable from 0 Hz to 10 Hz. The output current shall be 100% continuous and 110% for 60 seconds, based on NEC table 430-150 (Full-Load Current, Three-Phase Alternating Current Motors) for 200 volts or 460 volts.
- C. The controller shall contain three critical frequency jump points with individual bandwidth. Upper and lower frequency limits shall be capable of being varied.
- D. The PWM carrier frequency shall be adjustable from 5000 Hz to 12000 Hz.
- E. The drive shall contain two separate acceleration/deceleration times (0.1 to 6000 seconds) with a choice of linear, S, or C curves. The drive shall have a standard dynamic electric braking for motors rated 30 HP or below. The drive shall restart into a rotating motor by sensing the coasting motor speed and matching that frequency. The drive shall have adjustable soft stall (10%-150%) and adjustable electronic overload protection (10%-100%).
- F. The drive shall have external fault input, be capable of re-setting faults remotely and locally.
- G. Input Signal:
 - 1. 0 to 10 v DC

2. 0 to 5 v DC
3. 4 to 20 mA DC

H. Manual bypass is not required on VFD unless indicated on bid documents.

2.04 COMPONENTS

A. Display: Provide integral digital display to indicate output voltage, output frequency, and output current, output power (kw), and motor RPM.

2.05 HARMONICS

- A. Reference IEEE 519-2014 Total Demand Distortion (TDD) limit at the PCC (point of common coupling). VFD supplier must provide harmonic calculations to show compliance with IEEE 519-2014.
- B. VFDs provided shall have 5% reactor (or DC choke) as integral to the VFD.
- C. Additional harmonic mitigation equipment in order to achieve compliance with IEEE 519-2014 shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 1. 5% THD passive harmonic filter with contactor. The passive harmonic filter shall be mounted in the same enclosure as the drive.
 2. A capacitor drop-out contactor shall be included to open at reduced loads.
- D. Active front end “ULH” technology that incorporates DC bus capacitors, IGBTs, LCL filtering, and LCL contactor. Maintain unity power factor at full load while complying with IEEE 519-2014. VFDs that do not utilize this technology are not allowed.
- E. VFDs that cannot produce an output voltage that is equal to the motor nameplate voltage while operating at full speed are not allowed

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with NEMA ICS 7.1, manufacturer's instructions, and per drawings.
- B. Tighten accessible connections and mechanical fasteners after placing controller.
- C. Provide engraved plastic nameplates; refer to Section 26 0553 (16075) for product requirements and location.
- D. Neatly type label inside each motor controller door identifying motor served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage/phase rating. Place in clear plastic holder.
- E. The service disconnect switch must be installed on the line side of the VFD. The disconnect must be in a separate enclosure from the VFD. If conditions do not allow this disconnect to be located near the motor within NEC requirements, then a second remote disconnect may be required at the motor. Consult the project manager or University Engineer if this condition arises. All remote disconnects must be provided with auxiliary contacts hardwired to VFD safety circuit to shut down VFD when disconnect is opened. This may affect warranty on the drive so every attempt should be taken to install it per these design guidelines.
- F. If a single VFD is controlling multiple fans in an air handling unit then overload protection on each fan must be provided. No more than 4 fans shall be connected to a single VFD.
- G. The ground wire should be of the same size as the power conductors from the motor to the VFD

and from the VFD to the source.

- H. Do not install VFD's on AHU's. See detail below.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prior to initial energization, provide the service of the manufacturer's field representative to prepare and start controllers.

3.03 MAINTENANCE

- A. Furnish two extra of each air filter.
- B. Provide service and maintenance of controllers for one year from Date of Substantial Completion.

REFERENCES

262923 VFD Mounting Detail.dwg

END OF SECTION 262923

SECTION 265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Interior lighting fixtures.
 - 2. Lighting fixture supports.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:
 - 1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
 - 2. Energy-efficiency data.
 - 3. Life, output, and energy-efficiency data for lamps.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. See lighting schedule on Drawings.

2.2 LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.
- B. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

- C. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Lighting fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.
- B. Support for Lighting Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid as a support element.
 - 1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from lighting fixture corners.
 - 2. Support Clips: Fasten to lighting fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.
 - 3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.
- C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:
 - 1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches brace to limit swinging.
 - 2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
 - 3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
- D. Adjust aimable lighting fixtures to provide required light intensities.

END OF SECTION 265100

APPENDIX A

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SURVEY REPORT

At

**HVAC BUILDING UPGRADES PHASE 2
PROJECT NUMBER CP231442
NEFF HALL
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65211**

Prepared for

**CAMPUS FACILITIES
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
130 GENERAL SERVICES BUILDING
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65211**

Submitted by:

**Professional Service Industries, Inc.
11826 Borman Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63146**

PSI PROJECT #0029-6107

December 7, 2023



HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SURVEY REPORT

For

NEFF HALL HVAC UPGRADES PHASE 2
MU PROJECT NUMBER: CP231442
NEFF HALL
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65211

Prepared for

Campus Facilities
University of Missouri
130 General Services Building
Columbia, Missouri 65211

Prepared by

Professional Service Industries, Inc.
11826 Borman Drive
St. Louis, Missouri 63146
Telephone 314-432-8073

PSI PROJECT NUMBER: 0029-6107

December 7, 2023



A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Matthew Basch'.

Matthew Basch
MDNR Asbestos Inspector
Cert. No.: 7118081823MOIR12911
MDHSS Lead Inspector
Lic. No.: 220330-300006255

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Megan Kienker'.

Megan Kienker
MDNR Asbestos Inspector
Cert. No.: 7136052623MOIR21662

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Greg Chambliss'.

Greg Chambliss, RPIH, LEED AP
Department Manager



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 General Information	1
1.2 Authorization	1
1.3 Purpose	1
2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES	2
2.1 Scope of Work.....	2
2.2 Sampling Guidelines.....	2
3.0 METHODOLOGY	4
3.1 General References.....	4
3.2 Visual Inspection	4
3.2.1 Homogeneous Material Classifications	4
3.3 Sampling Procedures	4
3.4 Quantification	5
3.5 Laboratory Procedures	5
3.5.1 Method of Analysis	5
3.5.2 Laboratory Quality Control Program	5
4.0 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	6
4.1 Asbestos Survey Summary.....	6
4.2 Universal Wastes Survey Summary	7
4.3 Additional Considerations.....	8
5.0 WARRANTY.....	9

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - Asbestos Laboratory Results and Chain of Custody Forms

APPENDIX B - XRF Testing Data Table

APPENDIX C - Personnel/Laboratory Accreditations



1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Professional Service Industries, Inc. (PSI), an Intertek company, was retained by the University of Missouri, Columbia to conduct a Hazardous Materials Survey for the areas at the Neff Hall Facility that will be impacted by the HVAC upgrades for the Neff Hall HVAC Building Upgrades Project Phase 2 – MU Project Number CP231442.

The survey area consisted of the attic space, Rooms 3, 10, 109A, 109B, 110, 120, 122, 200A, 201, 203, 205, and 208, and corridors C101 and C109. Drawings of these areas were provided to PSI via an email.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of the University of Missouri.

1.2 AUTHORIZATION

Authorization to perform the assessment was given by Ms. Beth Asbury of the University of Missouri via Work Authorization #1 to PSI's Blanket Agreement Project #CP246011 for Project #CP231442, dated October 18, 2023.

PSI was provided access to the survey areas by University of Missouri maintenance personnel.

1.3 PURPOSE

The purpose of the survey was to determine the presence of asbestos, lead-based paint, and universal waste materials prior to the planned HVAC updates.



2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 SCOPE OF WORK

As part of this project, the following services were performed:

- Asbestos Survey and Sampling
- Lead-Based Paint Testing
- Evaluation for the presence of the following environmental concerns included but was *not limited to*:
 - Fluorescent Light Tubes
 - PCB-Containing Light Ballasts
 - Smoke Detectors
 - Fire Alarms
 - Thermostats
 - Emergency Lights
 - Exit Signs

2.2 SAMPLING GUIDELINES

The survey of the areas to be impacted for the Neff Hall HVAC Building Upgrades Phase 2 was conducted in general accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) sampling guidelines to determine the presence of exposed and/or physically accessible suspect ACM, identify the location of ACM or assumed ACM, and quantify the amount of ACM identified during the inspection. Each suspect material was touched, where possible, to determine the friability of the material.

A visual inspection and sampling survey of the planned HVAC upgrade areas was conducted in accordance with general EPA/AHERA sampling guidelines to determine the presence of suspect asbestos-containing materials (ACM). Ms. Megan Kienker and Mr. Matthew Basch, State of Missouri, and EPA accredited asbestos inspectors, performed the asbestos survey. Samples of suspected asbestos-containing materials were collected from representative areas of the facility, which could be physically entered during the survey.

Bulk samples were sent to PSI's laboratory located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for analysis. Each sample underwent Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) analysis for detection of asbestos fibers in the building materials. The current EPA Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials is in document EPA-600/R-93/116 July 1993. The results of the analyses are summarized in Section 4.0 of this report. Suspect materials identified, but not sampled are also summarized. The laboratory report and chain-of-custody for these analyses are presented in Appendix A.

Mr. Matthew Basch, a State of Missouri licensed Lead Inspector, used a Viken Pb200e X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Paint Analyzer to determine the presence and amount of lead in painted



components in the surveyed portions of the building that might be potentially disturbed as part of the planned HVAC building upgrade.

As part of this survey, PSI did not sample, but noted the presence of the other above-listed environmental concerns.



3.0 METHODOLOGY

3.1 GENERAL REFERENCES

Asbestos sampling and assessment procedures were performed in general accordance with the guidelines published by the EPA in 40 CFR Part 763 Subpart E, October 30, 1987, and NESHAP regulation (40 CFR Part 61, April 6, 1973, revised 1990).

3.2 VISUAL INSPECTION

The visual inspection for asbestos was performed by EPA and State of Missouri accredited inspectors. An initial walkthrough was conducted to determine the presence and condition of suspect materials, which were accessible and/or exposed. Materials, which were similar in general appearance, were grouped into homogeneous sampling areas. In addition, the friability of the suspect material was determined. A material is defined as friable (F) if the material can be reduced to a powder by hand pressure when dry. Non-Friable (NF) materials that are damaged can also be considered friable.

3.2.1 Homogeneous Material Classifications

A preliminary walkthrough of survey areas was conducted to determine areas of materials, which were visually similar in color, texture, general appearance, and which appeared to have been installed at the same time. Such materials are termed "homogeneous materials" by the EPA. During the walkthrough, the approximate locations of these homogeneous materials were also noted.

Following the EPA inspection protocol, each identified suspect asbestos homogeneous material was placed in one of the following EPA classifications:

- **Surfacing Materials** (spray or trowel applied to building members)
- **Thermal System Insulation** (materials generally applied to various mechanical systems)
- **Miscellaneous Materials** (any materials which do not fit either of the above categories)

3.3 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Following the walkthrough, the inspectors collected selected samples of suspect asbestos-containing materials. Sampling was limited to those materials physically accessible to the inspector during the time of the inspection, except if the structural integrity of the item being tested would be compromised.

EPA guidelines were used to determine the sampling protocol. Sampling locations were chosen to be representative of the homogeneous material.

Samples of suspect miscellaneous asbestos materials were taken as randomly as possible while again attempting to sample already damaged areas so as to minimize disturbance of the material.



Although PSI made an attempt to identify all areas of ACM, an exhaustive investigation of void spaces was not included in the scope of services for this project. There may exist conditions which were unable to be identified within the scope of this study.

A State of Missouri licensed Lead Inspector used a Viken Pb200e X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Paint Analyzer to determine the presence and amount of lead in painted components in the survey areas that might be potentially disturbed during the planned renovations.

Testing was performed so that there was a minimum of one (1) test for a maximum of approximately 500 square feet of a particular painted component. PSI believes that each representative material and component in the survey areas was addressed.

3.4 QUANTIFICATION

Quantities of accessible and/or exposed building materials, which were confirmed or assumed to contain asbestos, were estimated. This estimation was performed by taking approximate measurements in the field.

Quantities are estimates and should be confirmed prior to being put out to bid for abatement.

3.5 LABORATORY PROCEDURES

3.5.1 Method of Analysis

Asbestos analysis was performed by using the bulk sample for visual observation and slide preparation(s) for microscopic examination and identification. The samples were mounted on slides and then analyzed for asbestos (chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, anthophyllite, and actinolite/tremolite) and non-asbestos fibrous constituents (mineral wool, paper, etc.). Asbestos was identified by refractive indices, morphology, color, pleochroism, birefringence, extinction characteristics, and signs of elongation. The same characteristics were used to identify the non-asbestos constituents.

The microscopist visually estimated relative amounts of each constituent by determining the volume of each constituent in proportion to the total volume of the sample, using a stereoscope.

3.5.2 Laboratory Quality Control Program

PSI's laboratory maintains an in-house quality control program. This program involves blind reanalysis of ten percent of samples, precision, and accuracy controls, and use of standard bulk reference materials for asbestos.



4.0 FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 ASBESTOS SURVEY SUMMARY

Asbestos-Containing Materials

A material is considered by the EPA and/or State of Missouri to be asbestos containing if at least one sample collected from the homogenous area contains asbestos in an amount greater than 1%. A material is defined as friable (F) if the material can be reduced to a powder by hand pressure when dry. Non-Friable (NF) materials that are damaged can also be considered friable. The following table includes the results.

Sample Numbers	Description	General Location	Asbestos, % and type	F/NF	Condition	Estimated Quantity
<i>NH-PI-A-01, 02, 03</i>	<i>Pipe Insulation</i>	<i>Attic</i>	<i>70% CH, NT, NT</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>100 LF</i>
NH-PL-B-01, 02, 03	Plaster Walls and Ceilings	Throughout 1 st and 2 nd Floors	ND, ND, ND	NF	Good	NA
NH-CT-C-01, 02, 03	2' x 4' Ceiling Tile	Rooms 3, 10, 110, and 201, & Corridors C102 and C109	ND, ND, ND	F	Good	NA
NH-DW-D-01, 02, 03	Drywall and Joint Compound	Throughout Basement & Rooms 200 and 201	ND, ND, ND	F	Good	NA
NH-FT-E-01, 02, 03	(1) 12" x 12" Floor Tile, white (2) Mastic, black	Rooms 109 and 109A	(1) ND, ND, ND (2) ND, ND, ND	NF	Good	NA
NH-CT-F-01, 02, 03	2' x 2' Ceiling Tile	Rooms 120 and 122	ND, ND, ND	F	Good	NA

Materials found to be asbestos-containing are **bolded** and *italicized*.

ND = No Asbestos Detected NA = Not Applicable NT = Not Analyzed Due To 1st Positive

CH = Chrysotile asbestos AM = Amosite asbestos

SF = Square Feet LF = Linear Feet EA = Each TBD = To Be Determined

F – Friable NF = Non-Friable *Material to be analyzed by the Point Count Method

Based on the sample results, the following material was found to contain asbestos:

- Pipe and Pipe Fitting Insulation – Attic – Approximately 100 LF.

Based on the sample results, the following materials were found to NOT contain asbestos:

- Plaster Walls and Ceilings – Throughout 1st and 2nd Floors;
- 2'x4' Lay-in Ceiling Tile – Rooms 3, 10, 110 and 201, and Corridors C102 and C109;
- Drywall and Joint Compound – Throughout Basement and Rooms 200 and 201;
- 12"x12" White Floor Tile with Black Mastic – Rooms 109 and 109A; and
- 2'x2' Ceiling Tile – Rooms 120 and 122.

Lead-Based Paint

A material is considered lead-based paint by the EPA, HUD, and the State of Missouri if it is found to contain more than 1.0 mg/cm² lead by XRF analysis.



The following tested components within the surveyed areas were identified as containing LBP:

- Wood Flooring in Room 10 – Varnish
- Concrete Walls in Room 10 – White
- Concrete Walls in Room 10A – Tan
- Brick Wall in Room 10A – Tan
- Concrete Walls in Room 10B – Tan
- Concrete Wall in Room 10C – White
- Plaster Wall in Corridor C101 – White
- Plaster Walls in Corridor C102 – Cream
- Plaster Walls in Room 120 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 122 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 110 – Cream
- Plaster Walls in Room 200 – Blue
- Plaster Ceiling in Room 200 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 201 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 203 – White
- Plaster Ceiling in Room 203 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 205 – White
- Plaster Ceiling in Room 205 – White
- Plaster Walls in Room 208 – White

4.2 UNIVERSAL WASTES SURVEY SUMMARY

The following universal wastes were identified during the survey.

Fluorescent Light Tubes

Approximately 195 fluorescent light tubes were noted in the survey area. Fluorescent light tubes may contain small amounts of Mercury and should be disposed of properly.

PCB-Containing Light Ballasts

Approximately 59 light ballasts were noted in the survey area. Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) is a known carcinogenic material. Its use was discontinued January 1, 1979. Due to the age of the building, it should be assumed that these ballasts contain PCBs. Due to this, PCB light ballasts should be disposed of with a licensed waste hauler and should be properly incinerated. Ballasts need to be transported in a labeled steel drum containing some type of absorbent material, to absorb and leaking PDB oil.

Smoke Detectors

Approximately 1 smoke detector was noted in the survey area. Smoke detectors may contain small amounts of radioactive material and should be disposed of properly.

Fire Alarms

Approximately 1 fire alarm was noted in the survey area. Fire alarms may contain small amounts of radioactive material and should be disposed of properly.

Thermostats



Approximately 3 thermostats were noted in the survey area. These thermostats may contain small amounts of mercury and should be disposed of properly.

Emergency Lights

Approximately 5 emergency lights were noted in the survey area. These emergency lights may contain small amounts of lead in the batteries and should be disposed of properly.

Exit Signs

Approximately 3 exit signs were noted in the survey area. These exit signs may contain small amounts of lead in the batteries and should be disposed of properly.

4.3 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

If other materials are discovered during renovation activities (i.e., behind walls, in ceilings) that were not addressed in this report and/or previously sampled, PSI recommends that these materials be sampled to determine the presence or absence of asbestos or assume the material to be asbestos and have it removed by a State of Missouri licensed asbestos abatement contractor.



5.0 WARRANTY

Professional Service Industries, Inc. warrants that the findings contained herein have been prepared in general accordance with accepted professional practices as applied by similar professionals in the community at the time of its preparation. Changes in the state of the art or in applicable regulations cannot be anticipated and have not been addressed in this report.

The field and laboratory results reported herein are considered sufficient in detail and scope to determine the presence, condition, and hazard potential of accessible and/or exposed suspect asbestos-containing or lead-based paint materials in the property at the time of survey. Test results are valid only for the material tested.

There is a distinct possibility that conditions may exist which could not be identified within the scope of study, or which were not apparent during the site visit. This survey covered only those areas which were exposed and/or physically accessible to the inspector. The study is also limited to the information available from the client at the time it was conducted.

PSI warrants that the findings contained herein have been prepared with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professionals practicing in the community. The scope of work addressed readily accessible and exposed interior and exterior building areas. Observation or sampling of inaccessible areas such as behind walls or within ductwork was performed on a limited basis.

The University of Missouri acknowledges that mold is ubiquitous to the environment with mold amplification occurring when building materials are impacted by moisture. The client further acknowledges that site conditions are outside of PSI's control, and that mold amplification will likely occur, or continue to occur, in the presence of moisture. As such, PSI cannot and shall not be held responsible for the occurrence or reoccurrence of mold amplification.

No other warranties are implied or expressed.



APPENDIX A

ASBESTOS LABORATORY RESULTS AND CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS



REPORT OF BULK SAMPLE ANALYSIS FOR ASBESTOS

TESTED FOR: PSI, Inc
11826 Borman Drive
St. Louis, MO 63146
Attn: Greg Chambliss

Project ID: 0029-6107
Univ of MO- Neff Hall
HVAC Building Updates - Phase 2
Columbia, Missouri 65212

Date Received: 11/22/2023

Date Completed: 11/29/2023

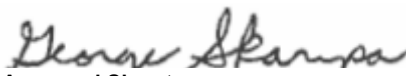
Date Reported: 11/29/2023

Analyst: Dan Anderson Work Order: 2311476 Page: 1 of 2

Client ID	Lab ID (Layer)	Sample Description (Color, Texture, Etc.) <i>Analyst's Comment</i>	Asbestos Content (Percent and Type)	Non-asbestos Fibers (Percent and Type)
NH-PI-A-01	001A	(1) Gray, Pipe Insulation, Homogeneous	70% Chrysotile	30% Cellulose Fiber
NH-PI-A-02	002A	Sample Not Tested		
NH-PI-A-03	003A	Sample Not Tested		
NH-PL-B-01	004A	(1) Gray, Plaster, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-PL-B-02	005A	(1) Gray, Plaster, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-PL-B-03	006A	(1) White, Plaster, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-CT-C-01	007A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	30% Cellulose Fiber 30% Fibrous Glass
NH-CT-C-02	008A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	30% Cellulose Fiber 30% Fibrous Glass
NH-CT-C-03	009A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	30% Cellulose Fiber 30% Fibrous Glass

Quantitation is based on a visual estimation of the relative area of bulk sample components, unless otherwise noted in the "Comments" section of this report. The results are valid only for the item tested as received. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Method used: E.P.A. Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples (EPA 600/M4-82-020). Polarized Light Microscopy is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy is currently the only method that can be used to determine if the material can be considered or treated as non-asbestos containing. Samples will be disposed of within 30 days unless notified in writing by the client. No part of this report may be reproduced, except in full, without written permission of the laboratory. The reporting limit is 1% by weight. NVLAP Lab Code 101350-0.

Respectfully submitted,
PSI, Inc.

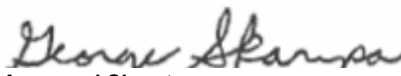

Approved Signatory
George Skarupa

Client ID	Lab ID (Layer)	Sample Description (Color, Texture, Etc.) <i>Analyst's Comment</i>	Asbestos Content (Percent and Type)	Non-asbestos Fibers (Percent and Type)
NH-DW-D-01	010A	(1) Gray, Drywall, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	3% Fibrous Glass 7% Cellulose Fiber
		(2) White, Joint Compound, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-DW-D-02	011A	(1) Gray, Drywall, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	3% Fibrous Glass 7% Cellulose Fiber
		(2) White, Joint Compound, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-DW-D-03	012A	(1) Gray, Drywall, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	3% Fibrous Glass 7% Cellulose Fiber
		(2) White, Joint Compound, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-FT-E-01	013A	(1) White, Floor Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
		(2) Black, Mastic, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-FT-E-02	014A	(1) White, Floor Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
		(2) Black, Mastic, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-FT-E-03	015A	(1) White, Floor Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
		(2) Black, Mastic, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	None Reported
NH-CT-F-01	016A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	10% Fibrous Glass 50% Cellulose Fiber
NH-CT-F-02	017A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	10% Fibrous Glass 50% Cellulose Fiber
NH-CT-F-03	018A	(1) Gray, Ceiling Tile, Homogeneous	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED	10% Fibrous Glass 50% Cellulose Fiber

Report Notes: (PT) Point Count Results

Quantitation is based on a visual estimation of the relative area of bulk sample components, unless otherwise noted in the "Comments" section of this report. The results are valid only for the item tested as received. This report may not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Method used: E.P.A. Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples (EPA 600/M4-82-020). Polarized Light Microscopy is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy is currently the only method that can be used to determine if the material can be considered or treated as non-asbestos containing. Samples will be disposed of within 30 days unless notified in writing by the client. No part of this report may reproduced, except in full, without written permission of the laboratory. The reporting limit is 1% by weight. NVLAP Lab Code 101350-0.

Respectfully submitted,
PSI, Inc.


Approved Signatory
George Skarupa

CHAIN OF CUSTODY - ASB/LEAD/IH

2311474



IH Laboratory
850 Poplar Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15220
412-922-4001 ext. 228/425

Project Information	
Project No:	0029-6107
Project Name:	Univ of MO - Neff Hall HVAC Building Updates - Phase 2
Project Address:	Columbia, Missouri 65212

Send Results To:	
Company:	Professional Service Industries, Inc. (PSI)
Attn:	Greg Chambliss
Address:	11826 Borman Drive; St., Louis, Missouri 63146
Telephone:	314-432-8073
Email:	greg.chambliss@intertek.com

Send Invoice To:	
Company:	Professional Service Industries, Inc. (PSI)
Attn:	Greg Chambliss
Address:	11826 Borman Drive, St., Louis, Missouri 63146
Telephone:	314-432-8073
Email:	greg.chambliss@intertek.com

Requested Turnaround Time:		
Same Day	1-2 Day	3-5 Day
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Requested Date:		11/30/23

Stop at First Positive	
Y	N
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Laboratory Use Only	
All Samples In Acceptable Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N	
Comments:	
Shipping Charges Apply: <input type="checkbox"/>	

Sample ID:	Number of Samples	PLM Bulk	Point Count (400)	Point Count (1000)	Lead Wipe	Lead Air	Lead Soil	Lead Paint Chip	Lead TCLP	PCM	PCM "B Rules"	TEM AHERA	TEM 7402	TEM Chatfield	TEM Vacuum	TEM Wipe	NY PLM Friable/NOB	NY TEM NOB	NY SOF-V	Total Nuisance Dust	Respirable Dust	Material Description
NH-PI-A-01,02,03	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				Pipe Insulation
NH-PI-B-01,02,03	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																				Plaster walls + ceiling
NH-CT-C-01,02,03	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																				2x4 ceiling tile
NH-DW-D-01,02,03	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																				Dry wall
NH-FT-E-01,02,03	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				17x17 FT w/ black mastic
NH-CT-F-01,02,03	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				2x2 ceiling tile

my labe. per email

Relinquished by	Date/Time	Received by	Date/Time
<i>Greg Chambliss</i>	11/21/23	<i>Michael DeWitt</i>	11/22/23

Analyst Name:	Analyst Signature:
	<i>Michael DeWitt</i>
Special Instructions / Comments:	



APPENDIX B

XRF DATA TESTING TABLE

PSI Project #: 0029-6107
 Building: Neff Hall - HVAC Updates - Ph 2
 Columbia, Missouri 65212

XRF Device #: 2303
 Type of XRF: Viken
 Operator's Name: Matthew Basch

Date of Survey: 11/21/23

XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result						
1				Calibration						1.1	Pass				
2															1.2
3															1.2
4	Interior	208	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	11.5	Positive						
5	Interior	208	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	23.5	Positive						
6	Interior	208	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	19.6	Positive						
7	Interior	208	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	21.1	Positive						
8	Interior	208	S	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.2	Negative						
9	Interior	208	S	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.0	Negative						
10	Interior	205	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	21.3	Positive						
11	Interior	205	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	23.1	Positive						
12	Interior	205	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	24.2	Positive						
13	Interior	205	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.1	Negative						
14	Interior	205	Ceiling	Ceiling	Plaster	White	Good	25.6	Positive						
15	Interior	205	S	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.2	Negative						
16	Interior	205	S	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.0	Negative						
17	Interior	203	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	27.8	Positive						
18	Interior	203	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	29.7	Positive						
19	Interior	203	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	26.9	Positive						
20	Interior	203	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	31.0	Positive						
21	Interior	203	Ceiling	Ceiling	Plaster	White	Good	32.0	Positive						
22	Interior	203	S	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative						
23	Interior	203	S	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.0	Negative						
24	Interior	201	N	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.1	Negative						
25	Interior	201	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	21.4	Positive						
26	Interior	201	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	8.6	Positive						

XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result
27	Interior	201	W	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.3	Negative
28	Interior	200	N	Wall	Drywall	Blue	Good	0.1	Negative
29	Interior	200	E	Wall	Drywall	Blue	Good	0.2	Negative
30	Interior	200	S	Wall	Plaster	Blue	Good	17.4	Positive
31	Interior	200	W	Wall	Plaster	Blue	Good	16.4	Positive
32	Interior	200	Ceiling	Ceiling	Plaster	White	Good	18.4	Positive
33	Interior	110	N	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	21.0	Positive
34	Interior	110	E	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	19.7	Positive
35	Interior	110	S	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
36	Interior	110	W	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	16.9	Positive
37	Interior	110	N	Door	Wood	Cream	Good	0.2	Negative
38	Interior	110	E	Door Frame	Wood	Cream	Good	0.2	Negative
39	Interior	C109	N	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.2	Negative
40	Interior	C109	E	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
41	Interior	C109	S	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
42	Interior	109A	N	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
43	Interior	109A	E	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
44	Interior	109A	S	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.3	Negative
45	Interior	109A	W	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.2	Negative
46	Interior	109A	S	Door	Wood	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
47	Interior	109A	S	Door Frame	Wood	Cream	Good	0.0	Negative
48	Interior	C109	S	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
49	Interior	C109	W	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
50	Interior	C109	N	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative

XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result
51	Interior	C109	E	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
52	Interior	109B	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.1	Negative
53	Interior	109B	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.2	Negative
54	Interior	109B	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.2	Negative
55	Interior	109B	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.1	Negative
56	Interior	109B	W	Door	Wood	Cream	Good	0.0	Negative
57	Interior	109B	W	Door Frame	Wood	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
58	Interior	122	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	14.7	Positive
59	Interior	122	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	17.3	Positive
60	Interior	122	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	15.3	Positive
61	Interior	122	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.2	Negative
62	Interior	122	N	Door	Wood	White	Good	0.1	Negative
63	Interior	122	N	Door Frame	Metal	White	Good	0.0	Negative
64	Interior	122	E	Door	Wood	White	Good	0.1	Negative
65	Interior	122	S	Door Frame	Metal	White	Good	0.2	Negative
66	Interior	120	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.0	Negative
67	Interior	120	N	Door	Wood	White	Good	0.0	Negative
68	Interior	120	E	Door Frame	Wood	White	Good	0.0	Negative
69	Interior	120	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	23.2	Positive
70	Interior	120	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.0	Negative
71	Interior	120	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	16.8	Positive

XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result
72	Interior	120	W	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	18.7	Positive
73	Interior	120	W	Door	Wood	White	Good	0.0	Negative
74	Interior	120	W	Door Frame	Wood	White	Good	0.2	Negative
75	Interior	C102	S	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	0.2	Negative
76	Interior	C102	W	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	15.6	Positive
77	Interior	C102	N	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
78	Interior	C102	N	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
79	Interior	C102	N	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
80	Interior	C102	S	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
81	Interior	C102	S	Door Frame	Metal	Cream	Good	0.1	Negative
82	Interior	C102	W	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
83	Interior	C102	W	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
84	Interior	C102	E	Wall	Plaster	Cream	Good	15.9	Positive
85	Interior	C101W	N	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.0	Negative
86	Interior	C101W	N	Wall	Marble Pillar	Clear	Good	0.3	Negative
87	Interior	C101W	N	Wood Trim	Wood	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative
88	Interior	C101W	N	Door	Wood	Tan	Good	0.2	Negative
89	Interior	C101W	N	Door Frame	Wood	Tan	Good	0.0	Negative
90	Interior	C101W	W	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.1	Negative
91	Interior	C101W	W	Door Frame	Metal	Tan	Good	0.2	Negative
92	Interior	C101W	E	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative

XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result
93	Interior	C101W	S	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	17.3	Positive
94	Interior	C101W	S	Wood Trim	Wood	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative
95	Interior	C101W	S	Door	Wood	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative
96	Interior	C101W	S	Door Frame	Metal	Tan	Good	0.0	Negative
97	Interior	C101W	S	Wall	Marble	Clear	Good	0.2	Negative
98	Interior	C101W	E	Wall	Plaster	White	Good	0.1	Negative
99	Interior	C101W	E	Wood Trim	Wood	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative
100	Interior	C101W	E	Door	Metal	Tan	Good	0.3	Negative
101	Interior	C101W	E	Wall	Metal	Tan	Good	0.2	Negative
102	Interior	10	N	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	8.2	Positive
103	Interior	10	E	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	0.3	Negative
104	Interior	10	S	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	9.6	Positive
105	Interior	10	W	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	0.0	Negative
106	Interior	10	N	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.1	Negative
107	Interior	10	Railing	Railing	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
108	Interior	10	S	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.0	Negative
109	Interior	10	E	Door Frame	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative
110	Interior	10A	N	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Fair	9.6	Positive
111	Interior	10A	E	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Fair	7.2	Positive
112	Interior	10A	S	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Fair	9.5	Positive
113	Interior	10A	S	Wall	Brick	Tan	Fair	9.7	Positive
114	Interior	10A	W	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Fair	0.3	Negative

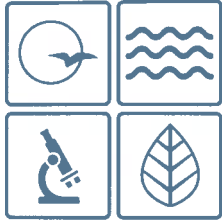
XRF Testing Data Table

Shot No.	Interior / Exterior	Room #	Wall	Component	Substrate	Paint Color	Paint Condition	XRF Reading	Result	
115	Interior	10A	W	Door Frame	Metal	White	Good	0.5	Negative	
116	Interior	10A	W	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.0	Negative	
117	Interior	10B	N	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Good	8.7	Positive	
118	Interior	10B	E	Wall	Concrete	Tan	Good	10.7	Positive	
119	Interior	10B	S	Wall	Drywall	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative	
120	Interior	10B	W	Wall	Drywall	Tan	Good	0.1	Negative	
121	Interior	10B	E	Door Frame	Metal	White	Good	0.0	Negative	
122	Interior	10B	N	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative	
123	Interior	10C	N	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	8.5	Positive	
124	Interior	10C	E	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.1	Negative	
125	Interior	10C	W	Wall	Concrete	White	Good	0.1	Negative	
126	Interior	10C	S	Wall	Drywall	White	Good	0.1	Negative	
127	Interior	10C	E	Door Frame	Metal	White	Good	0.1	Negative	
128	Interior	10C	N	Door	Wood	Varnish	Good	0.1	Negative	
129	Interior	10	Floor	Floor	Pillar	Varnish	Good	1.2	Positive	
130	Interior	10A	Floor	Floor	Concrete	Grey	Good	0.1	Negative	
131	Interior	10B	Floor	Floor	Pillar	Varnish	Good	0.3	Negative	
132	Interior	10C	Floor	Floor	Pillar	Varnish	Good	0.2	Negative	
133	Calibration								1.2	Pass
134									1.1	
135									1.2	



APPENDIX C

PERSONNEL/LABORATORY ACCREDITATIONS



MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES

Michael L. Parson
Governor

Dru Buntin

August 18, 2023

Matthew E Basch
11826 Borman Dr
St Louis, MO 63146



RE: Missouri Asbestos Occupation Certification Card

Enclosed is your certification card for Asbestos Inspector, as issued by the Asbestos Unit of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources' Air Pollution Control Program.

Missouri Certification Number: 7118081823MOIR12911
Course Training Date: August 18, 2023
Missouri Certification Approval Date: August 21, 2023
Missouri Certification Expiration Date: August 21, 2024

Note:

- All Missouri-certified asbestos personnel must comply with the following statutes and regulations:
 - Sections 643.225 to 643.250, RSMo;
 - 10 CSR 10-6.241 *Asbestos Projects-Registration, Abatement, Notification, Inspection, Demolition, and Performance Requirements; and*
 - 10 CSR 10-6.250 *Asbestos Projects-Certification, Accreditation and Business Exemption Requirements.*
- To keep your occupation certification up-to-date, you must complete an annual refresher course and submit a renewal application each year.
- In order to be eligible to renew your certification, you must successfully complete a refresher course with a Missouri-accredited training provider within 12 months of the expiration date of your current training certificate. If you exceed this grace period, you will be required to retake a Missouri-accredited initial course in order to be eligible for Missouri certification.

To obtain a copy of the certification renewal application, or review regulations and requirements, please visit our website at <http://dnr.mo.gov/cnv/apcp/asbestos/index.htm>.

If you have any questions please call the Air Pollution Control Program at 573-751-4817.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

Director of Air Pollution Control Program



STATE OF MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SENIOR SERVICES

LEAD OCCUPATION LICENSE REGISTRATION

Issued to:

Matthew E. Basch

The person, firm or corporation whose name appears on this certificate has fulfilled the requirements for licensure as set forth in the Missouri Revised Statutes 701.300-701.338, as long as not suspended or revoked, and is hereby authorized to engage in the activity listed below.

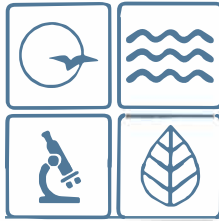
Lead Inspector
Category of License

Issuance Date: **3/30/2022**
Expiration Date: **3/30/2024**
License Number: **220330-300006255**



Paula F. Nickelson

Paula F. Nickelson
Acting Director
Department of Health and Senior Services



MISSOURI
DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES

Michael L. Parson
Governor

Dru Buntin
Director

June 1, 2023

Megan Kienker
11826 Borman Dr.
St Louis, MO 63146

CERTIFICATION NUMBER:
7136052623MOIR21662

THIS CERTIFIES
Megan Kienker
HAS COMPLETED THE CERTIFICATION
REQUIREMENTS FOR
Inspector



APPROVED: **06/01/2023**

TRAINING DATE: **05/26/2023**

EXPIRES: **06/01/2024**


Director of Air Pollution Control Program

RE: **Missouri Asbestos Occupation Certification Card**

Enclosed is your certification card for Asbestos Inspector, as issued by the Asbestos Unit of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources' Air Pollution Control Program.

Missouri Certification Number: 7136052623MOIR21662
Course Training Date: May 26, 2023
Missouri Certification Approval Date: June 01, 2023
Missouri Certification Expiration Date: June 01, 2024

Note:

- All Missouri-certified asbestos personnel must comply with the following statutes and regulations:
 - Sections 643.225 to 643.250, RSMo;
 - 10 CSR 10-6.241 *Asbestos Projects-Registration, Abatement, Notification, Inspection, Demolition, and Performance Requirements; and*
 - 10 CSR 10-6.250 *Asbestos Projects-Certification, Accreditation and Business Exemption Requirements.*
- To keep your occupation certification up-to-date, you must complete an annual refresher course and submit a renewal application each year.
- In order to be eligible to renew your certification, you must successfully complete a refresher course with a Missouri-accredited training provider within 12 months of the expiration date of your current training certificate. If you exceed this grace period, you will be required to retake a Missouri-accredited initial course in order to be eligible for Missouri certification.

To obtain a copy of the certification renewal application, or review regulations and requirements, please visit our website at <http://dnr.mo.gov/env/apcp/asbestos/index.htm>.

If you have any questions please call the Air Pollution Control Program at 573-751-4817.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM



Director of Air Pollution Control Program



United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology



Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2017

NVLAP LAB CODE: 101350-0

Intertek-PSI, Inc.

Pittsburgh, PA

*is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services,
listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:*

Asbestos Fiber Analysis

*This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2017.
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality
management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated January 2009).*

2023-07-01 through 2024-06-30

Effective Dates



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dana S. Laman', positioned above a horizontal line.

For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2017

Intertek-PSI, Inc.

PSI, Inc.

850 Poplar Street

Pittsburgh, PA 15220

Morgan Ryan

Phone: 304-670-8925

Email: morgan.ryan@intertek.com

http://www.intertek.com

ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS


NVLAP LAB CODE 101350-0

Bulk Asbestos Analysis

Code

18/A01

Description

EPA -- 40 CFR Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763, Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples 

18/A03


EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials

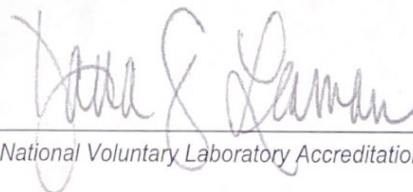
Airborne Asbestos Analysis

Code

18/A02

Description

U.S. EPA's "Interim Transmission Electron Microscopy Analytical Methods-Mandatory and Nonmandatory-and Mandatory Section to Determine Completion of Response Actions" as found in 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, Appendix A. 



For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

APPENDIX B

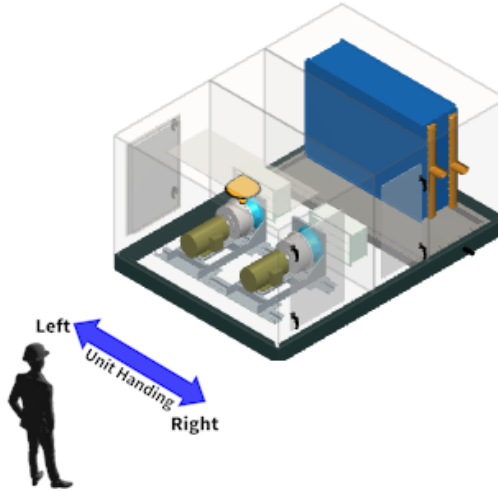
Trane Custom Air Handler

Unit Overview - DOAS-1 Updat

Application	Calculated Unit Size	External Dimensions			Weight	
		Height	Width	Length	Installed	Rigging
Indoor	17	51.0 in	72.0 in	100.0 in	3030 lb	2900 lb
Quantity of Shipping Sections		Largest Ship Split			Heaviest Ship Split	Elevation
1 piece(s)		Height	Width	Length	2900 lb	0.00 ft
		51.0 in	72.0 in	100.0 in		
Supply Fan						
Airflow	4300 cfm	Total Static Pressure	2.702 in H2O			

Construction Features

Panel	2" double wall foam R-13 with thermal break
Panel Material	Galvanized 18 gage Exterior - Galvanized 20 gage Interior
Integral Base Frame	6" Structural steel base
Floor Material	16 ga Galvanized Single panel floor
Paint	No paint
Design criteria for casing integrity	Max of L/250 deflection with 1% max leakage at max design pressure
Agency Approval	ETL listed unit



Unit Electrical

Circuit	Voltage/Phase/Frequency	FLA	MCA	Max Fuse Size
Circuit number 1 Supply fan motor (each x 2)	200-208/3/60	6.50 A	8.13	15.00

Factory Provided Options

Option Notes

- 36"x57" HTCL & CLCL Installed in CLCL module #1
- Flexfit - 3 Base Sections (2 splits)
- Add drain holes to heating coil casing

Unit Controls

Controller Type	None
-----------------	------



Cooling section - Position: 1

Coil Construction		Coil Performance	
Model	Chilled water - W	Capacity	
Rows	8	Total	408.81 MBh
Tube Diameter	5/8" tube (15.875 mm)	Sensible	215.47 MBh
Tube Mat/Wall Thickness	.024" (0.610mm) copper	Air	
Fin Spacing	120 Per Foot	Flow	4300 cfm
Fin Material	Aluminum	Entering Dry Bulb	95.00 F
Fin Type	Prima flo H .01"	Entering Wet Bulb	78.00 F
Face Area	14.25 sq ft	Leaving Dry Bulb	50.00 F
Coil (top/single) H x L	36" (914 mm) x 57" (1448 mm)	Leaving Wet Bulb	49.90 F
Casing	Stainless	Pressure Drop	0.474 in H2O
Turbulators	Present	Face Velocity	302 ft/min
Coil Connection Material Type	Black steel	Fluid	
Rigging Weight	530.2 lb	Flow	54.34 gpm
Installed Weight	666.3 lb	Entering	45.00 F
Coil Section Options		Leaving	60.00 F
Drain Connection / Material	RH Stainless	Pressure Drop	9.10 ft fluid
Floor drain	No	Tube Velocity	2.57 ft/s
		Reynolds Number	9609.48
		Type	Water
		Fouling Factor	0.00000 hr-sq ft-deg F/Btu
		Volume	16.28 gal
		AHRI 410 Classification	
		AHRI 410 Classification	NOT Certified by AHRI
		Data Generation Date	12/19/2023
		Trane Select Assist update number	2290

Note: Coil is NOT certified by AHRI. Coil is within the scope of AHRI Standard 410.

Access - Position: 2

Options								
Section Length		24.000 in						
Drain Connection/Material		None						
Floor drain		No						
Doors								
	Position	Size	Swing	Construction	Secured Access	Hinge Location	Clear pane Window	Test Port
Door 1	Right	18" door opening x 35.000 in	Outward	Thermal break door	None	Left		



Supply fan section - Position: 3

Fan Data		Motor Data	
Wheel Diameter/Type/Class	12.25 DDP CL2 Plenum SWSI Class 2	Power / Fan	2 HP
Fan Set	Trane DDP 2X1 100%	Voltage	200-208/3
Number of Fans	2	Speed	1800
Drive Location	Drive right hand	Class	Premium Efficient ODP
Greenheck Redundancy Performance Data		Efficiency	86.45 %
Blades	Higher eff.-some bands lower, more spike	Part Load Efficiency	77.16 %
Fan Performance		Shaft Grounding Ring	Yes
Airflow	4300 cfm	Fan Section Options	
Total Static Pressure	2.702 in H2O	Backdraft Damper	Backdraft damper
Total Brake Power	2.977 hp	Insulation	No
Operating Speed	3154 rpm	Plenum Fan Protective Enclosure	No
Unit Static Efficiency	61.52 %	Inlet Screen	No
Fan Design Temp	70.00 F	Inlet Screen	No
Motor Interface Options		Coplanar Separation	No
Selection Type	None	Floor drain	No
Voltage	200-208/3		
VFD Frequency	107.00 Hz		

Fan Discharge Options							
Face	Type	Airflow	Face Velocity	Opening Dimensions	Pressure Drop	Exhaust Hood	Damper Torque Requirement
Top	First plenum fan discharge	4300 cfm	702 ft/min	18.000 in x 49.000 in	0.000 in H2O	N/A	43 lbf.in

Doors								
	Position	Size	Swing	Construction	Secured Access	Hinge Location	Clear pane Window	Test Port
Door 1	Right	24" door opening x 35.000 in	Outward	Thermal break door	Tool locking	Right		
Door 2	Left	24" door opening x 35.000 in	Outward	Thermal break door	Tool locking	Right		

Pressure Drop in (in w.g.)

Supply fan	
Coil	0.50
Fan	0.10
Internal Static Pressure	0.60
External Static Pressure	2.10
Total Static Pressure	2.70



EQUIPMENT LIST

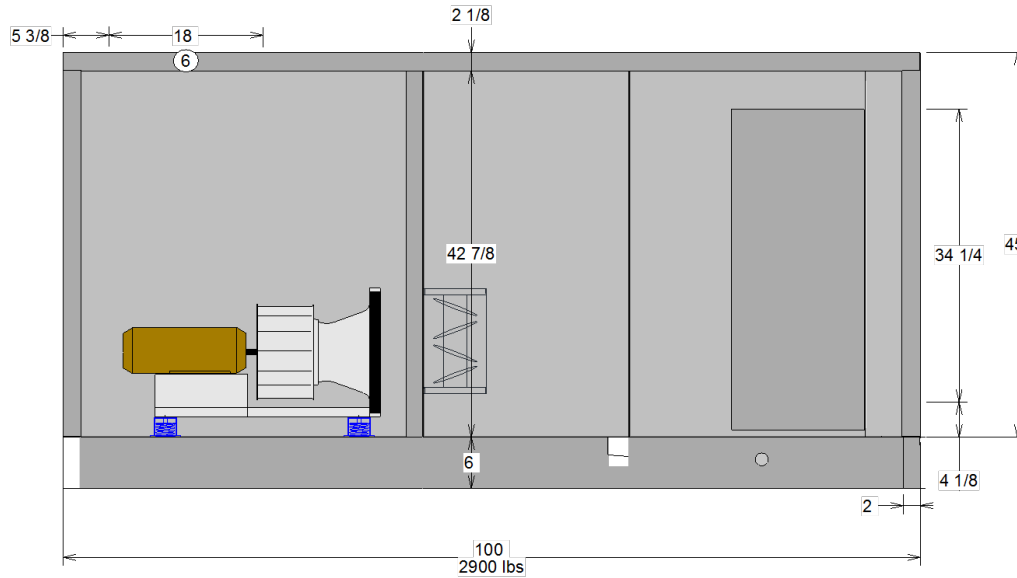
- 1 Plenum Opening Top
49 x 18
 - 2 Trane SDDP Fan - 12.25
DDP CL2 2X1 100% 2 HP
 - 3 Coil - 36" (914 mm)
Finned length 57" (1448 mm)
0.00
8 Rows
Coil type W Cooling
 - 4 "RH Drain 1.5" N.P.T. Ext."
 - 5 Full face Opening back
34.312 x 58.3
- Doors**
- 24 x 35 Thermal break door
 - 18 x 35 Thermal break door

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Nominal unit size: 17	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit wall construction: 2" double wall foam
Unit type: Indoor	Actual airflow: 4300	Proposal Number:
Unit base: 6"	Sales Office:	Tags: DOAS-1 Updat
Paint: No paint	Interior wall material type: Galvanized	Rigging unit weight: 2900.0 / Installed unit weight: 3030.0

EQUIPMENT LIST

- 1 Plenum Opening Top
49 x 18
 - 2 Trane SDDP Fan - 12.25
DDP CL2 2X1 100% 2 HP
 - 3 Coil - 36" (914 mm)
Finned length 57" (1448 mm)
0.00
8 Rows
Coil type W Cooling
 - 4 "RH Drain 1.5" N.P.T. Ext."
 - 5 Full face Opening back
34.312 x 58.3
 - 6 Plenum Opening Top
49 x 18
- Doors
24 x 35 Thermal break door
18 x 35 Thermal break door



OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Nominal unit size: 17	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit wall construction: 2" double wall foam
Unit type: Indoor	Actual airflow: 4300	Proposal Number:
Unit base: 6"	Sales Office:	Tags: DOAS-1 Updat
Paint: No paint	Interior wall material type: Galvanized	Rigging unit weight: 2900.0 / Installed unit weight: 3030.0

Tag Data - Blower coil (Qty: 2)

Item	Tag(s)	Qty	Description	Model Number
A1	AH4	1	BCXE Blower Coil (BCXE)	BCVE060BBA0C6C040000000C0BK000000000000
A2	AH11	1	BCXE Blower Coil (BCXE)	BCVE090EBA0A4C050000000CDBK000000000000

Product Data - Blower coil

All Units

- VERTICAL CONFIGURATION
- Double wall panels
- 6 Row Hydronic Coil
- None
- 2" Pleated MERV 13
- Customer Supplied Terminal Interface
- Field Supplied, Analog (2-10VDC) (Field Installed)
- Year 2 parts warranty whole unit
- 1st year labor warranty whole unit

Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4

- Unit Size 60; 5 Ton
- 208/60/1
- Bottom Return
- SST Drain pan front connection
- 1 Horsepower

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11

- Unit Size 90; 7-1/2 Ton
- 208/60/3
- Back return
- SST Drain pan left hand coil
- 1.5 Horsepower
- Top/Bottom Access Filter Module

Product Report - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4

Unit Overview							
Model Number	Design Airflow	Elevation	External Dimensions			Weight	
			Length	Width	Height	Shipping	Operating
BCVE060	1875 cfm	0.00 ft	27.450 in	34.800 in	58.600 in	314.1 lb	331.1 lb

Unit Features	
Insulation type	Double wall panels
Filter type	2" Pleated MERV 13
Motor/Electrical Information	
Unit voltage	208/60/1
Motor full load amps	7.73 A
Fan electrical power	931.0 W
Min circuit ampacity	9.66 A
Maximum overcurrent protection	15.00 A
Nominal horsepower	1 hp
Brake horsepower	0.869 hp
ECM horsepower	0.970 hp
ESP	0.500 in H2O
TSP	1.517 in H2O
Design fan speed	1125 rpm
Medium fan speed	956 rpm
Low fan speed	742 rpm
Certification	Certified in accordance with AHRI 430-2020



Coil Information			
Coil #1	6R Hydronic	Cooling face velocity	450 ft/min
		Cooling fluid type	Water
		Motor heat calculation	Include

Coil Performance - Cooling			
Total cooling capacity	57.11 MBh	Cooling ent fluid temp	45.00 F
Sensible capacity	40.82 MBh	Cooling leaving fluid temp	60.00 F
Cooling EDB	77.00 F	Cooling delta T	15.00 F
Cooling EWB	66.00 F	Cooling flow rate	8.00 gpm
Cooling LDB	57.24 F	Cooling fluid PD	3.30 ft H2O
Cooling LWB	56.20 F	Valve Kit PD	0.00 ft H2O
		Fluid velocity	2.00 ft/s
		APD	0.761 in H2O

Controls, Sensors and Valves	
Control type	CSTI
Unit Coil #1 control valve type	Field Supplied, Analog (2-10VDC)

Acoustics
Notes 1: Sound levels will be 3-5 db higher depending on conditions due to double wall.

Product Report - Blower coil
Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11

Unit Overview							
Model Number	Design Airflow	Elevation	External Dimensions			Weight	
			Length	Width	Height	Shipping	Operating
BCVE090	2860 cfm	0.00 ft	38.670 in	48.000 in	66.650 in	423.7 lb	487.5 lb

Unit Features	
Accessory section	Top/Bottom Access Filter
Insulation type	Double wall panels
Filter type	2" Pleated MERV 13
Motor/Electrical Information	
Unit voltage	208/60/3
Motor full load amps	7.60 A
Fan electrical power	1405.0 W
Min circuit ampacity	9.50 A
Maximum overcurrent protection	15.00 A
Nominal horsepower	1.5 hp
Brake horsepower	1.423 hp
ECM horsepower	1.500 hp
ESP	0.400 in H2O
TSP	1.399 in H2O
Design fan speed	1126 rpm
Medium fan speed	957 rpm
Low fan speed	743 rpm
Certification	Certified in accordance with AHRI 430-2020



Coil Information			
Coil #1	6R Hydronic	Cooling face velocity	468 ft/min
		Cooling fluid type	Water
		Motor heat calculation	Include

Coil Performance - Cooling			
Total cooling capacity	87.53 MBh	Cooling ent fluid temp	45.00 F
Sensible capacity	64.14 MBh	Cooling leaving fluid temp	58.09 F
Cooling EDB	77.50 F	Cooling delta T	13.09 F
Cooling EWB	66.00 F	Cooling flow rate	14.00 gpm
Cooling LDB	57.14 F	Cooling fluid PD	2.35 ft H2O
Cooling LWB	56.15 F	Valve Kit PD	0.00 ft H2O
		Fluid velocity	1.91 ft/s
		APD	0.734 in H2O

Controls, Sensors and Valves	
Control type	CSTI
Unit Coil #1 control valve type	Field Supplied, Analog (2-10VDC)

Acoustics

Notes 1: Sound levels will be 3-5 db higher depending on conditions due to double wall.

Mechanical Specifications - Blower coil
Item: A1, A2 Qty: 2 Tag(s): AH4, AH11**BCVE General**

The product line consists of a vertical air handling unit and optional mixing box. Air-handling airflow data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. The unit is UL listed to U. S. and Canadian safety standards and complies with NFPA 90A. Air handlers consist of a hydronic and/or DX coil, drain pan, and centrifugal fan with motor in a common cabinet. Unit and accessories are insulated with 1" 1.0 lb/cu. ft density fiberglass insulation. Double wall is also available. Large motor access panels are provided on both sides of the unit. Units come with mounting legs for field installation and space for installing a trap.

BCVE General

The product line consists of a vertical air handling unit. Air handling airflow data is certified in accordance with AHRI standard 430. The unit is UL listed to US and Canadian safety standards and complies with NFPA 90A. Air handlers consist of a hydronic and or DX coil, drain pan and centrifugal fan with motor in a common cabinet. Unit and accessories are insulated with 1" 1.5 lb/cu. ft density fiberglass insulation. Double wall is also available. Large motor access panels are provided on the front side of the unit.

Casing

Casings are constructed of galvanized steel, insulated with 1" 1.0 lb/cu. ft density fiberglass fire resistant and odorless glass fiber material to provide thermal and acoustical insulation. Fan housing sides are directly attached to the air handler top and bottom panels strengthening the entire unit assembly. Coil access panels are located on one side of the air handler. Main access panels provide generous access to the fan and motor from one side of the air handler.

Casing

Casings are constructed of galvanized steel, insulated with 1" 1.0 lb/cu. ft density fiberglass fire resistant and odorless glass fiber material to provide thermal and acoustical insulation. Fan housing sides are directly attached to the air handler front and back panels strengthening the entire unit assembly. Coil access panels are located on the front side of the air handler and allow removal of the internal coils and drain pan. Main access panels provide generous access to the fan and motor from the front side of the air handler.

Double Wall Panels

Double wall panel casings are constructed of a galvanized steel inner panel and a galvanized steel outer panel. Enclosed between the panels is 1" 1.0 lb/cu. ft density fiberglass with an R-Value of 4.2. The insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL191 standards.

Coil #1 Hydronic Cooling Coils

Cooling coils are four, six, or eight row chilled water. All water coils are 12 fins per inch and have 3/8" tubes with 0.012" wall thickness. All water coils use highly efficient Trane Delta Flo, Type H aluminum fins, mechanically bonded to seamless copper tubes. All coils are specifically designed and circuited for water use. All coils are factory tested with 450.00 psi air under water. Maximum standard operating conditions are 300.00 psi at 200.0 F. Sweat type connections are standard. Coil performance data is in accordance with the current edition of AHRI Standard 410.

Unit Fan

The fans are DWDI (double width double inlet) forward curved centrifugal blower type. The fans are direct drive mounted directly to the motor shaft. All fans are dynamically balanced. All air handlers have a single fan.

Electronically Commutated Motors (ECM) - Single Phase

All motors are brushless DC (BLDC) electronically commutated motors (ECM) factory programmed and run tested in assembled units. The motor controller is mounted in a control box with a built in integrated user interface and LED tachometer. If adjustments are needed, motor parameters can be adjusted through momentary contact switches accessible without factory service personnel on the motor control board. Motors will soft ramp between speeds to lessen the acoustics due to sudden speed changes. Motors can be operated at three speeds or at variable speed with factory supplied or field supplied controllers. The motor will choose the highest speed if there are simultaneous or conflicting speed requests. All motors have integral overload protection with a maximum ambient operating temperature of 104.0 F and use permanently sealed ball bearings. Motors can operate at plus or minus 10 percent of rated voltage on all speed settings.

Electronically Commutated Motors (ECM) - Three Phase

All motors are brushless DC (BLDC) electronically commutated motors (ECM) factory programmed and run tested in assembled units. The motor controller is mounted in a control box with a built in integrated user interface and LED

tachometer. If adjustments are needed, motor parameters can be adjusted through momentary contact switches accessible without factory service personnel on the motor control board. Motors will soft ramp between speeds to lessen the acoustics due to sudden speed changes. Motors can be operated at three speeds or at variable speed with factory supplied or field supplied controllers. The motor will choose the highest speed if there are simultaneous or conflicting speed requests. All motors have integral overload protection with a maximum ambient operating temperature of 130.0 F and use permanently sealed ball bearings. Motors can operate at plus or minus 10 percent of rated voltage on all speed settings.

2" Pleated Throw-Away Merv 13 Filter

2-inch pleated media filters made with 100% synthetic fibers that are continuously laminated to a supported steel-wire grid with water repellent adhesive shall be provided. Filters shall be capable of operating up to 625 fpm face velocity without loss of filter efficiency and holding capacity. The filters shall have a MERV 13 rating when tested in accordance with the ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 52.2.

Bottom Access Filter Section

The bottom access filter section contains a 2 inch filter and a hinged access door on the bottom.

Stainless Steel Drain Pan

The drain pan is noncorrosive and double-sloped to allow condensate drainage. The drainpan construction is stainless steel. Coils mount above the drain pan, not in the drain pan - thus allowing the drain pan to be fully inspected and cleaned. The drain pan can also be removed for cleaning. The drain pan connections are 3/4" NPT schedule 40 stainless steel pipe. The main drain connection is at the lowest point of the drain pan. An auxiliary drain connection is provided on the same side as the main connection.

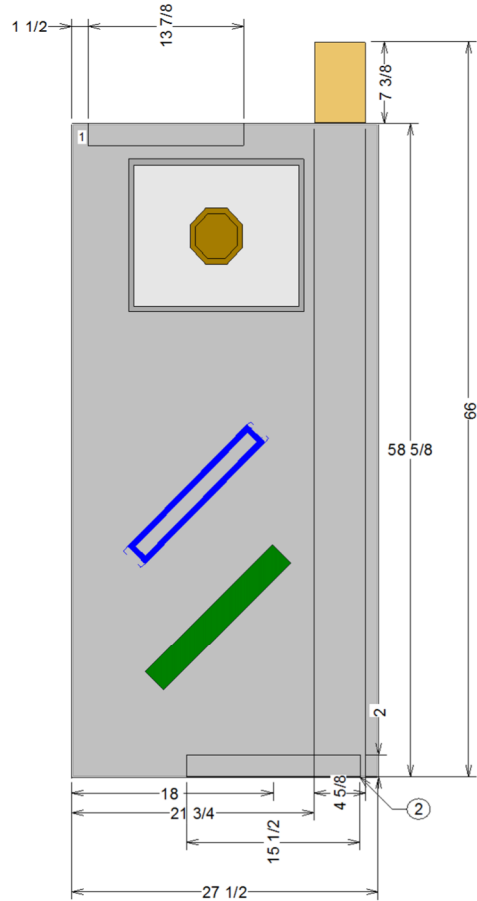
Internal Trap

All drain pan connections are internally trapped to eliminate need for external trap and aid with installation. The internal trap is removeable for cleanability.

Customer Supplied Terminal Interface (CSTI)

The customer supplied terminal interface (CSTI) is a pre-wired control offering of selected control components. This option intended to be used with a field-supplied, low-voltage thermostat or controller and field supplied temperature sensors. The control box contains a relay board which includes a line voltage to 24-volt transformer and disconnect switch (for non-electric heat units). Selected components are wired to a low-voltage terminal block and are run-tested, so only a power connection and thermostat/controller connection are needed to commission the unit.

Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



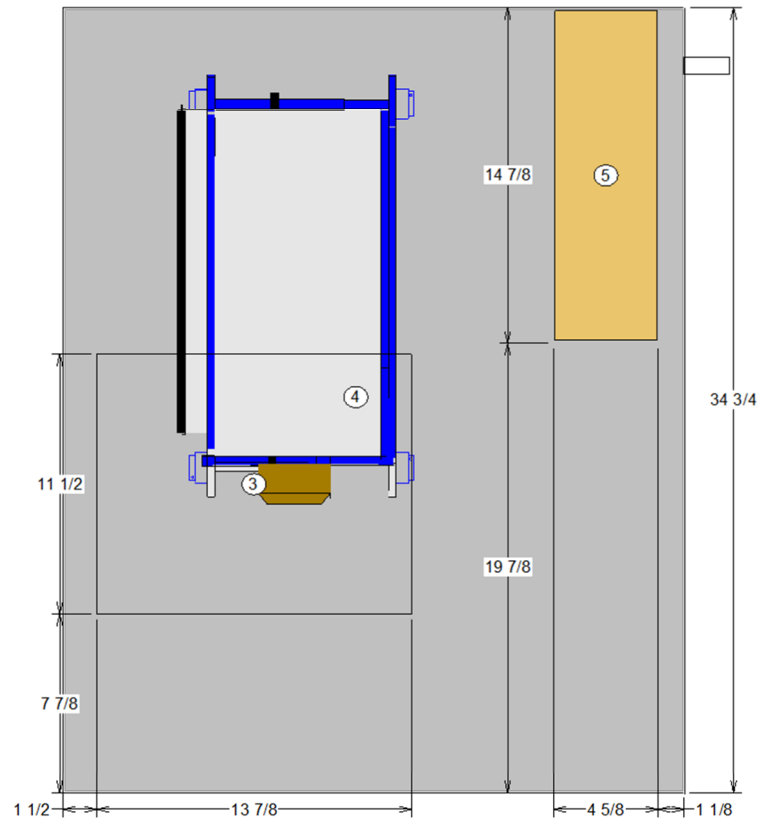
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



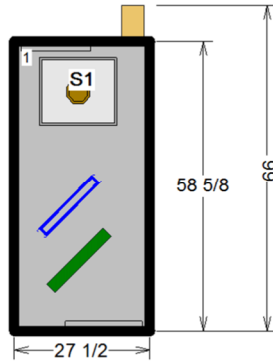
- 1 Opening bottom
27 x 15.5
- 2 Opening bottom
27 x 15.5
- 3 Opening top
11.5 x 13.9
- 4 Housed fan
- 5 External control box top

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb

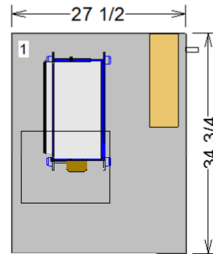


Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



Shipping splits are indicated by thick black lines

Pos #	Module	Length	Weight
1	Fan and coil section	27 1/2	331.10
			Installed Unit Weight 331.10 lbs



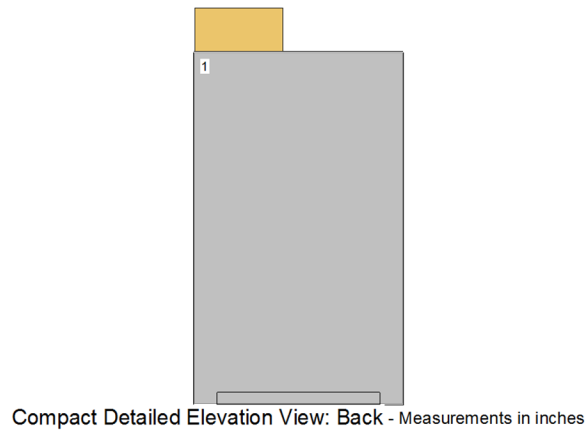
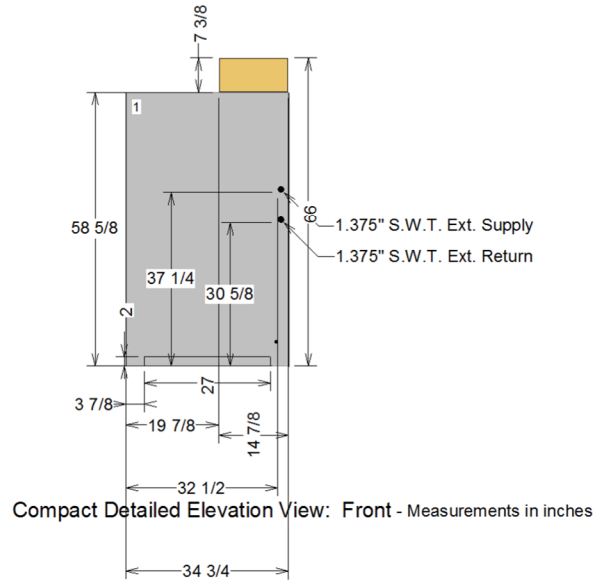
Basic Overall Plan View: Top - Measurements in inches

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4

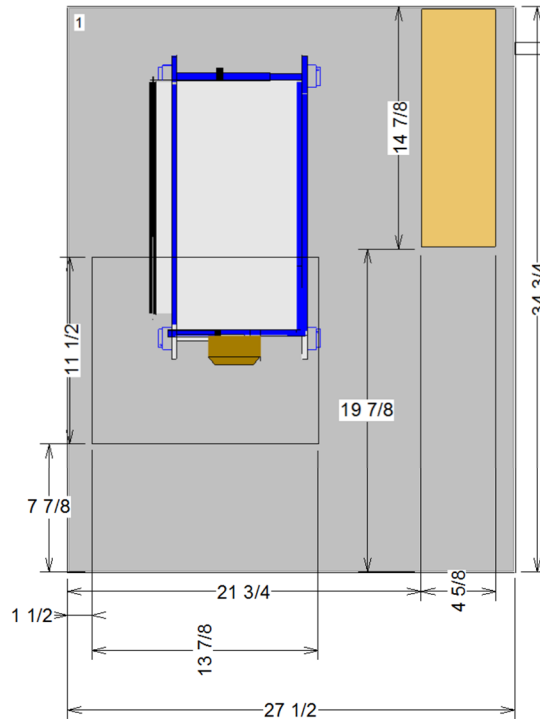
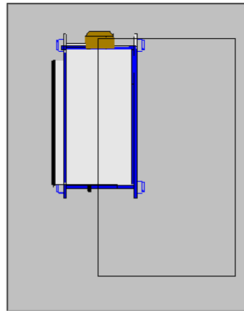


OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
 Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



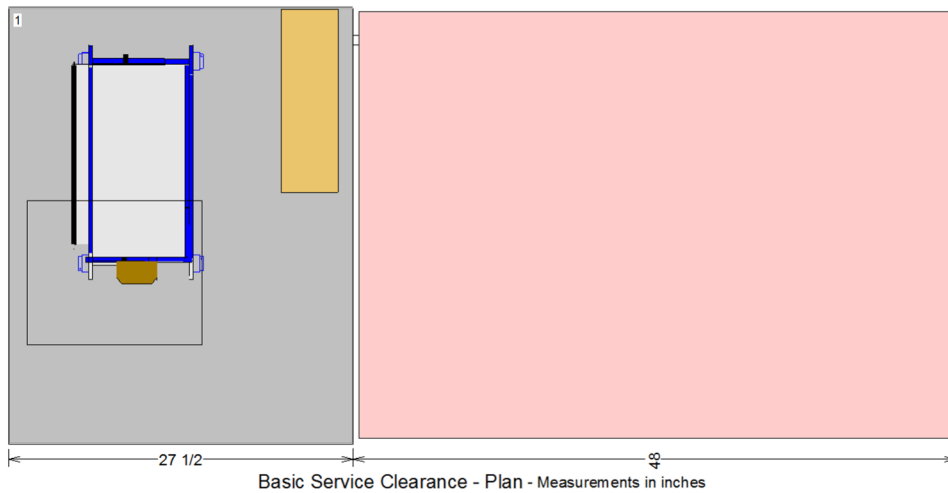
Right Side of Unit Detailed Plan View: Top - Measurements in inches

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



The coil(s) are intended to be removed from the coil connection side of the unit
 In the event of a coil removal, the clearance located opposite of the coil connection side is required to remove hardware that secures the coil
 If the clearance opposite of the coil connection side of the unit is not available, the unit will need to be repositioned at the time of the coil removal

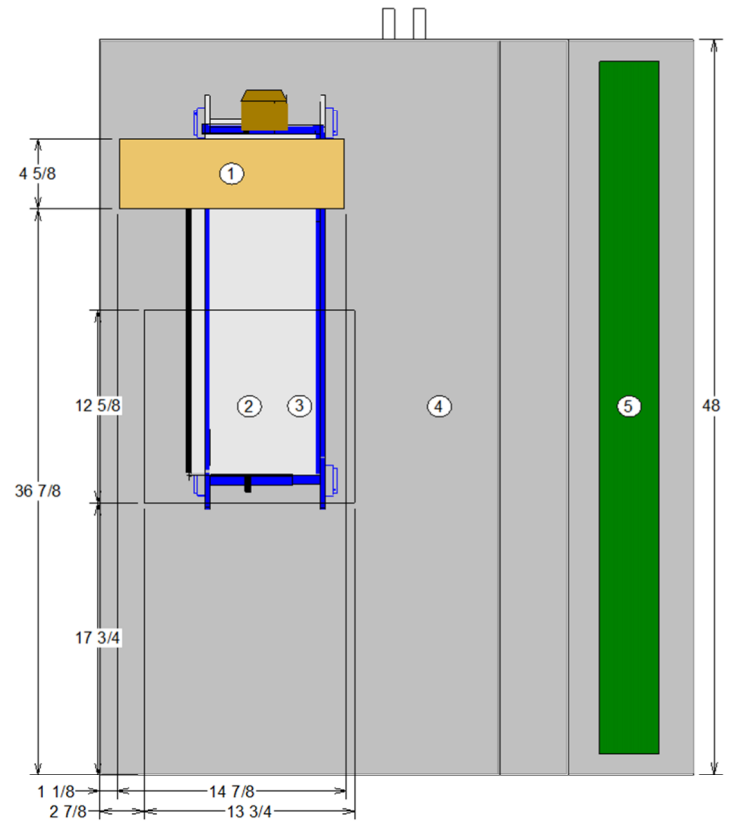
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 60 (2000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 1875 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH4
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 314.1 lb / 331.1 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



- 1 External control box top
- 2 Opening top
12.6 x 13.7
- 3 Housed fan
- 4 Cooling coil
- 5 Flat filters

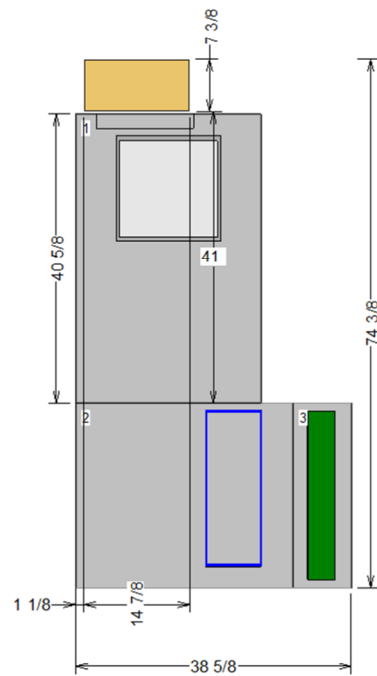
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



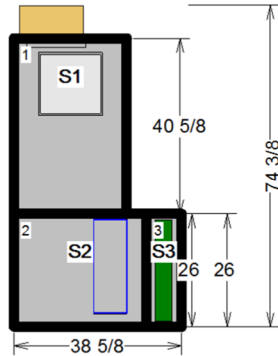
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



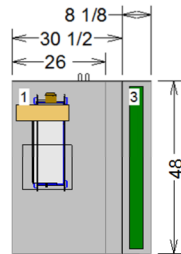
Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



Shipping splits are indicated by thick black lines

Pos #	Module	Length	Weight
1	Fan section	26	302.80
2	Coil Section	30 1/2	143.30
3	Bottom access filter	8 1/8	41.40
			Installed Unit Weight 487.50 lbs



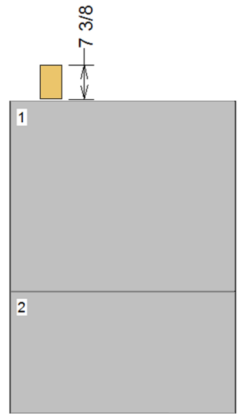
Basic Overall Plan View: Top - Measurements in inches

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

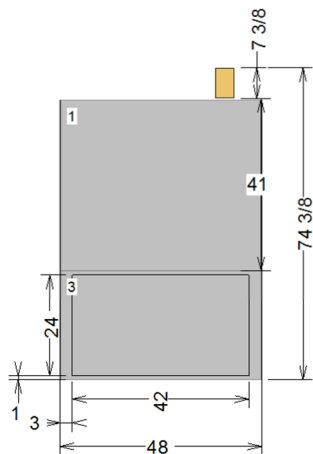
Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



Detailed Elevation View: Front - Measurements in inches



Detailed Elevation View: Back - Measurements in inches

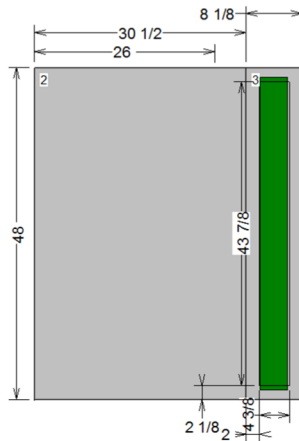
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb

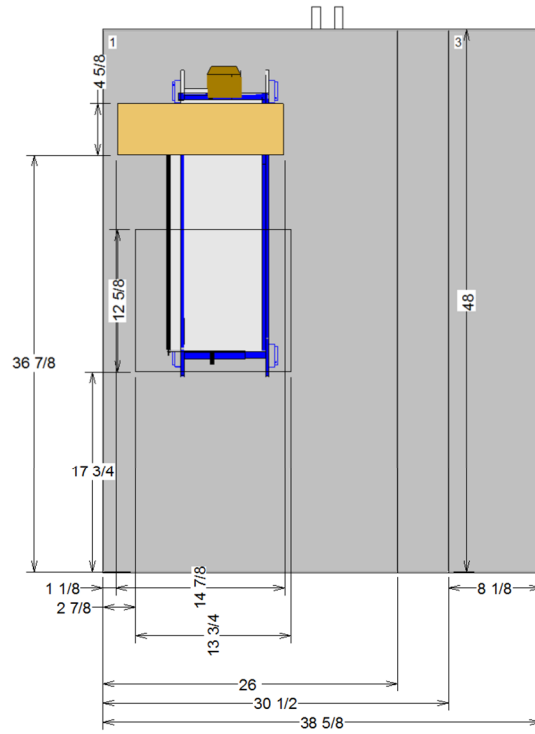


Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



Left Side of Unit Detailed Plan View: Bottom - Measurements in inches



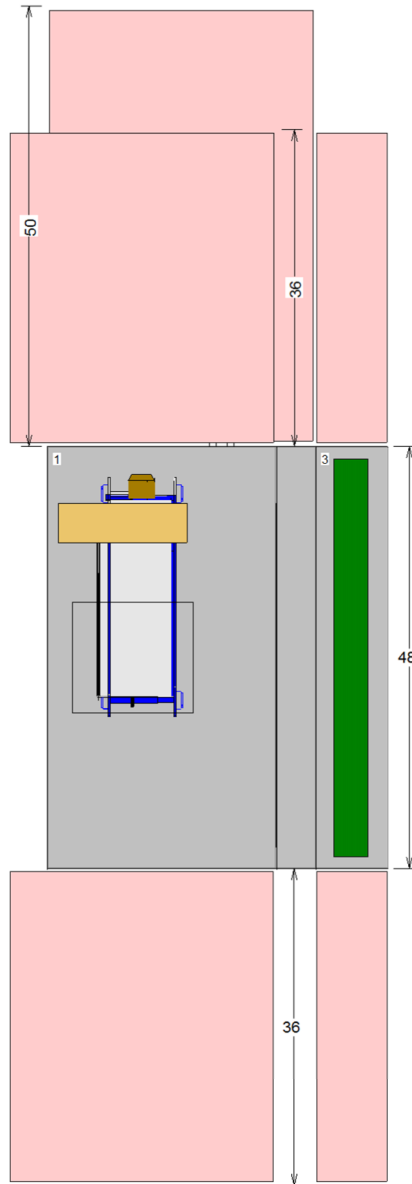
Right Side of Unit Detailed Plan View: Top - Measurements in inches

OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil
Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



The coil(s) are intended to be removed from the coil connection side of the unit
 In the event of a coil removal, the clearance located opposite of the coil connection side is required to remove hardware that secures the coil
 If the clearance opposite of the coil connection side of the unit is not available, the unit will need to be repositioned at the time of the coil removal

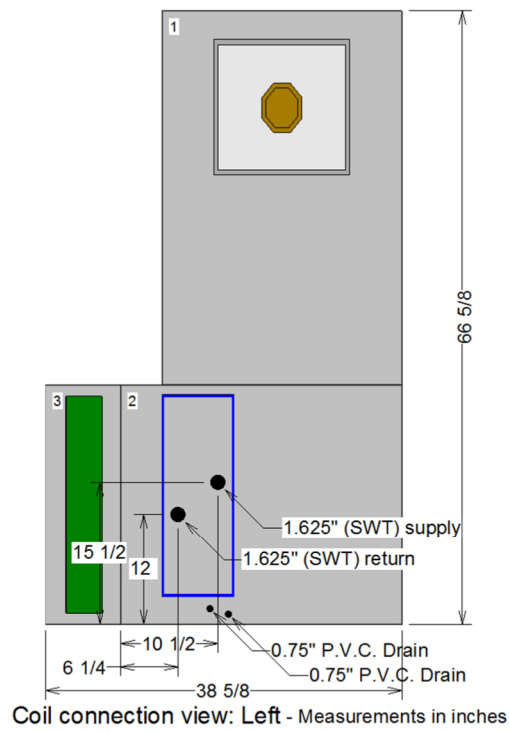
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



Dimensional Drawings - Blower coil

Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



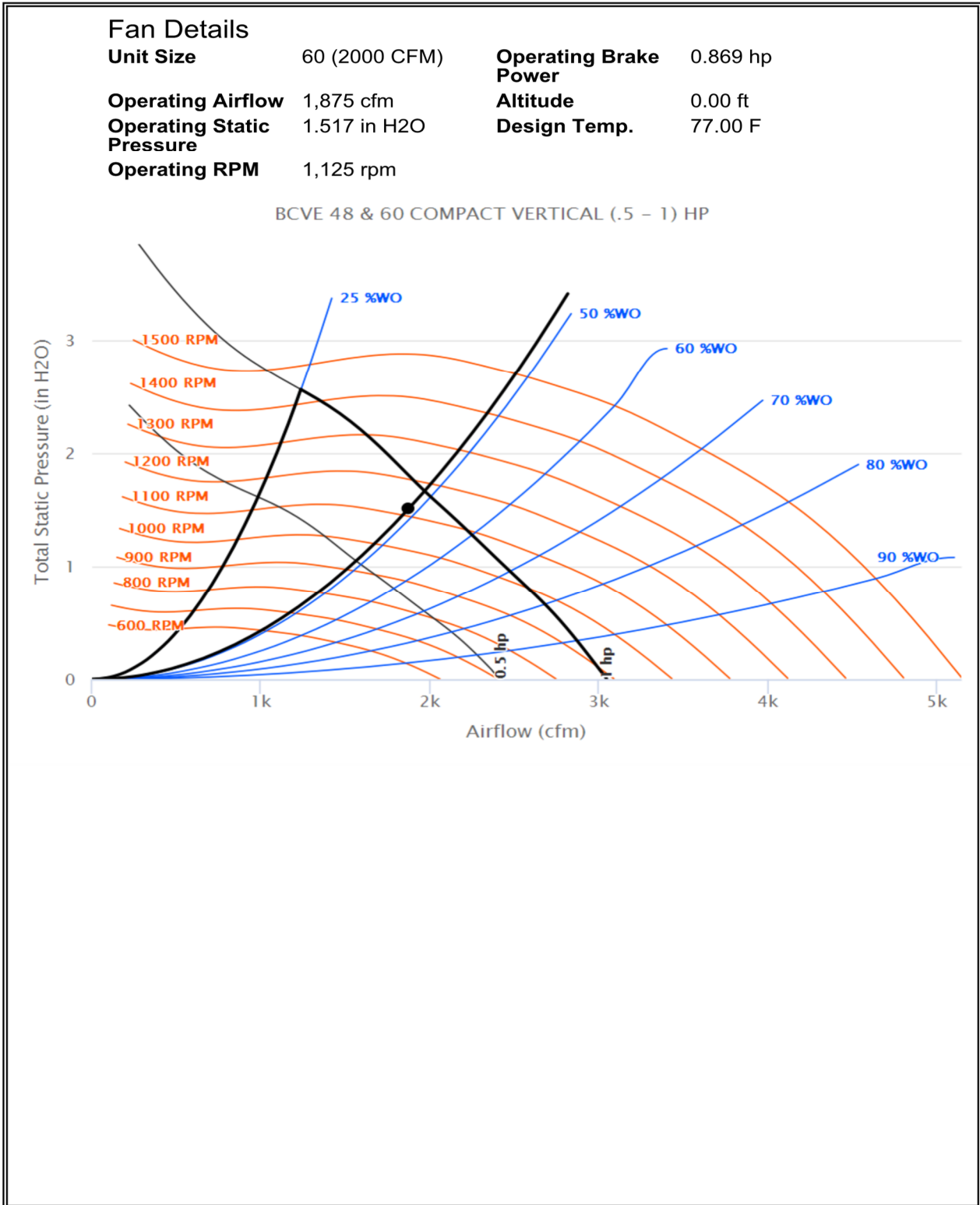
OPENING AND DIMENSIONS MAY VARY FROM CONTRACT DOCUMENTS / RETURN OF APPROVED DRAWINGS CONSTITUTES ACCEPTANCE OF THESE VARIANCES / NOT TO SCALE

Unit size (Nominal CFM): 90 (3000 CFM)	Job Name: UMC - Neff Hall DOAS	Unit Insulation: Double wall panels
Seismic certification:	Design airflow: 2860 cfm	Proposal Number
	Sales Office	Tags: AH11
		Rigging/Installed Weight: 423.7 lb / 487.5 lb



Fan Curve - Blower coil

Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4

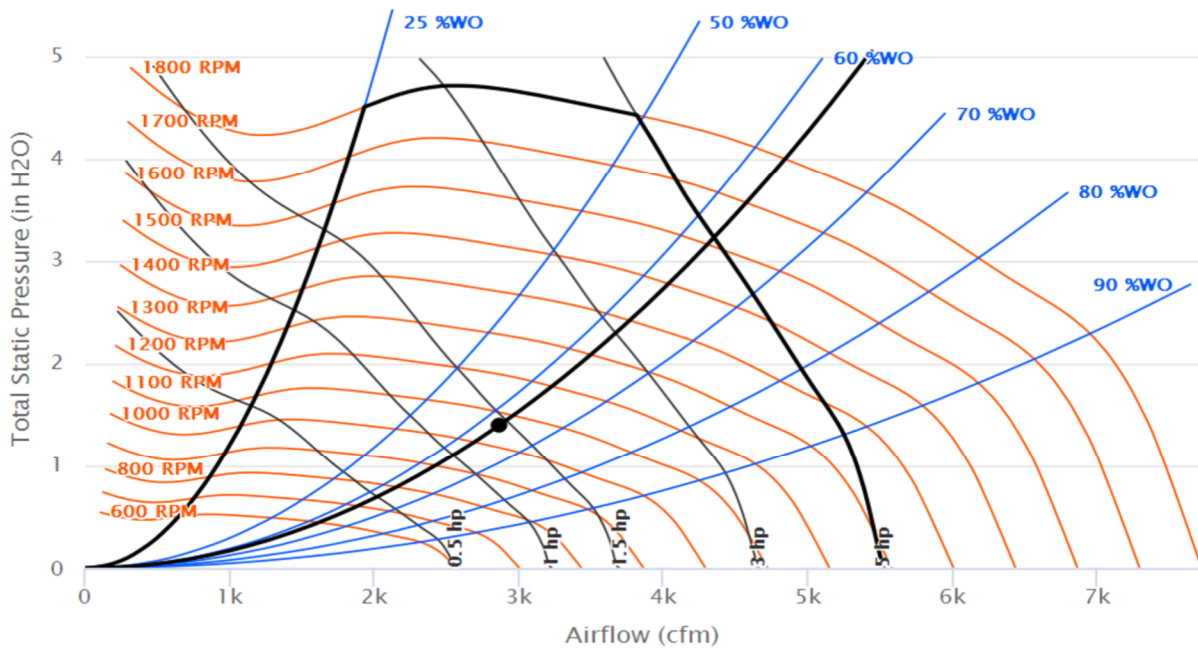


Fan Curve - Blower coil
Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11

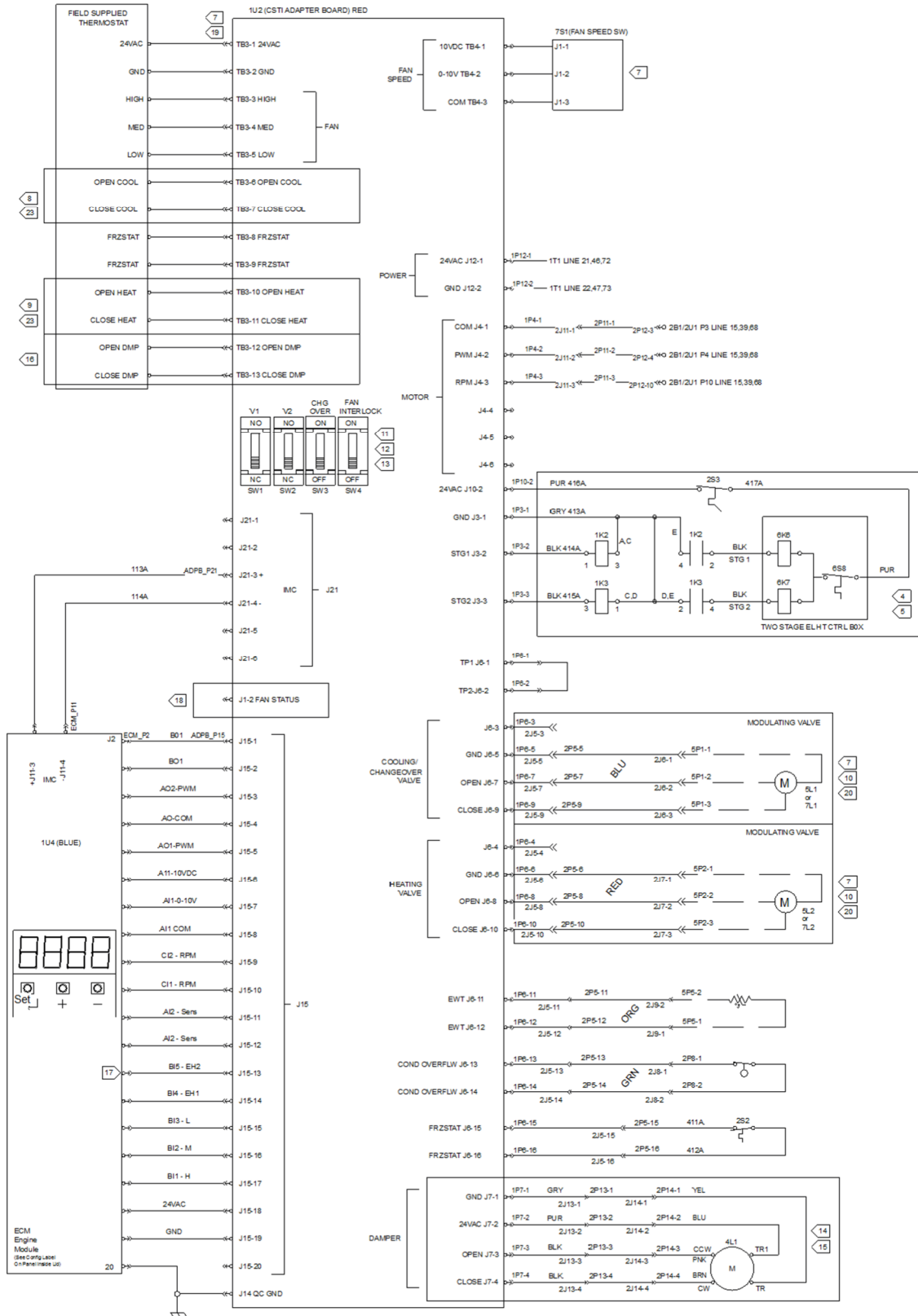
Fan Details

Unit Size	90 (3000 CFM)	Operating Brake Power	1.423 hp
Operating Airflow	2,860 cfm	Altitude	0.00 ft
Operating Static Pressure	1.399 in H2O	Design Temp.	77.50 F
Operating RPM	1,126 rpm		

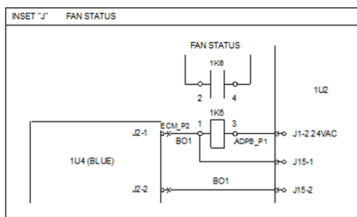
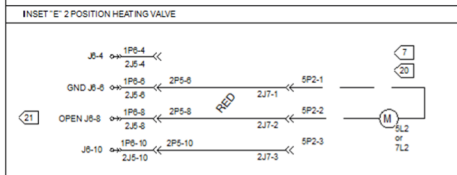
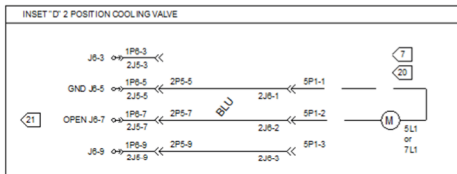
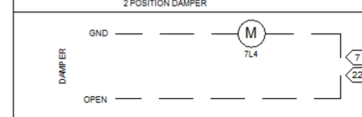
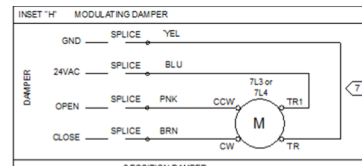
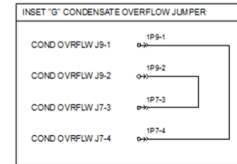
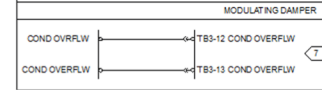
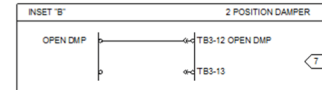
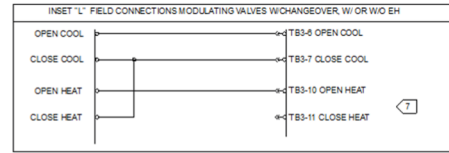
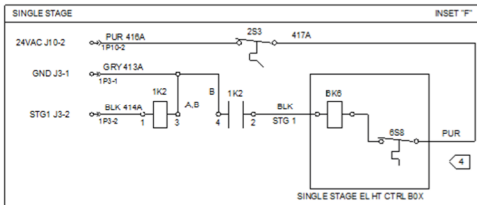
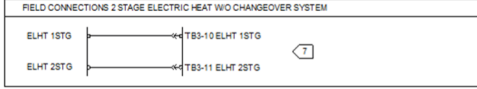
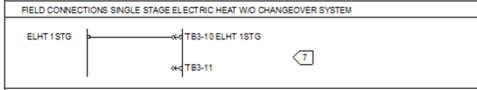
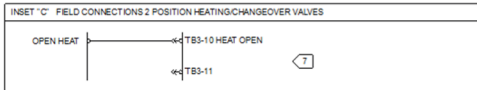
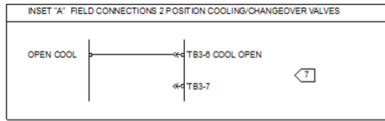
BCVE 90 VERTICAL DRAW THRU PRE-SWIRL (1.5 - 5) HP



Accessory - Blower coil
Item: A1, A2 Qty: 2 Tag(s): AH4, AH11



Accessory - Blower coil
Item: A1, A2 Qty: 2 Tag(s): AH4, AH11



DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1U2	ADAPTER BOARD	88,99
1U4	ENGINE BOARD	98,118
2S3	ELHT LOCKOUT SWITCH	75,105
6K5	CONTACTOR, ELHT STG 1	107,77
8S8	ELHT HIGHTEMP	108,77
8K7	CONTACTOR, ELHT STG 2	109
1K2	CONTACTOR, ELHT	107,77
1K3	CONTACTOR, ELHT	109
1K8	RELAY, FAN STATUS	94,99
5L1	COOLING COIL VALVE MOTOR	84,115
5L2	HEATING COIL VALVE MOTOR	89,119
7L1	COOLING COIL VALVE MOTOR	115,84
7L2	HEATING COIL VALVE MOTOR	89,119
2S1	CONDENSATE OVERFLOW SWITCH	126
2S2	FREEZE/STAT	128
7L3	MIXING BOX DAMPER ACTUATOR	125
7L4	OUTSIDE AIR DAMPER ACTUATOR	125,128
4L1	MIXING BOX DAMPER ACTUATOR	133
5RT1	ENTERING WATER TEMP SENSOR	124
7S1	FAN SPEED SW	89

AREA	LOCATION
1	MAIN CONTROL PANEL
2	SUPPLY FAN AND COIL SECTION
3	MIXING BOX
4	MIXING BOX
5	EXTERNAL PIPING
6	ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX
7	FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE

NOTES:

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25° C (77° F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50 % RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER A NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
- DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINED ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINE ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY OR AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRANE.
- ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST HAVE INSULATION VOLTAGE RATING THAT EQUALS OR EXCEEDS UNIT RATED VOLTAGE.

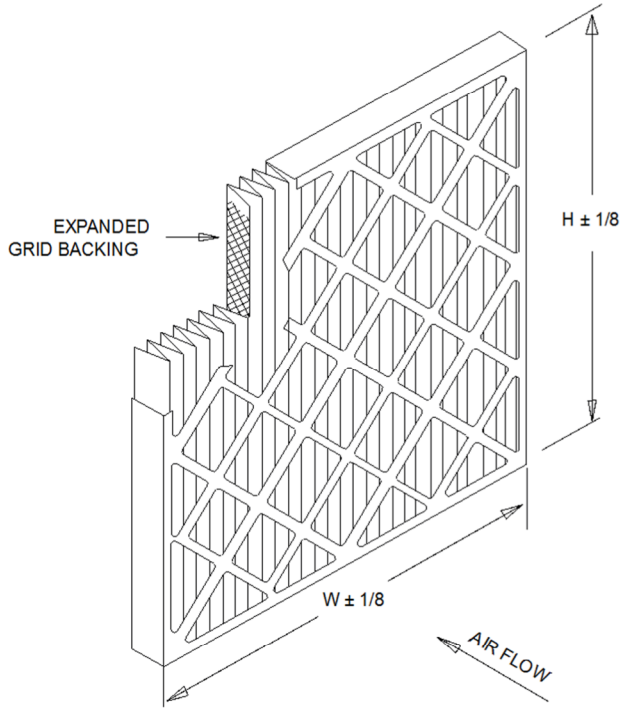
- 4 ELECTRIC HEAT SCHEMATIC IS LOCATED IN THE ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX PANEL.
- 5 WIRING SHOWN IS FOR TWO STAGE ELECTRIC HEAT. FOR SINGLE STAGE EH SEE INSET 'F'.
- 7 USE CLASS 2 WIRING.
- 8 FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-5 AND TB3-7 ARE FOR COOLING MODULATING VALVES. FOR FIELD CONNECTIONS TO COOLING TWO POSITION VALVES OR CHANGEOVER VALVES, SEE INSET 'A'.

- 9 FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-10 AND TB3-11 ARE FOR HEATING MODULATING VALVES. FOR FIELD CONNECTIONS TO HEATING TWO POSITION VALVES OR CHANGEOVER VALVES AND SINGLE STAGE ELECTRIC HEAT, TWO STAGE ELECTRIC HEAT, W/O CHANGEOVER SYSTEM, SEE INSET 'C'.
- 10 WIRING SHOWN IS FOR MODULATING VALVES. FOR COOLING 2 POSITION VALVE, SEE INSET 'D'. FOR HEATING 2 POSITION VALVE, SEE INSET 'E'.
- 11 SW1 AND SW2 ARE SHOWN IN THE OFF POSITION. SW1 AND OR SW2 ARE TURNED OFF WHEN VALVES ARE NORMALLY CLOSED OR MODULATING (CVT1 OR CVT2 = A.C.E.F.O.J.). SW1 AND/OR SW2 ARE TURNED ON WHEN VALVES ARE NORMALLY OPEN. (CVT1 OR CVT2 = B.D.H.).
- 12 SW3 IS SHOWN IN THE OFF POSITION. SW3 IS TURNED ON WHEN CHANGEOVER COILS ARE SELECTED (COOL OR COIL 2 = J.K.).
- 13 SW4 IS SHOWN IN THE OFF POSITION. SW4 IS TURNED ON WHEN UNIT HAS ELECTRIC HEAT (STGE = 1,2,3).
- 14 WIRING SHOWN IS FOR FACTORY INSTALLED MODULATING DAMPER. FOR CONDENSATE OVERFLOW JUMPER, SEE INSET 'G'. FOR 2 POSITION DAMPER AND MODULATING FIELD SUPPLIED/SHIP LOOSE DAMPER WIRING, SEE INSET 'H'.
- 15 REMOVE TEST JUMPER PRIOR TO CONNECTING MIXING BOX TO MAIN UNIT.

- 16 FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-12 AND TB3-13 ARE FOR MODULATING DAMPER. FOR 2 POSITION DAMPER AND CONDENSATE OVERFLOW FIELD WIRING, SEE INSET 'B'.
- 17 WIRE IS OMITTED WHEN 2-10V HEATING VALVE IS USED.
- 18 SEE INSET 'J' FOR FAN STATUS WIRING. (CTRL = N).
- 19 24V QU TRU IS RATED 15VA.
- 20 FIELD SUPPLIED ACTUATOR WIRING UTILIZES THE SAME CONNECTION POINTS AS FACTORY ACTUATOR WIRING.
- 21 VALVES SHOWN IN NORMALLY CLOSED POSITION. FOR NORMALLY OPEN POSITION, THE VALVE SIGNAL BECOMES CLOSE.
- 22 DAMPER SHOWN IN NORMALLY CLOSED POSITION. FOR NORMALLY OPEN POSITION, THE DAMPER SIGNAL BECOMES CLOSE.
- 23 FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-9, TB3-7, TB3-10, TB3-11 ARE FOR MODULATING VALVES W/O CHANGEOVER AND ELECTRIC HEAT SYSTEM. FOR FIELD CONNECTIONS OF MODULATING VALVES W/CHANGEOVER, W/ OR W/O ELECTRIC HEAT SYSTEM, SEE INSET 'L'.

Accessory - Blower coil

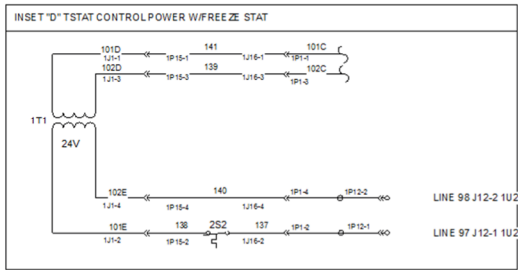
Item: A1, A2 Qty: 2 Tag(s): AH4, AH11



NOMINAL SIZE IN. W X H	ACTUAL SIZE IN. W X H
12 X 12	11-1/2 X 11-1/2
12 X 20	11-1/2 X 19-1/2
12 X 24	11-1/2 X 23-1/2
16 X 16	15-1/2 X 15-1/2
16 X 25	15-1/2 X 24-1/2
18 X 20	17-1/2 X 19-1/2
18 X 24	17-1/2 X 23-1/2
18 X 25	17-1/2 X 24-1/2
20 X 20	19-1/2 X 19-1/2
20 X 24	19-1/2 X 23-1/2
20 X 25	19-1/2 X 24-1/2
24 X 24	23-1/2 X 23-1/2

Unit Size	12	18	24	36	48	54	60	72	90	120
Unit Flat Filter (BCHE)										
(Qty) Size	(1) 12 X 20	(1) 12 X 24	(1) 12 X 24	(1) 12 X 12 (1) 12 X 24	-	(1) 16 X 16 (1) 16 X 25	-	(2) 16 X 25	(1) 20 X 24 (1) 24 X 24	(3) 18 X 24
Unit Flat Filter (BCVE)										
(Qty) Size	-	-	(1) 12 X 24	(1) 18 X 24	(1) 18 X 20 (1) 12 X 20	-	(1) 18 X 24 (1) 12 X 24	(2) 16 X 25	(1) 20 X 24 (1) 24 X 24	(3) 18 X 24
Bottom (or Top) Access Filter										
(Qty) Size	(1) 12 X 20	(1) 12 X 24	(1) 12 X 24	(1) 12 X 12 (1) 12 X 24	-	(1) 16 X 16 (1) 16 X 25	-	(2) 16 X 25	(1) 20 X 24 (1) 24 X 24	(3) 18 X 24
Angle Filter										
(Qty) Size	(2) 12 X 20	(2) 12 X 24	(2) 12 X 24	(2) 12 X 12 (2) 12 X 24	-	(2) 12 X 20 (2) 12 X 24	-	(2) 12 X 12 (4) 12 X 20	(2) 20 X 20 (2) 20 X 25	(6) 18 X 20

Accessory - Blower coil
Item: A2 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH11



NOTICE
 USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS.
 FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE COULD RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

AVIS
 N'UTILISER QUE DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE!
 LES BORNES DE L'UNITÉ NE SONT PAS CONÇUES POUR RECEVOIR D'AUTRES TYPES DE CONDUCTEURS.
 FAIRE DÉFAUT À LA PROCÉDURE CI-DESSUS PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES DOMMAGES À L'ÉQUIPEMENT.

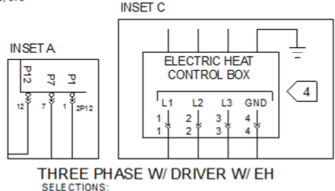
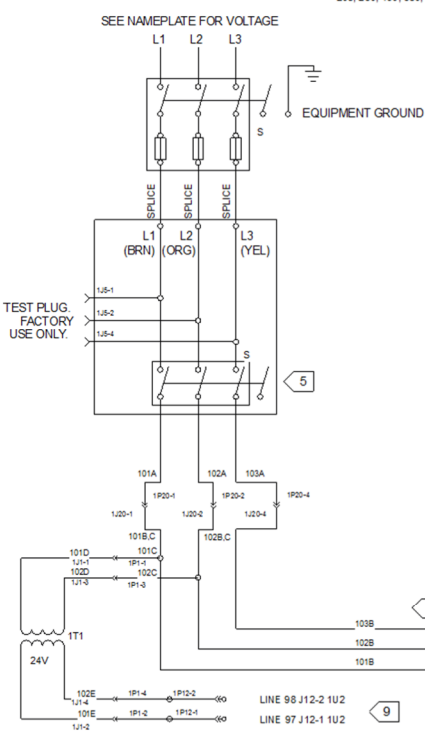
AVISO
 UTILICE ÚNICAMENTE CONDUCTORES DE CUIVRO.
 LAS TERMINALES DE LA UNIDAD NO ESTÁN DISEÑADAS PARA ACEPTAR OTROS TIPOS DE CONDUCTORES.
 NO SEGUJAS LAS INSTRUCCIONES ANTERIORES PUEDE PROVOCAR DAÑOS EN EL EQUIPO.

WARNING
 HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS AND FOLLOW LOCK OUT AND TAG PROCEDURES BEFORE SERVICING. INSURE THAT ALL MOTOR CAPACITORS HAVE DISCHARGED STORED VOLTAGE. UNITS WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE REFER TO DRIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPACITOR DISCHARGE.

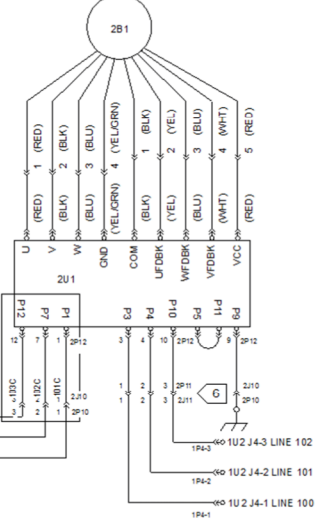
AVERTISSEMENT
 TENSION DANGEREUSE!
 COUPER TOUTES LES TENSIONS ET OUVRIRES LES SECTIONNEURS À DISTANCE. FUIR SUIVRE LES PROCÉDURES DE VERROUILLAGE ET DES ÉTIQUETTES AVANT TOUTE INTERVENTION. VÉRIFIER QUE TOUTS LES CONDENSATEURS DES MOTEURS SONT DÉCHARGÉS. DANS LE CAS D'UNITÉS COMPORTANT DES ENTRAÎNEMENTS À VITESSE VARIABLE, SE REPORTER AUX INSTRUCTIONS DE L'ENTRAÎNEMENT POUR DÉCHARGER LES CONDENSATEURS.

ADVERTENCIA
 ¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO!
 DESCONECTE TODA LA ENERGÍA ELÉCTRICA, INCLUIDO LAS RESERVACIONES REMOTAS Y SIGA LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CIERRE Y ETIQUETADO ANTES DE PROCEDER AL SERVICIO. ASEGURESE DE QUE TODOS LOS CAPACITORES DEL MOTOR HAYAN DESCARGADO EL VOLTAJE ALMACENADO. PARA LAS UNIDADES CON E.E. DE DIRECCION DE VELOCIDAD VARIABLE, CONSULTE LAS INSTRUCCIONES PARA LA DESCARGA DEL CONDENSADOR.

THREE PHASE W/ DRIVER (1.5, 3.0, 3.5, 5.0 HP)
 SELECTIONS:
 UNVT = E, F, G, L, M, N
 208, 230, 460, 380, 415, 575



THREE PHASE W/ DRIVER W/ EH
 SELECTIONS:
 STGE = 1, 2



AREA	LOCATION
1	MAIN CONTROL PANEL
2	SUPPLY FAN AND COL. SECTION
3	
4	WIRING BOX
5	EXTERNAL WIRING
6	ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX
7	FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE

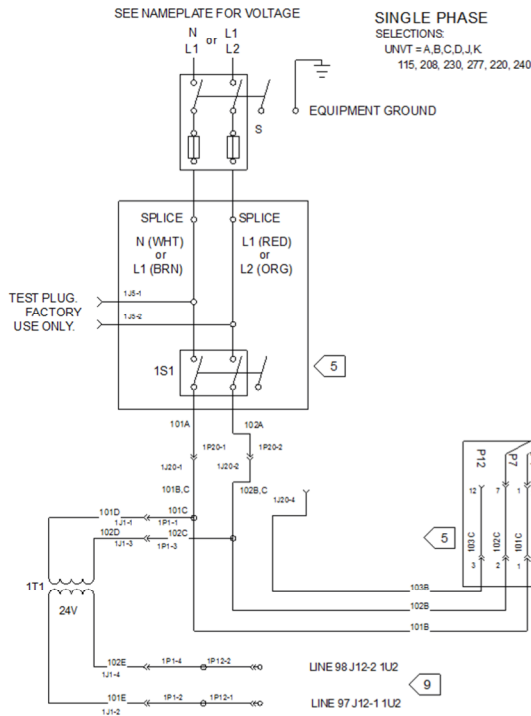
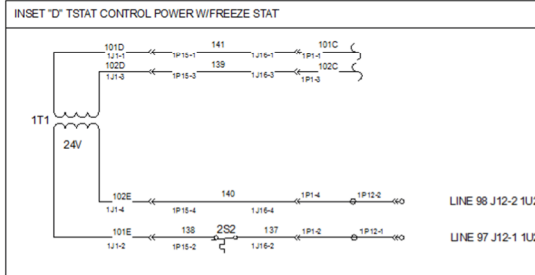
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
SINGLE PHASE		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	3
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	12
1T1	TRANSFORMER	20
2B1	FAN MOTOR	14
THREE PHASE (0.5, 1, 2.3 HP)		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	27
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	37
1T1	TRANSFORMER	44
2B1	FAN MOTOR	48
THREE PHASE (1.5, 3.0, 3.5, 5.0 HP)		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	54
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	63
1T1	TRANSFORMER	70
2B1	FAN MOTOR	58
2U1	MOTOR DRIVER	67
2S2	FREEZE STAT	29

NOTES:

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25° C (77° F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50 % RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER A NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
- DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINE ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINED ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY OR AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRANE CO.
- ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
- ELECTRIC HEAT SCHEMATIC IS LOCATED IN THE ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX PANEL.
- WIRING SHOWN IS FOR NO ELECTRIC HEAT. FOR ELECTRIC HEAT SINGLE PHASE SEE INSET A&B. FOR ELECTRIC HEAT THREE PHASE SEE INSET A&C.
- CW JUMPER IS PRESENT FROM PIN P5 TO P11 ON UNITS WITH CW MOTOR ROTATION AS VIEWED FROM SHAFT END.

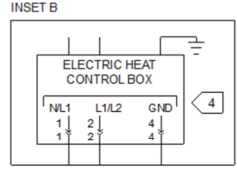
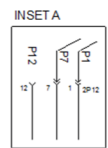
- MOTOR VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION P2-P8 JUMPERED FOR 115V OPERATION ONLY.
- USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
- WIRING SHOW IS FOR TSTAT CONTROL POWER W/O FREEZE STAT AND CSTI CONTROL POWER W/ OR W/O FREEZE STAT, FOR TSTAT CONTROL POWER W/ FREEZE STAT SEE INSET "D"

Field Wiring - Blower coil
Item: A1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): AH4



NOTICE
 USE COPPER CONDUCTORS. UNITS TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS. FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE COULD RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.
 N'UTILISER QUE DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE! LES BORNES DE L'UNITÉ NE SONT PAS CONÇUES POUR RECEVOIR D'AUTRES TYPES DE CONDUCTEURS. FAIRE DÉFAUT À LA PROCÉDURE CI-DESSUS PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES DOMMAGES À L'ÉQUIPEMENT.
 ¡UTILICE ÚNICAMENTE CONDUCTORES DE CUPRE! LAS TERMINALES DE LA UNIDAD NO ESTÁN DISEÑADAS PARA ACEPTAR OTROS TIPOS DE CONDUCTORES. NO SEGUIR LAS INSTRUCCIONES ANTERIORES PUEDE PROVOCAR DAÑOS EN EL EQUIPO.

WARNING
 HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE! DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS AND FOLLOW LOCK OUT AND TAG PROCEDURES BEFORE SERVICING. INSURE THAT ALL MOTOR CAPACITORS HAVE DISCHARGED STORED VOLTAGE. UNITS WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, REFER TO DRIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPACITOR DISCHARGE.
 FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE BEFORE SERVICING COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.
AVERTISSEMENT
 TENSION DANGEREUSE! COUPER TOUTES LES TENSIONS ET OUVRIRES LES SECTONNEURS À DISTANCE. PLUS SUIVRE LES PROCÉDURES DE VERROUILLAGE ET DES ÉTIQUETTES AVANT TOUTE INTERVENTION. VÉRIFIER QUE TOUTS LES CONDENSATEURS DES MOTEURS SONT DÉCHARGÉS. DANS LE CAS D'UNITES COMPORTANT DES ENTRAÎNEMENTS À VITESSE VARIABLE, S'ÉNERGÉTIQUER AUX INSTRUCTIONS DE L'ENTRAÎNEMENT POUR DÉCHARGER LES CONDENSATEURS.
 NE PAS RESPECTER CES MESURES DE PRÉCAUTION PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES BLESSURES GRAVES POUVAINT ÊTRE MORTELLES.
ADVERTENCIA
 ¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO! DESCONECTE TODA LA ENERGÍA ELÉCTRICA, INCLUSO LAS DES CONEXIONES REMOTAS Y SIGA LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CIERRE Y ETIQUETADO ANTES DE PROCEDER AL SERVICIO. ASEGURE SE DE QUE TODOS LOS CAPACITORES DE MOTOR HAYAN DESCARGADO EL VOLTAJE ALMACENADO. PARA LAS UNIDADES CON EJE DE DIRECCIÓN DE VELOCIDAD VARIABLE, CONSULTE LAS INSTRUCCIONES PARA LA DESCARGA DEL CONDENSADOR.
 EL NO REALIZAR LO ANTERIORMENTE INDICADO, PODRÍA OCASIONAR LA MUERTE O SERIAS LESIONES PERSONALES.



AREA	DEVICE PREFIX	LOCATION CODE	LOCATION
1			MAIN CONTROL PANEL
2			SUPPLY FAN AND COIL SECTION
3			
4			MIXING BOX
5			EXTERNAL PIPING
6			ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX
7			FIELD INSTALLED DEVICE

LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
SINGLE PHASE		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	3
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	12
1T1	TRANSFORMER	20
2B1	FAN MOTOR	14
THREE PHASE (0.5, 1, 2, 3 HP)		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	27
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	37
1T1	TRANSFORMER	44
2B1	FAN MOTOR	48
THREE PHASE (1.5, 3.0, 3.5, 5.0 HP)		
7S2	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH	64
1S1	MANUAL DISCONNECT SWITCH	63
1T1	TRANSFORMER	70
2B1	FAN MOTOR	58
2J1	MOTOR DRIVER	67
2S2	FREEZE STAT	29

- NOTES:
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25° C (77° F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50% RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER A NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
 - DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINE ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINED ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY OR AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRANE CO.
 - ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
 - ELECTRIC HEAT SCHEMATIC IS LOCATED IN THE ELECTRIC HEAT CONTROL BOX PANEL.
 - WIRING SHOWN IS FOR NO ELECTRIC HEAT. FOR ELECTRIC HEAT SINGLE PHASE SEE INSET A & B. FOR ELECTRIC HEAT THREE PHASE SEE INSET A & C.
 - CW JUMPER IS PRESENT FROM PIN P5 TO P11 ON UNITS WITH CW MOTOR ROTATION AS VIEWED FROM SHAFT END.
 - MOTOR VOLTAGE CONFIGURATION P2-P8 JUMPERED FOR 115V OPERATION ONLY.
 - USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.
 - WIRING SHOWN IS FOR TSTAT CONTROL POWER W/O FREEZE STAT AND CSTI CONTROL POWER W/O FREEZE STAT, FOR TSTAT CONTROL POWER W/ FREEZE STAT SEE INSET "D"

Tag Data - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units (Qty: 1)

Item	Tag(s)	Qty	Description	Model Number
B1	FCU-003	1	Fan Coil Air Conditioners (UniTrane) (FA	FCDB0302JAYF0A10BJ4M0000DA00FN8000HD000C0000

Product Data - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Fan Coil
 Horizontal cabinet
 Size 030
 208v/60hz/1ph

With piping, right hand connection
 Deluxe ball valves (supply & return) with Autoflow valve
 1.0 gpm
 3-Way, Analog (2-10VDC)
 3 Way 1.0 Cv

Back duct collar return
 Front duct collar supply

Color to be selected from Trane Standard Colors by the Architect
 High static fan motor
 4 row cooling only
 Stainless Steel Drain pan
 Manual air vent
 With disconnect switch
 1" MERV 13 filter
 CSTI Fan Status
 Unit mounted variable speed control
 Year 2 Parts Warranty Whole Unit
 1st Year Labor Warranty

Product Report - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Unit Overview									
Model Number	Cabinet Style	Unit Cabinet Size	Design Airflow	Elevation	External Dimensions			Weight	
					Length	Width	Height	Shipping	Operating
FCDB030	Horizontal cabinet	Size 030	235 cfm	0.00 ft	33.000 in	26.000 in	10.000 in	84.0 lb	97.0 lb

Unit Features	
Inlet Style	Back duct collar inlet
Outlet Style	Front duct collar outlet
Unit Mounted Disconnect Switch	With disconnect switch
Filter Type	1" MERV 13 filter
Piping System/Placement	With piping, right hand
Drain Pan	Stainless steel
Cabinet Color	Deluxe beige
Tamperproof Locks/ Leveling Feet	W/o tamperproof locks or leveling ft



Motor/Electrical Information				
Unit voltage	208v/60hz/1ph	Nameplate	Calculated BHP	Max BHP
Short circuit current rating	5 kA RMS Symmetrical, 208V Maximum	Motor #1 HP	0.130 hp	0.154 hp
ESP	0.200 in H2O	Speed	CFM	TSP
Motor type	High static ECM	High	235 cfm	0.589 in H2O
Motor power	78.0 W	Medium	200 cfm	0.425 in H2O
Min circuit ampacity	1.75 A	Low	155 cfm	0.256 in H2O
Max fuse size	15.00 A			RPM
				1428 rpm
				1214 rpm
				942 rpm

Coil Information	
Main Coil Type	4 row cooling only
Coil Air Vent	Manual
Piping Packages / End Valves	Deluxe ball vlv sup&ret w/Autoflow vlv
Cooling Fluid Type	Water

Coil Performance - Cooling			
Total Capacity	6.34 MBh	Entering Fluid Temp	45.00 F
Sensible Capacity	5.24 MBh	Leaving Fluid Temp	57.64 F
Entering Dry Bulb	77.00 F	Fluid Pressure Drop	2.06 ft H2O
Entering Wet Bulb	64.80 F	Piping Package PD	11.11 ft H2O
Leaving Dry Bulb	56.54 F	Fluid Flow Rate	1.00 gpm
Leaving Wet Bulb	55.86 F	Fluid Delta T	12.64 F

Piping package pressure drops are nominal values assuming upper limit for field supplied pipes and are subject to change depending on component availability.

Controls, Sensors and Valves	
Control type	CSTI Fan Status
Zone Sensor Type	Unit mounted variable speed control
Cooling Coil Control Valve	3-Way, Analog (2-10VDC)
Cooling Coil Autoflow gpm	1.0 gpm Autoflow valve (main)

Product Report - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Acoustics								
Sound Path	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1 kHz	2 kHz	4 kHz	8 kHz
Discharge - High	70 dB	69 dB	65 dB	60 dB	58 dB	52 dB	47 dB	42 dB
Disch duct end corr - High	13 dB	8 dB	4 dB	1 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
Inlet - High	63 dB	63 dB	64 dB	58 dB	53 dB	49 dB	46 dB	41 dB
Inlet duct end corr - High	13 dB	8 dB	4 dB	1 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
Inlet+casing - High	61 dB	62 dB	64 dB	61 dB	59 dB	54 dB	51 dB	46 dB

Note: Sound power level data in dB (re 1pW).

Note: Acoustical data has been obtained in accordance with AHRI Standard 260-2001, with end corrections included as specified, and ducts terminated flush to test room wall.

Note: Duct end correction values have been applied to reported ducted Inlet/Discharge Lw values, correction values are reported for reference in accordance with AHRI Standard 260-2001 paragraph 6.1.

Mechanical Specifications - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units**Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003****Performance Data**

Capacity: Unit capacities are certified under the Industry Room Fan Coil Air Conditioner Certification Program in accordance with AHRI standard 440-97.

Safety: All standard units are UL and CUL approved.

Horizontal Cabinet Basic Construction

The basic unit includes a chassis, coil(s), fan wheel(s), fan casing(s), fan board and motor(s). Units also include a positively sloped (multi-plane), stainless steel main drain pan with closed cell insulation. A thermoplastic auxiliary drain pan is included on fan coils with standard piping packages. The fan board assembly and both drain pans are removable. The fan board assembly includes a quick disconnect motor plug. The chassis is the structural frame constructed of 18 ga. galvanized steel. The unit is acoustically and thermally insulated with closed cell insulation. The bottom panel is fabricated from 16 ga. galvanized steel. All other panels are fabricated from 18 ga. galvanized steel. All panels are made rigid by channel forming. Side panels are removable for piping access. The discharge grille is recessed to resist condensate formation. The hinged access door is flush with the unit.

Unit Finish

All cabinet parts are cleaned, bonderized, phosphatized and painted with one of six decorator colors. Standard finish meets ASTM B117 specifications (salt spray test).

Fan

The galvanized steel fan wheels are centrifugal forward-curved and double-width. Fan wheels and housings are corrosion resistant. Fan housings are constructed of formed sheet metal.

Electronically Commutated Motors (ECM)

All motors are brushless DC (BLDC) electronically commutated motors (ECM) factory programmed and run tested in assembled units. The motor controller is mounted in a control box with a built in integrated user interface and LED tachometer. If adjustments are needed, motor parameters can be adjusted through momentary contact switches accessible without factory service personnel on the motor control board. Motors will soft ramp between speeds to lessen the acoustics due to sudden speed changes. Motors can be operated at three speeds or at variable speed with factory supplied or field supplied controllers. The motor will choose the highest speed if there are simultaneous or conflicting speed requests. All motors have integral overload protection with a maximum ambient operating temperature of 104.0 F and use permanently sealed ball bearings. Motors can operate at plus or minus 10 percent of rated voltage on all speed settings.

Coil

All water coils are burst tested at 450.00 psi (air) and leak tested at 100.00 psi (air under water). Maximum main coil working pressure is 300.00 psi. Maximum entering water temperature is 200.0 F. Tubes and U-bends are 3/8" OD copper. Fins are aluminum and are mechanically bonded to the copper tubes. Coil connections are 5/8" OD copper tubing.

Coil Air Vents - Manual

Manual air vents are rated at 300 psig.

Deluxe Piping Package with Auto Flow

Deluxe piping packages with auto flow include a union, strainer, P/T port, and shut-off ball valve on the supply line. The return line has a union, control valve, auto flow valve, P/T port, and shut-off ball valve. Three-way packages have a balancing fitting on the bypass line. Ball valves allow the unit to be cut off for service purposes. These valves have a handle that rotates 90 degrees to a fully open position. The auto flow is a non-adjustable in-line flow control valve that maintains the GPM for the unit with a cartridge sized to a specific flow rate. All piping packages are burst tested at 300 PSIG (air) and leak tested at 100 PSIG (air under water). The interconnecting piping maximum working pressure is 300 PSIG. The maximum entering fluid temperature is 200.0 F for water applications and 180.0 F for glycol applications. Any condensation from the piping package is designed to be collected by the auxiliary drain pan. Insulation of the piping package is not required.

3-Way, Modulating and Analog Control Valve - Cooling

-Valve Type
2-way QCV

- Cv Ranges
1.0, 2.7, 4.6
- Material
 - QCV Body - Forged Brass
 - QCV Ball - Chrome Plated Brass
 - QCV Stem - Brass
 - Seats - PTFE
 - O-Ring Seals - EPDM
- Temperature Limits
 - 212.0 F fluid
 - 212.0 F ambient
- Operating Pressure
360.00 psi max
- Close-off Pressure
75.00 psi

Installation Note

Unit leveling and drain line pitch: Set unit level by checking the casing. The Trane Company and the industry in general recommends a drain line pitch of 1" (25mm) drop per ten feet.

WARNING: Tighten all unions when piping units. Factory tightens unions, but they may loosen during shipping.

Modulating and Analog Actuator - Cooling

- Drive Time
 - 75 seconds @ 60 Hz @ 1.4 Cv
 - 55 seconds @ 60 Hz @ 2.4 Cv
 - 62 seconds @ 60 Hz @ 3.4 Cv
- Voltage
24 VAC 50 & 60 Hz
- Power Consumption
0.3 watts
- Operating Ambient Temperature
 - 35.0 F to 104.0 F ambient
 - 36.0 F to 200.0 F fluid

Variable Speed Control

The Speed Control incorporates a 0-10VDC signal providing limitless control of the motor RPM between the factory set low and high speeds.

Disconnect Switch

A unit mounted, non-fused disconnect switch is available as a standard option on all units.

End Pockets

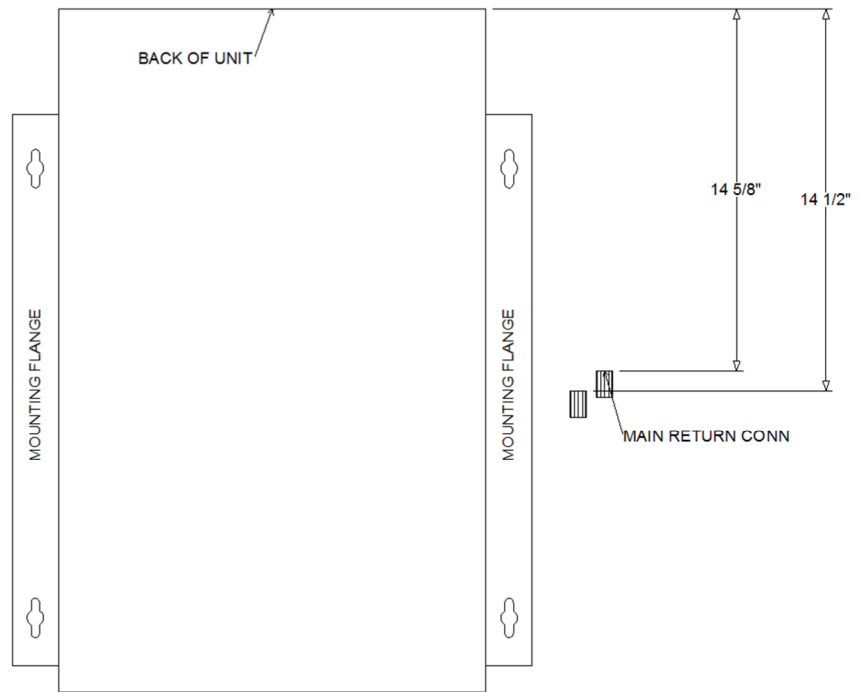
Standard end pockets are provided.

1" MERV 13 Filter

The filter is concealed from sight and easily removable. A 1" MERV 13 filter is provided in the unit. The MERV 13 filters have a rating based on ASHRAE Standard 52.2. The average dust spot efficiency is no less than 90% percent efficiency on 1 - 3 micron particles and greater than 90% efficiency on 3 - 10 micron particles when tested in accordance with ASHRAE test standard 52.2 atmospheric dust spot method.

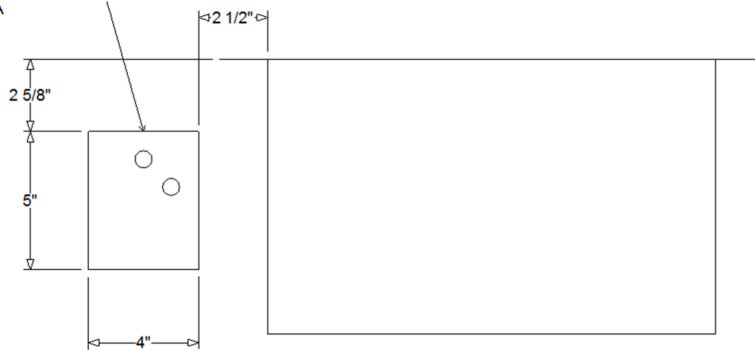
Dimensional Drawings - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



TOP VIEW

PIPING CONNECTIONS ARE LOCATED WITHIN ENCLOSED AREA



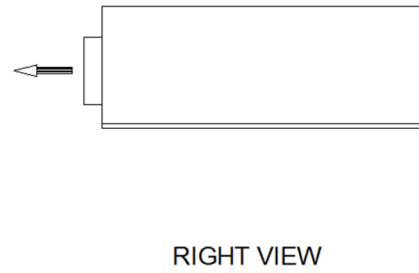
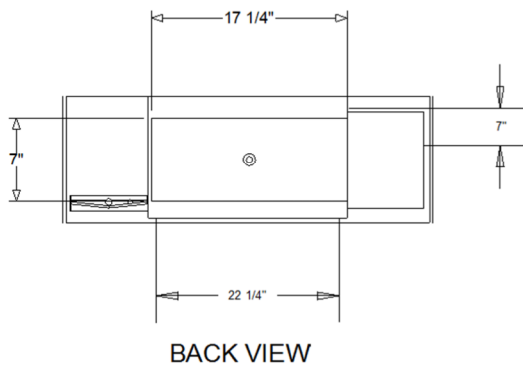
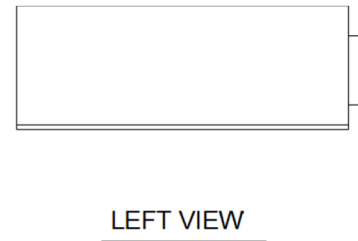
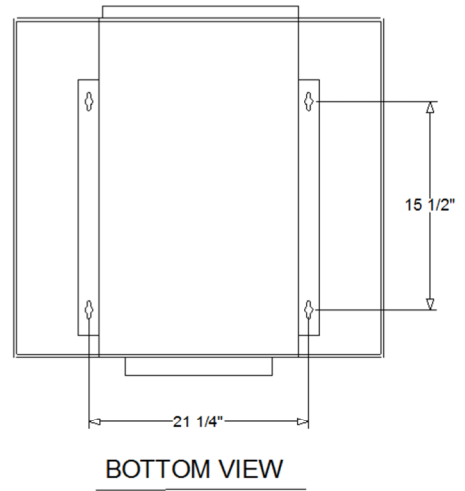
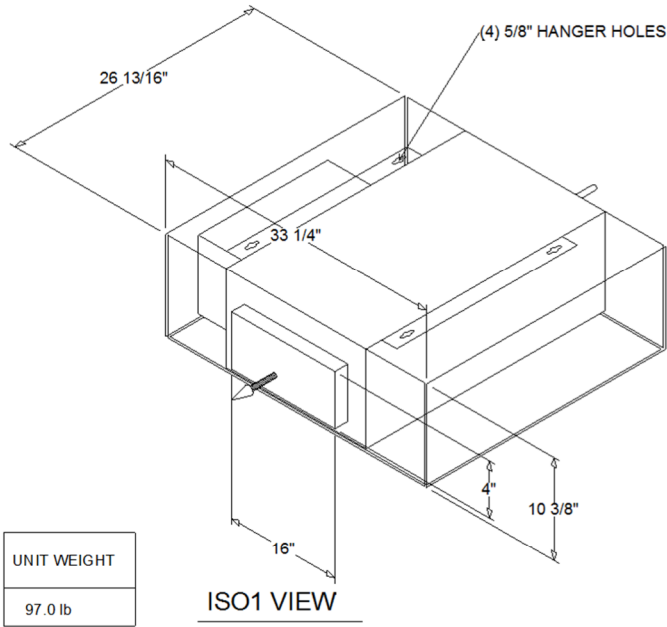
BACK VIEW

NOTES:

- 1. PIPING CONNECTIONS ARE 5/8" OUTSIDE DIAMETER COPPER.
- 2. LOCATING DIMENSIONS HAVE A PLUS OR MINUS 1" TOLERANCE.

Dimensional Drawings - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

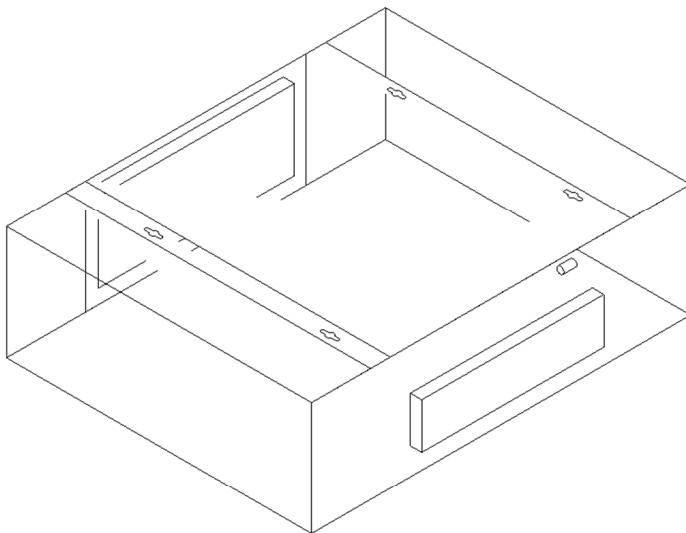


NOTES:

1. ARROW(S) INDICATE THE DIRECTION OF AIRFLOW.
2. FILTERS ARE ACCESSED THROUGH THE BOTTOM OF UNIT.
3. CONTROL WIRES SHOULD ENTER CONTROL BOX THROUGH TOP FRONT KNOCKOUT.
4. POWER WIRES ARE TO ENTER CONTROL BOX THROUGH FRONT BOTTOM CONDUIT ENTRANCE KNOCKOUTS.
5. PIPING CONNECTIONS ARE 5/8" OD COPPER.
6. AUXILIARY DRAIN PAN CONN:
MAIN: 7/8" OD TUBE & CLAMP
SECONDARY: 3/8" ID TUBE
7. STANDARD ENDPOCKET WIDTH IS 8".

Dimensional Drawings - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

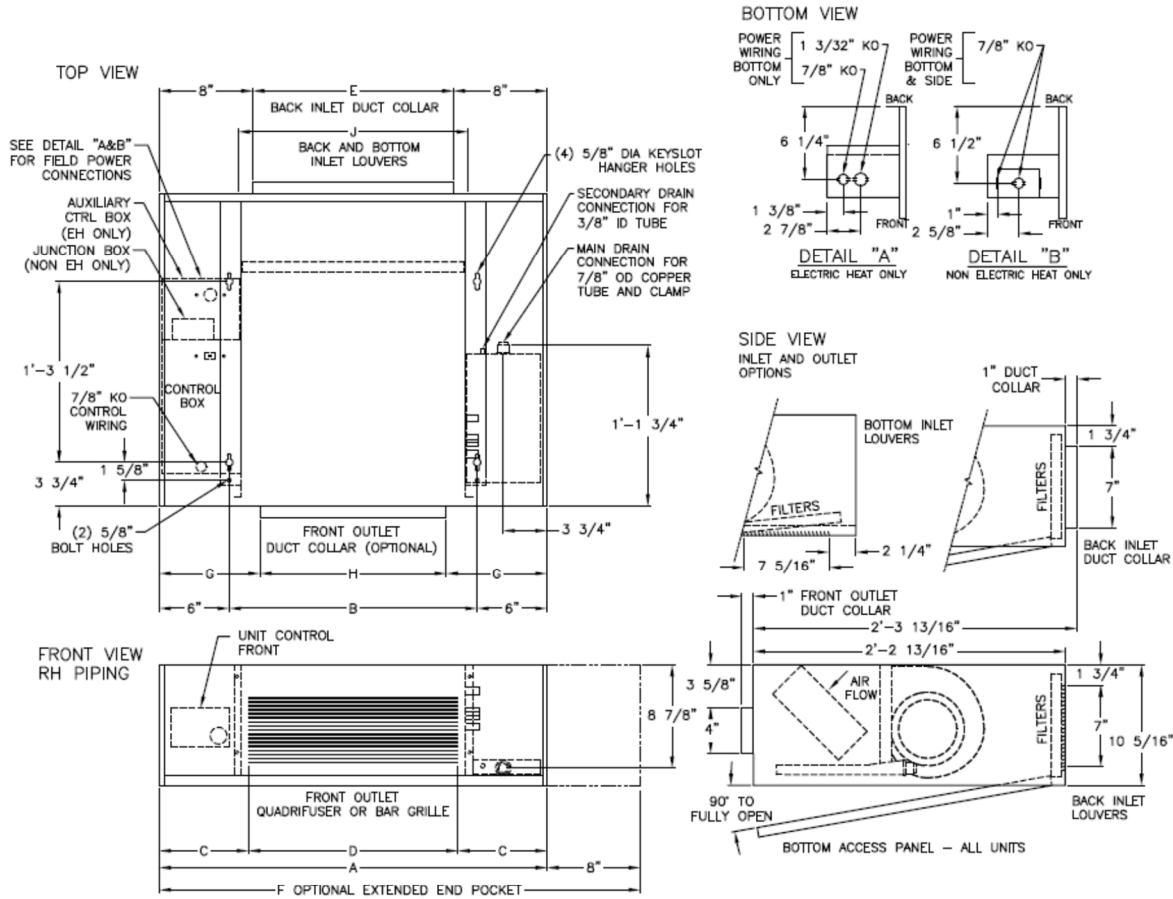
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



BIM VIEW

Dimensional Drawings - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

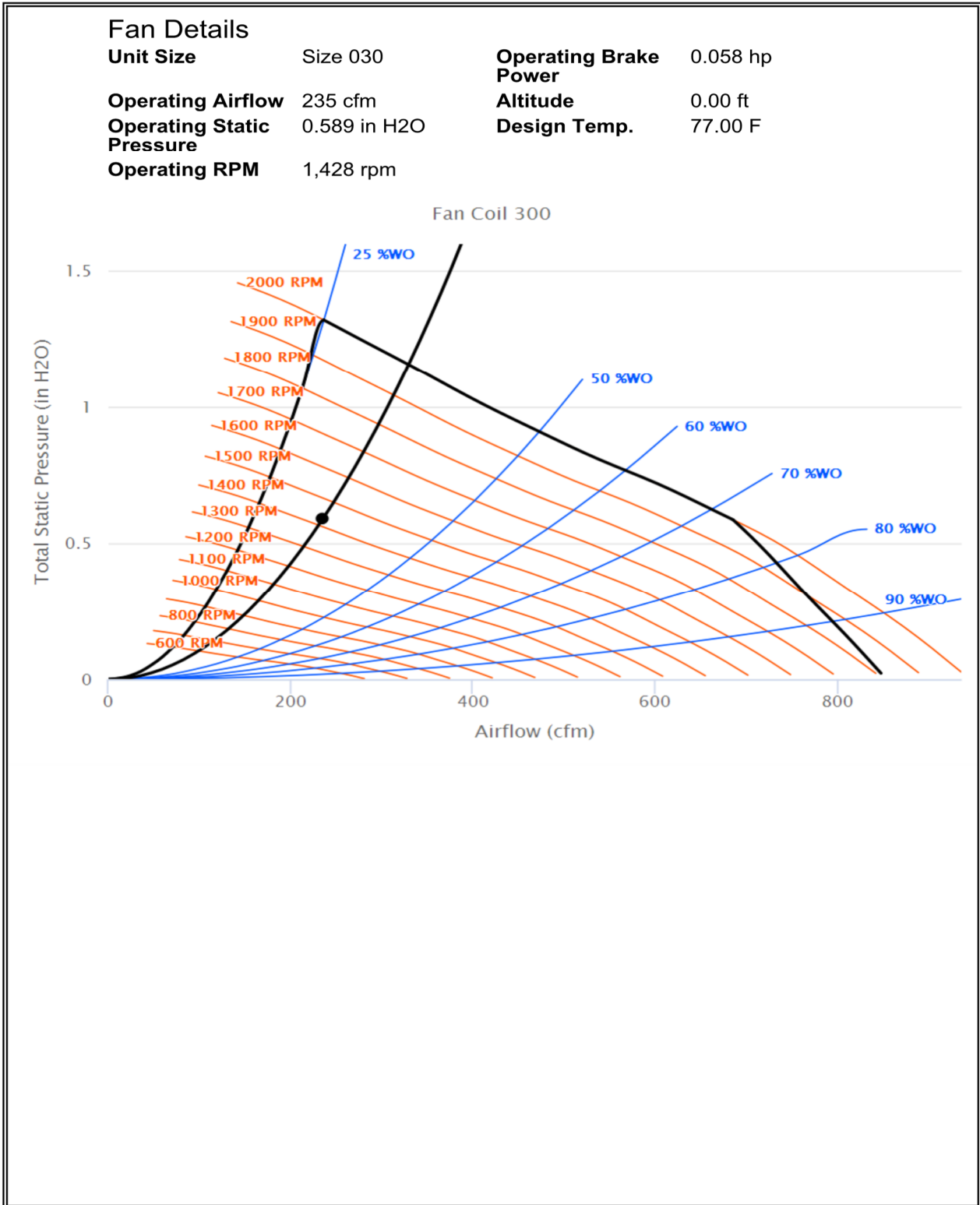


UNIT SIZE	200-300	400	600	800	1000-1200
NO. OF FANS	1	1	2	2	3
NO. OF MOTORS	1	1	1	1	2
A	2'-9 5/16"	3'-2 5/16"	3'-11 3/16"	4'-8 5/16"	6'-3 5/16"
B	1'-9 5/16"	2'-2 5/16"	2'-11 13/16"	3'-8 5/16"	5'-3 5/16"
C	7 5/8"	7 1/8"	8 7/8"	7 1/8"	7 5/8"
D	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-6"	5'-0"
E	1'-5 1/4"	1'-10 1/4"	2'-7 3/4"	3'-4 1/4"	4'-11 1/4"
F	3'-5 5/16"	3'-10 5/16"	4'-7 3/16"	5'-4 5/16"	6'-11 5/16"
G	8 5/8"	8 1/8"	9 7/8"	8 1/8"	8 5/8"
H	1'-4"	1'-10"	2'-4"	3'-4"	4'-10"
J	1'-7 3/4"	1'-11 3/4"	2'-7 3/4"	3'-3 3/4"	4'-11 3/4"

NOTE:

1. COIL CONNECTIONS ARE ALWAYS ON THE DRAIN PAN SIDE AND OPPOSITE THE CONTROL BOX.
2. COIL CONNECTIONS ARE 5/8" O.D. SWEAT. SEE PAGES XXXXX FOR LOCATIONS.
3. ALL DUCT COLLAR DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE COLLAR.
4. SEE PAGES XXXXXX FOR DIMENSIONS FOR OUTSIDE AIR OPENINGS.

Fan Curve - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



Accessory - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Table 1. UniTrane® Fan-Coil general data

Unit Size	02	03	04	06	08	10	12
Coil Data							
Face Area—ft ² (cm ²)	0.8 (743)	0.8 (743)	1.1 (1020)	1.6 (1490)	2.1 (1950)	3.2 (2970)	3.2 (2970)
L x D x H—in. (cm)							
2-Row	15 x 1.7 x 8 (38 x 4 x 20)	15 x 1.7 x 8 (38 x 4 x 20)	20 x 1.7 x 8 (51 x 4 x 20)	29.5 x 1.7 x 8 (75 x 4 x 20)	38 x 1.7 x 8 (97 x 4 x 20)	57 x 1.7 x 8 (145 x 4 x 20)	57 x 1.7 x 8 (145 x 4 x 20)
3-Row	15 x 2.6 x 8 (38 x 7 x 20)	15 x 2.6 x 8 (38 x 7 x 20)	20 x 2.6 x 8 (51 x 7 x 20)	29.5 x 2.6 x 8 (75 x 7 x 20)	38 x 2.6 x 8 (97 x 7 x 20)	57 x 2.6 x 8 (145 x 7 x 20)	57 x 2.6 x 8 (145 x 7 x 20)
4-Row	15 x 3.5 x 8 (38 x 9 x 20)	15 x 3.5 x 8 (38 x 9 x 20)	20 x 3.5 x 8 (51 x 9 x 20)	29.5 x 3.5 x 8 (75 x 9 x 20)	38 x 3.5 x 8 (97 x 9 x 20)	57 x 3.5 x 8 (145 x 9 x 20)	57 x 3.5 x 8 (145 x 9 x 20)
Volume—gal (L)							
1-Row (Heat)	0.06 (0.23)	0.06 (0.23)	0.08 (0.30)	0.11 (0.42)	0.14 (0.53)	0.21 (0.79)	0.21 (0.79)
2-Row	0.12 (0.45)	0.12 (0.45)	0.15 (0.57)	0.22 (0.83)	0.28 (1.06)	0.42 (1.59)	0.42 (1.59)
3-Row	0.18 (0.68)	0.18 (0.68)	0.23 (0.87)	0.33 (1.25)	0.42 (1.59)	0.62 (2.35)	0.62 (2.35)
4-Row	0.24 (0.91)	0.24 (0.91)	0.30 (1.14)	0.44 (1.67)	0.56 (2.12)	0.83 (3.14)	0.83 (3.14)
Fins/ft (cm)							
2-Row	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)
3-Row	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)
4-Row	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)	144 (4.7)
Reheat Coil Data (1-Row)							
Hot Water or Steam							
Face Area—ft ² (cm ²)	0.6 (557)	0.6 (557)	0.8 (743)	1.2 (1120)	1.6 (1490)	2.4 (2230)	2.4 (2230)
L x D x H—in. (cm)	15 x 1.5 x 6 (38 x 4 x 15)	15 x 1.5 x 6 (38 x 4 x 15)	20 x 1.5 x 6 (51 x 4 x 15)	29.5 x 1.5 x 6 (75 x 4 x 15)	38 x 1.5 x 6 (97 x 4 x 15)	57 x 1.5 x 6 (145 x 4 x 15)	57 x 1.5 x 6 (145 x 4 x 15)
Volume—gal (L)	0.12 (0.45)	0.12 (0.45)	0.15 (0.57)	0.22 (0.83)	0.28 (1.06)	0.42 (1.59)	0.42 (1.59)
Fins/ft (cm)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)	48 (1.6)
Fan/Motor Data							
Fan Quantity	1	1	1	2	2	3	3
Size—Dia" x Width" (cm)	6.31 x 4 (16 x 10)	6.31 x 6.5 (16 x 17)	6.31 x 7.5 (16 x 19)	6.31 x 6.5 (16 x 17)	6.31 x 7.5 (16 x 19)	(1) 6.31 x 7.5 (16 x 19)	6.31 x 7.5 (16 x 19)
Size—Dia" x Width" (cm)						(2) 6.31x6.5 (16 x 6.5)	
Motor Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Filter Data							
1" (cm) TA and PL Media							
Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Size—in. (cm)	8-7/8 x 19-1/8 (23 x 49)	8-7/8 x 19-1/8 (23 x 49)	8-7/8 x 24-1/8 (23 x 61)	8-7/8 x 33-5/8 (23 x 85)	8-7/8 x 42-1/8 (23 x 107)	8-7/8 x 61-1/8 (23 x 155)	8-7/8 x 61-1/8 (23 x 155)
1" Fresh Air Filter (only on cabinet styles D, E, and H with bottom return and fresh air opening)							
Quantity	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Size—in. (cm)	5-1/2 x 19-1/8 (14 x 49)	5-1/2 x 19-1/8 (14 x 49)	5-1/2 x 24-1/8 (14 x 61)	5-1/2 x 33-5/8 (14 x 85)	5-1/2 x 42-1/8 (14 x 107)	5-1/2 x 61-1/8 (14 x 156)	5-1/2 x 61-1/8 (14 x 156)

Accessory - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

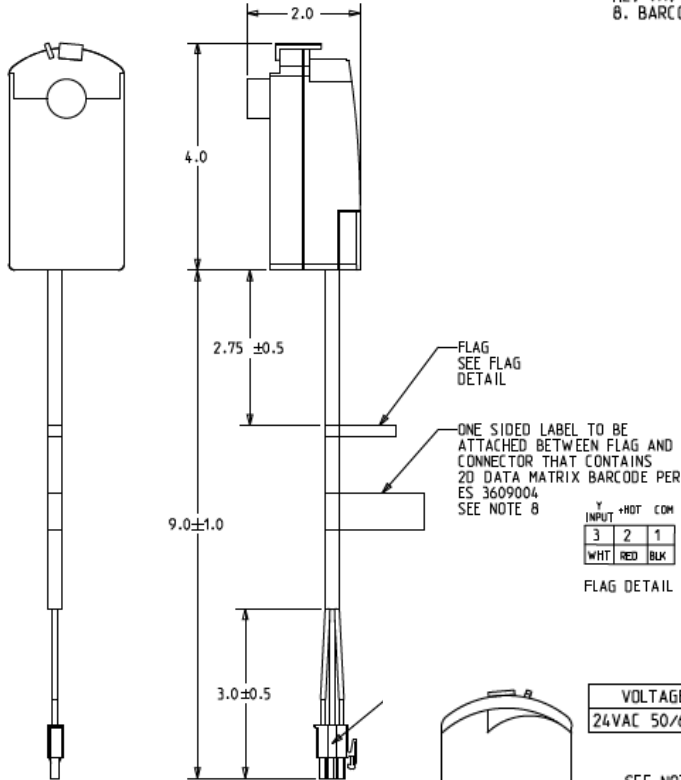
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Actuator

EXT	NAME	STROKE_TIME
X13612094001	ACTUATOR; 2-10. CLIP POSITION 4	49 SEC
X13612094002	ACTUATOR; 2-10. CLIP POSITION 5	55 SEC
X13612094003	ACTUATOR; 2-10. CLIP POSITION 6	62 SEC
X13612094004	ACTUATOR; 2-10. CLIP POSITION N	68 SEC
X13612094005	ACTUATOR; 2-10. NO ENDSTOP	75 SEC

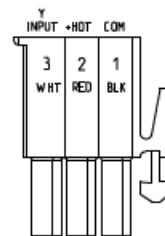
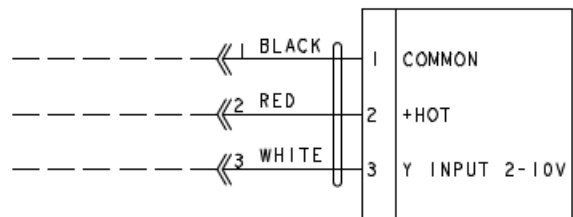
SPECIFICATIONS:

1. ACTUATOR MUST BE UL LISTED OR RECOGNIZED.
2. ALL LEAD WIRES ARE 18 AWG, COLOR CODED, LENGTH 9.0 ± 1.0 INCHES.
3. ACTUATOR CABLE MUST BE PLENUM RATED.
4. ENCLOSURE PROTECTION CLASS MINIMUM: NEMA 2, IP40.
5. 2V = CLOSED, 10V = OPEN.
6. ACTUATOR IS FAIL IN PLACE MUST BE CONFIGURED AS NORMALLY CLOSED.
7. LABEL TO BE ATTACHED THAT CONTAINS TRANE X CODE, VOLTAGE, HZ, VA, POWER CONSUMPTION, STROKE TIME, AND WIRING DETAIL.
8. BARCODE LABEL SHALL BE LEGIBLE FOR SCANNING OVER THE LIFE CYCLE OF THE PRODUCT.



VOLTAGE	TRANSFORMER VA	WATTS RUN	WATTS HOLD	OPERATING AMBIENT TEMP
24VAC 50/60HZ	0.6	0.3	0.2	35 °F - 104 °F

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



CONNECTOR DETAIL

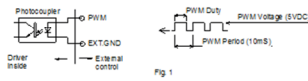
Accessory - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

Motor Information

DRIVER FUNCTION

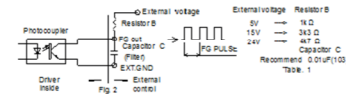
1. Speed Control - PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) Mode

- 1-1. The Connector of driver, Pin 4 PWM & Pin 3 EXT.GND
- 1-2. Input circuitry as Fig. 1. Use photo coupler and voltage isolation
- 1-3. Please input the PWM Voltage +5V, PWM Frequency 100Hz (Period 10ms)
- 1-4. When PWM responsibility cycle < 100 %, motor rotates to highest speed
 When PWM responsibility cycle = 100 %, motor rotates to highest speed
 Responsibility cycle = (PWM Duty / PWM Period)



2. Speed Feedback

- 2-1. The Connector of driver, Pin 8 FG & Pin 3 EXT.GND
- 2-2. Output circuitry as Fig. 2. Use open collector output, it needs the external voltage under DC24V/0mA supply voltage. Please accord to the supply voltage adding limiting resistor B, see Table 1. When FG OUT is no need either connection
- 2-3. Recommended to use RC filter circuit for FG output signal and capacitor should be 0.01uF(103). Please refer to Fig. 2.
- 2-4. The motor pole is 8P, One turn output 12 pulse waves signal.

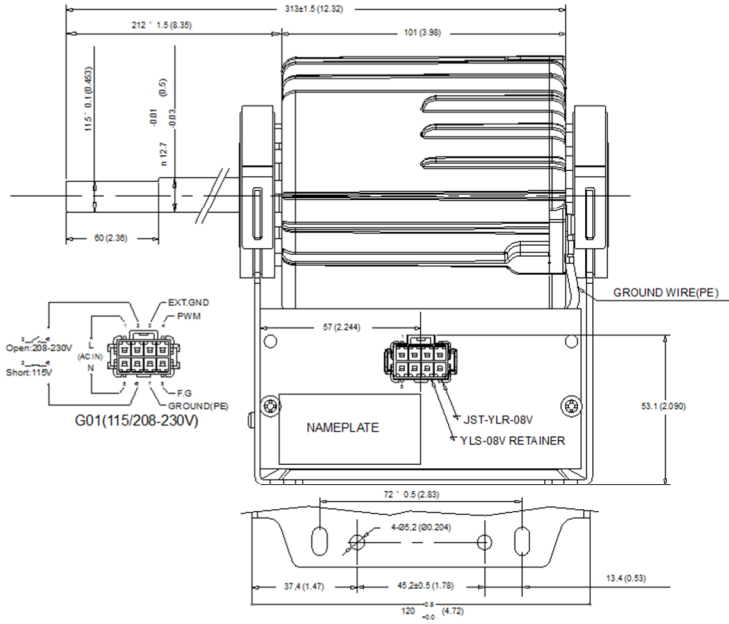
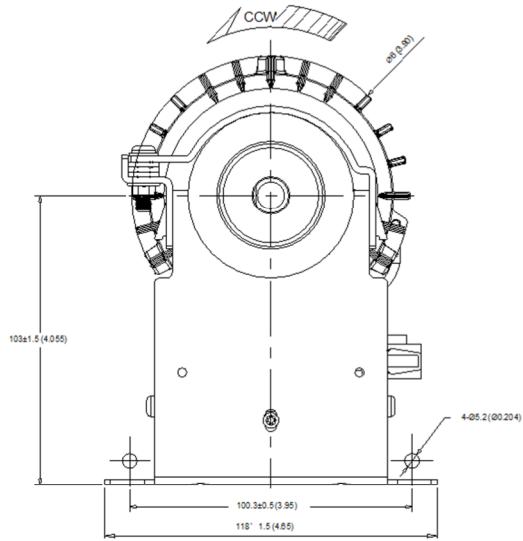


3. Attention:

- 3-1. When the voltage select Pin 2, Pin 6 short-circuit, the voltage is set to AC115V, input AC208-230V if the drive will result in damage.
- 3-2. When the motor no-load test, the PWM requested less than 40 %, otherwise it will result in motor damage.
- 3-3. Motor ON's sequence
 3-3-1. Always supply AC IN to motor driver as first step.
 3-3-2. After power supply speed command can be inputted.
- 3-4. Motor OFF's sequence
 3-4-1. Always shut down speed command as first step.
 3-4-2. After a shut down speed command, motor and driver's power can be shut down.

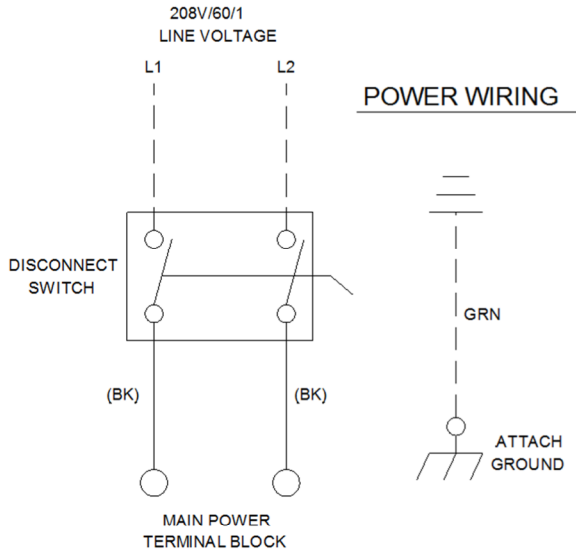
- 4. Locked Rotor and Overload Protection and Reset
- 4-1. When motor reaching the 200 percent overload condition, the overload protection will operate the locked rotor function prior than it see the description as below.
- 4-2. When motor locked, driver will shut down speed command after 15 sec.
- 4-3. After motor locked, please stop speed command, remove defect causes, reset speed command and then motor will restart. If defect causes do not remove, motor will be locked again when reset.

X70660676



EXT.	VOLT (AC)	POLE (P)	Color	RATED POWER	RATED SPEED	Vendor Part Number
010	115/230	8	A	95W	180 RPM	HMF16503

Field Wiring - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



NOTES:

1. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINE ENCLOSURES AND / OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRANE COMPANY.
3. ALL FIELD POWER AND CONTROL WIRING SHOULD HAVE AN INSULATION RATING GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO THE UNIT VOLTAGE RATING.
4. LINE VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE SPliced TO WIRES OR CONNECTED TO TERMINAL BLOCK INSIDE OF UNIT CONTROL BOX.

MCA: 1.75 A

MFS: 15.00 A

NOTICE

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY!
 UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS.
 FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE COULD RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

AVIS

N'UTILISER QUE DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE!
 LES BORNES DE L'UNITÉ NE SONT PAS CONÇUES POUR RECEVOIR D'AUTRES TYPES DE CONDUCTEURS.
 FAIRE DÉFAUT À LA PROCÉDURE CI-DESSUS PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES DOMMAGES À L'ÉQUIPEMENT.

AVISO

¡UTILICE ÚNICAMENTE CONDUCTORES DE COBRE!
 LAS TERMINALES DE LA UNIDAD NO ESTÁN DISEÑADAS PARA ACEPTAR OTROS TIPOS DE CONDUCTORES.
 NO SEGUIR LAS INSTRUCCIONES ANTERIORES PUEDE PROVOCAR DAÑOS EN EL EQUIPO.

WARNING

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS AND FOLLOW LOCK OUT AND TAG PROCEDURES BEFORE SERVICING. INSURE THAT ALL MOTOR CAPACITORS HAVE DISCHARGED STORED VOLTAGE. UNITS WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, REFER TO DRIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPACITOR DISCHARGE.
 FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE BEFORE SERVICING COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

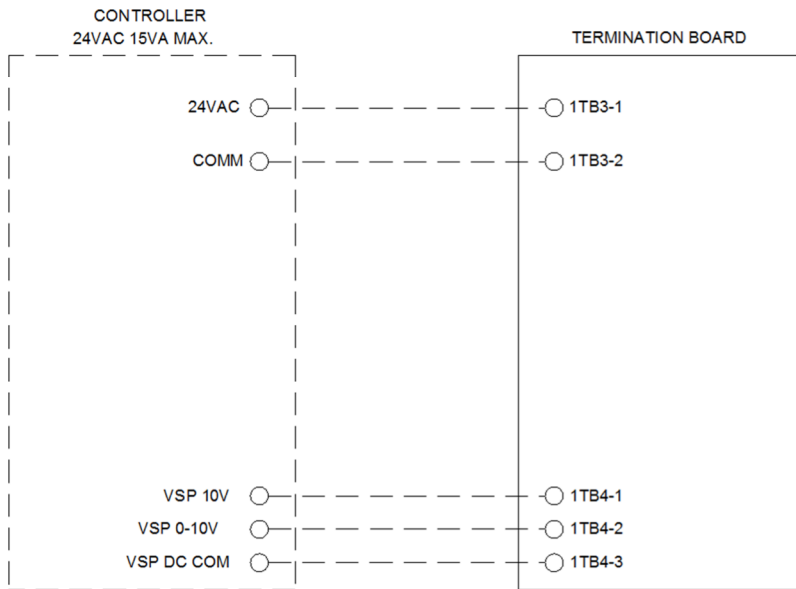
AVERTISSEMENT

TENSION DANGEREUSE!
 COUPER TOUTES LES TENSIONS ET OUVRIRE LES SECTIONNEURS À DISTANCE. PLUS SUIVRE LES PROCÉDURES DE VERROUILLAGE ET DE SÉTIQUETTES AVANT TOUTE INTERVENTION. VÉRIFIER QUE TOUTS LES CONDENSATEURS DES MOTEURS SONT DÉCHARGÉS. DANS LE CAS D'UNITÉS COMPORTANT DES ENTRAÎNEMENTS À VITESSE VARIABLE, SE REPORTER AUX INSTRUCTIONS DE L'ENTRAÎNEMENT POUR DÉCHARGER LES CONDENSATEURS.
 NE PAS RESPECTER CES MESURES DE PRÉCAUTION PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES BLESSURES GRAVES POUVANT ÊTRE MORTELLES.

ADVERTENCIA

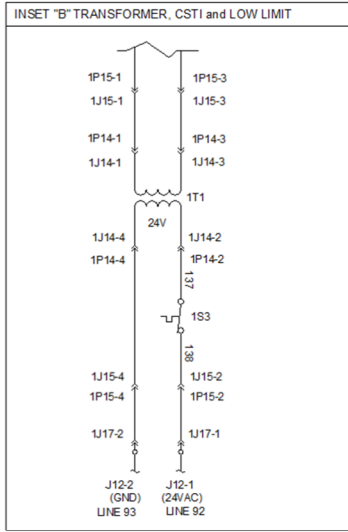
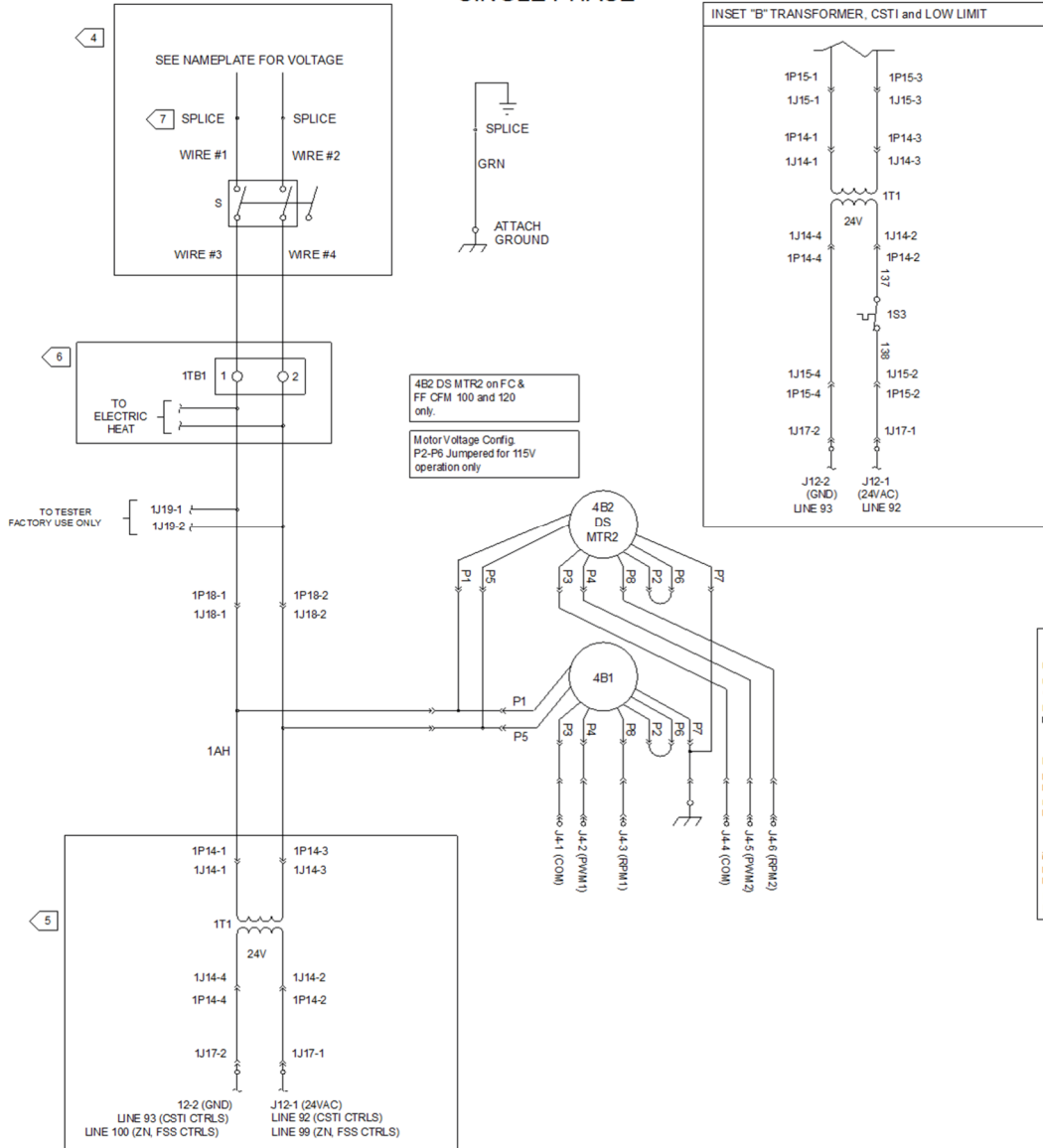
¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO!
 DESCONECTE TODA LA ENERGÍA ELÉCTRICA, INCLUIDO LAS DESCONECCIONES REMOTAS Y SIGA LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CERRRE Y ETIQUETADO ANTES DE PROCEDER AL SERVICIO. ASEGÚRESE DE QUE TODOS LOS CAPACITORES DEL MOTOR HAYAN DESCARGADO EL VOLTAJE ALMACENADO. PARA LAS UNIDADES CON EJE DE DIRECCIÓN DE VELOCIDAD VARIABLE, CONSULTE LAS INSTRUCCIONES PARA LA DESCARGA DEL CONDENSADOR.
 EL NO REALIZAR LO ANTERIORMENTE INDICADO, PODRÍA OCASIONAR LA MUERTE O SERIAS LESIONES PERSONALES.

CONTROL WIRING



Field Wiring - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units
Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003

SINGLE PHASE



WARNING
 HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS AND FOLLOW-LOCK OUT AND TAG PROCEDURES BEFORE SERVICING. INSURE THAT ALL MOTOR CAPACITORS HAVE DISCHARGED STORED VOLTAGE. UNITS WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, REFER TO DRIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPACITOR DISCHARGE. FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE BEFORE SERVICING COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

AVERTISSEMENT
 TENSION DANGEREUSE!
 COUPER TOUTES LES TENSIONS ET OUVRIR LES SECTIONNEURS A DISTANCE. PLUS SUIVRE LES PROCEDURES DE VERROUILLAGE ET DES ETIQUETTES AVANT TOUTE INTERVENTION. VERIFIER QUE TOUTS LES CONDENSATEURS DES MOTEURS SONT DECHARGES. DANS LE CAS D'UNITES COMPORTANT DES ENTRAINEMENTS A VITESSE VARIABLE, SE REPORTER AUX INSTRUCTIONS DE L'ENTRAINEMENT POUR DECHARGER LES CONDENSATEURS. NE PAS RESPECTER CES MESURES DE PRECAUTION PEUT ENTRAENER DES BLESSURES GRAVES POUVANT ETRE MORTELLES.

ADVERTENCIA
 ¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO!
 DESCONECTE TODA LA ENERGIA ELECTRICA INCLUIDO LAS DECONEXIONES REMOTAS Y SIGA LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CERRRE Y ETIQUETADO ANTES DE PROCEDER AL SERVICIO. ASEGURESE DE QUE TODOS LOS CAPACITORES DEL MOTOR HAYAN DESCARGADO EL VOLTAJE ALMACENADO. PARA LAS UNIDADES CON VELOCIDAD VARIABLE, CONSULTE LAS INSTRUCCIONES PARA LA DESCARGA DEL CONDENSADOR. EL NO REALIZAR LO ANTERIORMENTE INDICADO, PODRIA OCASIONAR LA MUERTE O SERIAS LESIONES PERSONALES.

NOTICE
 USE COPPER CONDUCTORS UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS. FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE COULD RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

AVIS
 N'UTILISER QUE DES CONDUCTEURS EN LAINE. LES BORNES DE L'UNITÉ NE SONT PAS CONÇUES POUR RECEVOIR D'AUTRES TYPES DE CONDUCTEURS. FAIRE DÉFAUT À LA PROCÉDURE CI-DESSUS PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES DOMMAGES À L'ÉQUIPEMENT.

AVISO
 ¡UTILICE ÚNICAMENTE CONDUCTORES DE CUPRO. LAS TERMINALES DE LA UNIDAD NO ESTÁN DISEÑADAS PARA ACEPTAR OTROS TIPOS DE CONDUCTORES. NO SEGUIR LAS INSTRUCCIONES ANTERIORES PUEDE PROVOCAR DAÑOS EN EL EQUIPO.

DEVICE PREFIX LOCATION CODE	
AREA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	CONTROL END
3	PIPING END
4	FAN SECTION
5	COIL SECTION
6	CUSTOMER INSTALLED
7	FIELD SUPPLIED DEVICE

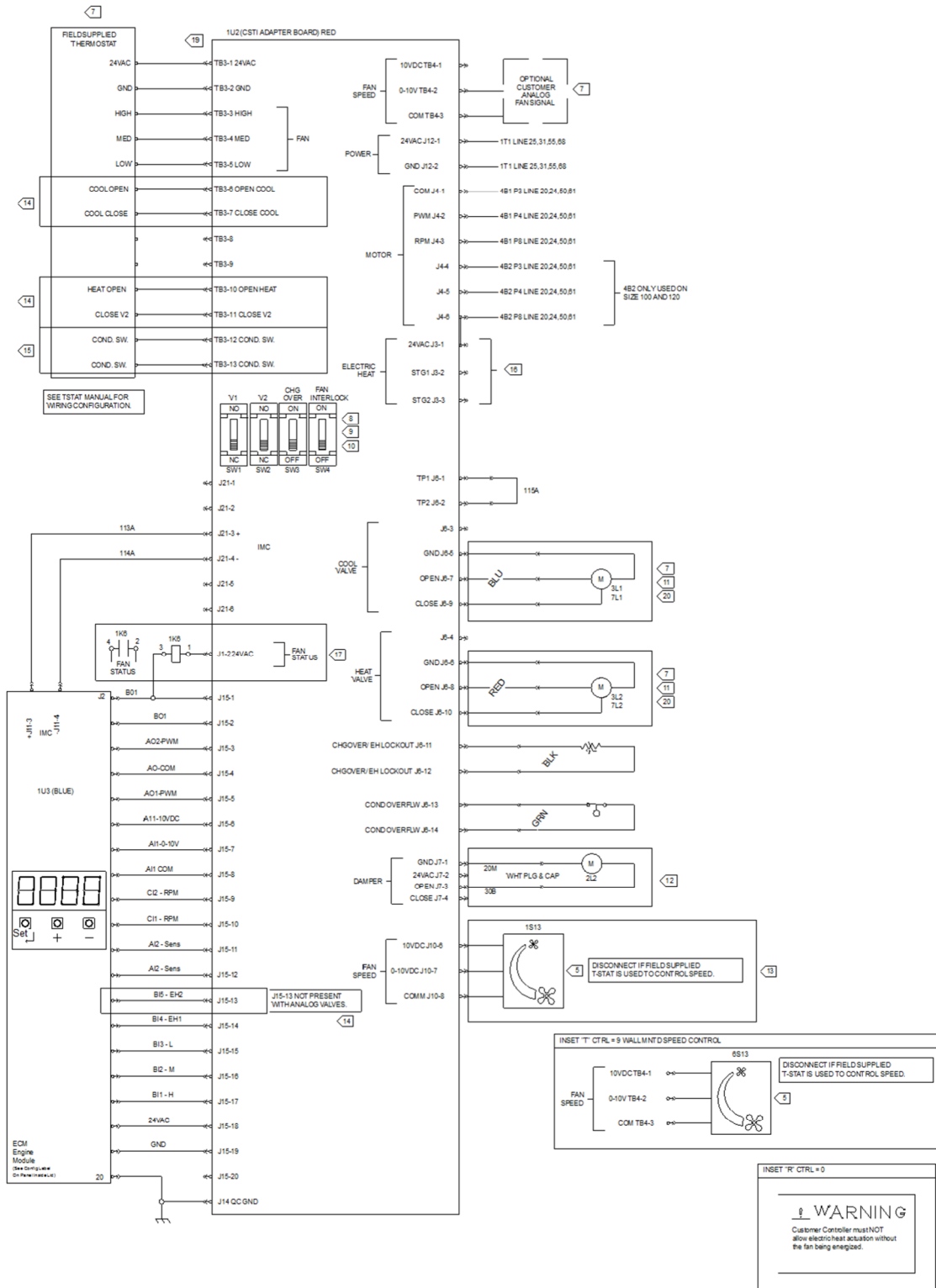
LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1S1	DISCONNECT SWITCH	14
1TB1	EH TERMINAL BLOCK	20
4B2	MOTOR 2	24
4B1	MOTOR 1	29
1S3	CSTI LOW LIMIT SENSOR	35
1T1	TRANSFORMER	31.37

VOLTAGE SELECTION				
DESCRIPTION	WIRE #1	WIRE #2	WIRE #3	WIRE #4
115V/60HZ/1PH	L1/BLK	N/WHT	1AA/BLK	2AA/WHT
208V/60HZ/1PH	L1/BLK	L2/BLK	1AA/BLK	2AC/BLK
277V/60HZ/1PH	L1/BLK	N/WHT	1AA/BLK	2AA/WHT
230V/60HZ/1PH	L1/BLK	L2/BLK	1AA/BLK	2AC/BLK
220-240/50/1	L1/BLK	N/WHT	1AA/BLK	2AA/WHT

- NOTES:
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25° C (77° F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50 % RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
 - DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINE ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINE ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY OR AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRADE CO.
 - ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC) STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.
 - WIRING SHOWN IS FOR UNITS WITH DISCONNECT SWITCH. UNITS WITHOUT DISCONNECT SWITCH OMIT SWITCH AND REPLACE WITH SPLICE.
 - WIRING SHOWN IS FOR UNITS WHEN CONTROL TYPES WITH NO FAULT SENSORS. SEE INSET 'B' FOR UNITS WHEN CSTI IS WITH LOW LIMIT SENSORS.
 - 1TB1 ONLY PRESENT IF UNIT HAS ELECTRIC HEAT. ADDITIONAL ELECTRIC HEAT WIRING SHOWN ON SHEETS 23114699 THRU 23114714.
 - SPLICE END LOCATED IN JUNCTION BOX.

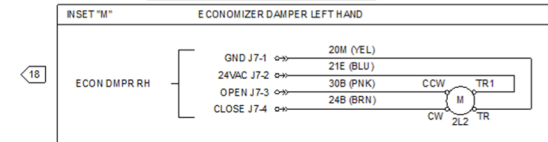
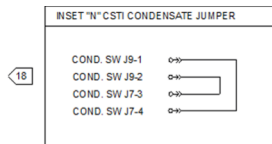
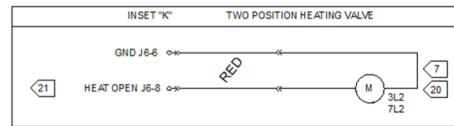
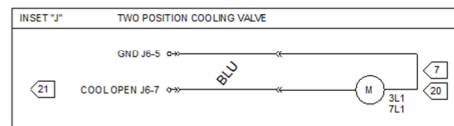
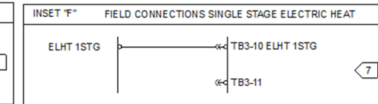
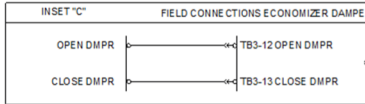
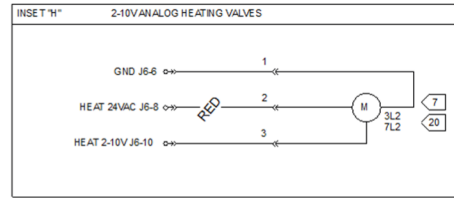
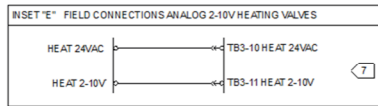
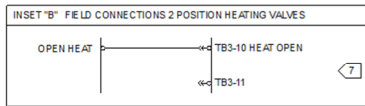
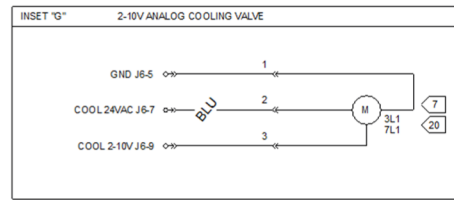
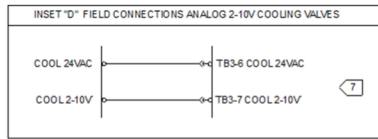
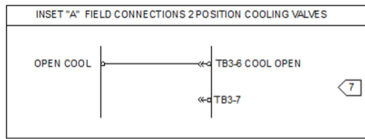
Field Wiring - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



Field Wiring - Fan Coil Air Conditioning Units

Item: B1 Qty: 1 Tag(s): FCU-003



NOTES (SHEET TWO):

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL SWITCHES ARE SHOWN AT 25° C (77° F), AT ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, AT 50% RELATIVE HUMIDITY, WITH ALL UTILITIES TURNED OFF, AND AFTER A NORMAL SHUTDOWN HAS OCCURRED.
 - DASHED LINES INDICATE RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING BY OTHERS. DASHED LINED ENCLOSURES AND/OR DASHED DEVICE OUTLINES INDICATE COMPONENTS PROVIDED BY THE FIELD. PHANTOM LINE ENCLOSURES INDICATE ALTERNATE CIRCUITRY OR AVAILABLE SALES OPTIONS. SOLID LINES INDICATE WIRING BY TRANE.
 - NUMBERS ALONG THE LEFT SIDE OF SCHEMATIC DESIGNATE THE LOCATION OF COMPONENTS BY LINE NUMBER.
 - ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST HAVE AN INSULATION VOLTAGE RATING THAT EQUALS OR EXCEEDS UNIT RATED VOLTAGE.
 - VALVE ACTUATOR POWER CONSUMPTION IS 4 WATTS MAXIMUM @24 VAC (DURING VALVE POSITION CHANGE).
- 7 USE CLASS 2 WIRING.

- SW1 AND SW2 ARE SHOWN IN THE NC POSITION. SW1 AND SW2 ARE IN THE NC POSITION WHEN VALVES ARE NORMALLY CLOSED OR MODULATING. SW1 AND/OR SW2 ARE IN THE NO POSITION WHEN VALVES ARE NORMALLY OPEN. SW1 IS MAIN VALVE (COOLING) AND SW2 IS AUX VALVE (HEATING) FOR FANCOIL AND LOWBOY. SW2 IS MAIN VALVE (HEATING) FOR FF.
- SW3 IS SHOWN IN THE OFF POSITION. SW3 IS TURNED ON WHEN CHANGE OVER COILS ARE SELECTED.
- SW4 IS SHOWN IN THE OFF POSITION. SW4 IS TURNED ON WHEN UNIT HAS ELECTRIC HEAT.
- WIRING SHOWN IS FOR MODULATING VALVES. SEE INSETS "D" AND "H" FOR 2-10V ANALOG VALVE WIRING. SEE INSETS "J" AND "K" FOR 2-POSITION VALVE WIRING. FIELD SUPPLIED ACTUATOR UTILIZES THE SAME CONNECTION POINTS AS FACTORY WIRING.
- WIRING SHOWN IS FOR TWO POSITION DAMPER. SEE INSET "M" FOR ECONOMIZER DAMPER WIRING. SEE INSET "N" FOR CONDENSATE OVERFLOW WIRING.
- WIRING SHOWN IS FOR UNIT MOUNTED VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL (CTRL=8). SEE INSET "R" FOR UNITS WITH NO SPEED CONTROL (CTRL=0). SEE INSET "T" FOR WALL MOUNTED VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL WIRING (CTRL=9).

- FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-6, TB3-7, TB3-10 AND TB3-11 ARE FOR UNITS WITH MODULATING VALVES. SEE INSETS "A" AND "B" FOR TWO POSITION VALVE WIRING. SEE INSETS "D" AND "E" FOR ANALOG VALVES. FIELD SUPPLIED ACTUATOR UTILIZES THE SAME CONNECTION POINTS AS FACTORY WIRING. SEE INSET "F" FOR SINGLE STAGE ELECTRIC HEAT FIELD WIRING.
- FIELD CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON TB3-12 AND TB3-13 ARE FOR UNITS WITH CONDENSATE OVERFLOW. SEE INSET "C" FOR ECONOMIZER DAMPER WIRING.
- ELECTRIC HEAT WIRING SHOWN ON SHEETS 23114699 THRU 23114714.
- WIRING SHOWN IS FOR CSTI WITH FAN STATUS (CTYP = N).
- OPTION NOT AVAILABLE ON LOW VERTICAL (MOD=L,K,L).
- 24V OUTPUT IS RATED 15VA.
- FIELD SUPPLIED ACTUATOR WIRING UTILIZES THE SAME CONNECTION POINTS AS FACTORY ACTUATOR WIRING.
- VALVES SHOWN IN NORMALLY CLOSED POSITION. FOR NORMALLY OPEN POSITION, THE VALVE SIGNAL BECOMES CLOSE.

DEVICE PREFIX LOCATION CODE	
AREA	LOCATION
1	CONTROL PANEL
2	CONTROL END
3	PIPING END
4	FAN SECTION
5	COIL SECTION
6	CUSTOMER INSTALLED
7	FIELD SUPPLIED DEVICE

LEGEND		
DEVICE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBER
1U2	CSTI ADAPTER BOARD	88
1U3	ECM ENGINE BOARD	114
3L1	COOLING/ CHANGEOVER VALVE	87,100,110
7L1	COOLING/ CHANGEOVER VALVE	87,100,110
3L2	HEATING COIL VALVE	94,103,114
7L2	HEATING COIL VALVE	94,103,114
2L2	ECON DAMPER ACTUATOR	119
2L2	DAMPER ACTUATOR	121
1K6	CSTI FAN STATUS RELAY	111,112
3RT1	AUTO CHG TEMP SENSOR	116
3S8	CONDENSATE OVERFLOW	118
1S13	CSTI UNIT MNTD FAN SWITCH	124
6S13	CSTI WALL MNTD FAN SWITCH	124